# **CHAPTER**

# 49

# AUXILIARY POWER UNIT



| Page         | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | coc | Page        | Date        | coc |
|--------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|
| EFFECTIVE PA | AGES        |     | 49-10 TASK | (S (cont)   |     | 49-15 TASKS | 8           |     |
| 1 thru 11    | Jun 15/2009 |     | 214        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 201         | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 12           | BLANK       |     | 215        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 202         | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 49-HOW TO US | SE THE FIM  |     | 216        | Feb 15/2008 |     | 203         | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 1            | Feb 10/2005 |     | 217        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 204         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 2            | Feb 10/2005 |     | 218        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 205         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 3            | Jun 10/2006 |     | 219        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 206         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 4            | Oct 10/2006 |     | 220        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 207         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 5            | Feb 10/2005 |     | 221        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 208         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 6            | Feb 10/2005 |     | 222        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 209         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 49-FAULT COD | DE INDEX    |     | 223        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 210         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 101          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 224        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 211         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 102          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 225        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 212         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 49-MAINT MS  | 3 INDEX     |     | 226        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 213         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| R 101        | Jun 15/2009 |     | 227        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 214         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 102        | Jun 15/2009 |     | 228        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 215         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 103          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 229        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 216         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 104          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 230        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 217         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 105          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 231        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 218         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 106          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 232        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 219         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 107          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 233        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 220         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 108          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 234        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 221         | Jun 10/2007 |     |
| 109          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 235        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 222         | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 110          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 236        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 223         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 111          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 237        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 224         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 112          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 238        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 225         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 49-10 TASKS  |             |     | 239        | Feb 10/2006 |     | 226         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 201          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 240        | Feb 10/2006 |     | 227         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 202          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 241        | Feb 10/2006 |     | 228         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 203          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 242        | Feb 10/2006 |     | 229         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 204          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 243        | Feb 10/2006 |     | 230         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 205          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 244        | BLANK       |     | 231         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 206          | Feb 15/2008 |     | 49-10 TASK | SUPPORT     |     | 232         | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 207          | Feb 15/2008 |     | 301        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 233         | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 208          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 302        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 234         | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 209          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 303        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 235         | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 210          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 304        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 236         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 211          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 305        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 237         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 212          | Feb 10/2005 |     | 306        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 238         | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 213          | Feb 10/2005 |     |            |             |     | 239         | Jun 15/2008 |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page       | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | COC |
|------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|
| 49-15 TASK | S (cont)    |     | 49-30 TASK | (S (cont)   |     | 49-31 TASK | (S (cont)   |     |
| 240        | Jun 15/2008 |     | 207        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 212        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 241        | Jun 15/2008 |     | 208        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 213        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 242        | Jun 15/2008 |     | 209        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 214        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 243        | Jun 15/2008 |     | 210        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 215        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 244        | Jun 15/2008 |     | 211        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 216        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 49-15 TASK | SUPPORT     |     | 212        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 217        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 301        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 213        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 218        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 302        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 214        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 219        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 303        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 215        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 220        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 304        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 216        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 221        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 305        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 217        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 222        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 306        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 218        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 223        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 49-20 TASK | S           |     | 219        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 224        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 201        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 220        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 225        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 202        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 221        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 226        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 203        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 222        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 227        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 204        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 223        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 228        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 205        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 224        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 229        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 206        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 225        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 230        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 207        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 226        | BLANK       |     | 231        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 208        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 49-30 TASK | SUPPORT     |     | 232        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 209        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 301        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 233        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 210        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 302        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 234        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 211        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 303        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 235        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 212        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 304        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 236        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 213        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 305        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 237        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 214        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 306        | BLANK       |     | 238        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 49-20 TASK | SUPPORT     |     | 49-31 TASK | S           |     | 239        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 301        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 201        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 240        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 302        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 202        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 241        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 303        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 203        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 242        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 304        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 204        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 243        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 49-30 TASK | S           |     | 205        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 244        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 201        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 206        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 245        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 202        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 207        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 246        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 203        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 208        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 247        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 204        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 209        | Oct 15/2008 |     | 248        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 205        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 210        | Oct 15/2008 |     | 249        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 206        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 211        | Oct 15/2008 |     | 250        | Jun 15/2008 |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page        | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | coc |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|
| 49-31 TASKS | (cont)      |     | 49-32 TASK | (S (cont)   |     | 49-40 TASI | KS (cont)   |     |
| 251         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 225        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 214        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 252         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 226        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 215        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 253         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 227        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 216        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 254         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 228        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 217        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 255         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 229        | Oct 10/2006 |     | 218        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 256         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 230        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 219        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 257         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 49-33 TASK | S           |     | 220        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 258         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 201        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 221        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 259         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 202        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 222        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 260         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 203        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 223        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 261         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 204        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 224        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 262         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 205        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 225        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 263         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 206        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 226        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 264         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 207        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 227        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 49-32 TASKS | \$          |     | 208        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 228        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 201         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 209        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 229        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 202         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 210        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 230        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 203         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 211        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 231        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 204         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 212        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 232        | Oct 15/2008 |     |
| 205         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 213        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 233        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 206         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 214        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 234        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 207         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 215        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 235        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 208         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 216        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 236        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 209         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 217        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 237        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 210         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 218        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 238        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 211         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 49-40 TASK | S           |     | 239        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 212         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 201        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 240        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 213         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 202        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 241        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 214         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 203        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 242        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 215         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 204        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 243        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 216         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 205        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 244        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 217         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 206        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 245        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 218         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 207        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 246        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 219         | Oct 15/2008 |     | 208        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 247        | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 220         | Oct 15/2008 |     | 209        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 248        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 221         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 210        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 249        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 222         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 211        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 250        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 223         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 212        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 251        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 224         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 213        | Jun 15/2008 |     | 252        | Feb 15/2009 |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page        | Date        | COC | Page        | Date        | coc | Page        | Date        | coc |
|-------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|
| 49-40 TASKS | (cont)      |     | 49-40 TASKS | S (cont)    |     | 49-40 TASKS | (cont)      |     |
| 253         | Oct 15/2008 |     | 292         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.33      | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 254         | Oct 15/2008 |     | 293         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.34      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 255         | Oct 15/2008 |     | 294         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.35      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 256         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 295         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.36      | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 257         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 296         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.37      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 258         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 297         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.38      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 259         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.39      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 260         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.1       | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.40      | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 261         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.2       | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.41      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 262         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.3       | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.42      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 263         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.4       | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.43      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 264         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.5       | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.44      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 265         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.6       | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.45      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 266         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.7       | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.46      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 267         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.8       | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.47      | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 268         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.9       | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.48      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 269         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.10      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.49      | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 270         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.11      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.50      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 271         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.12      | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.51      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 272         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.13      | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.52      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 273         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.14      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.53      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 274         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.15      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.54      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 275         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.16      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.55      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 276         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.17      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.56      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 277         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.18      | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.57      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 278         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.19      | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.58      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 279         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.20      | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.59      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 280         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.21      | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.60      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 281         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.22      | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.61      | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 282         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.23      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.62      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 283         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.24      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.63      | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 284         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.25      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.64      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 285         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.26      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.65      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 286         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.27      | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.66      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 287         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.28      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.67      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 288         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.29      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.68      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 289         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.30      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.69      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 290         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 298.31      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.70      | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| 291         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.32      | Jun 15/2008 |     | 298.71      | Feb 15/2009 |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page         | Date                       | coc | Page       | Date                       | coc | Page       | Date                       | coc |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----|------------|----------------------------|-----|------------|----------------------------|-----|
| 49-40 TASKS  | (cont)                     |     | 49-50 TASK | (S (cont)                  |     | 49-51 TASK | (S (cont)                  |     |
| 298.72       | Jun 15/2008                |     | 203        | Jun 15/2008                |     | 208        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 298.73       | Jun 15/2008                |     | 204        | Jun 15/2008                |     | 209        | Oct 10/2005                |     |
| 298.74       | Jun 15/2008                |     | 205        | Jun 15/2008                |     | 210        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 298.75       | Jun 15/2008                |     | 206        | Jun 15/2008                |     | 211        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 298.76       | Feb 15/2009                |     | 207        | Jun 15/2008                |     | 212        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 298.77       | Jun 15/2008                |     | 208        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 213        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| R 298.78     | Jun 15/2009                |     | 209        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 214        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 298.79       | Jun 15/2008                |     | 210        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 215        | Oct 10/2005                |     |
| 298.80       | Feb 15/2009                |     | 211        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 216        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 298.81       | Jun 15/2008                |     | 212        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 217        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 298.82       | Jun 15/2008                |     | 213        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 218        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 298.83       | Jun 15/2008                |     | 214        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 219        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 298.84       | BLANK                      |     | 215        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 220        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 49-40 TASK S |                            |     | 216        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 221        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 301          | Feb 15/2009                |     | 217        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 222        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 302          | Feb 10/2007                |     | 218        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 223        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 303          | Feb 10/2007                |     | 219        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 224        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 304          | Feb 10/2007                |     | 220        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 225        | Oct 10/2005                |     |
| 305          | Feb 10/2007                |     | 221        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 226        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 306          | Feb 10/2007                |     | 222        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 227        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 307          | Feb 15/2009                |     | 223        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 228        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 308          | BLANK                      |     | 224        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 229        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 49-45 TASKS  | DE, WILL                   |     | 225        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 230        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 201          | Feb 10/2005                |     | 226        | BLANK                      |     | 49-52 TASK |                            |     |
| 202          | Feb 10/2005                |     |            | ( SUPPORT                  |     | 201        | Oct 10/2005                |     |
| 203          | Feb 10/2005                |     | 301        | Feb 15/2009                |     | 202        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 204          | Feb 10/2005                |     | 302        | Feb 10/2007                |     | 203        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 205          | Feb 10/2006                |     | 303        | Feb 10/2007                |     | 204        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 206          | Feb 10/2006                |     | 304        | Feb 10/2007                |     | 205        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 207          | Feb 10/2006                |     | 305        | Feb 10/2007                |     | 206        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 208          | Feb 10/2006                |     | 306        | BLANK                      |     | 207        | Oct 10/2005                |     |
| 49-45 TASK S |                            |     | 49-51 TASK |                            |     | 208        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 301          | Feb 10/2005                |     | 201        | Oct 10/2005                |     | 209        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 301          | Feb 10/2005                |     | 201        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 210        | Feb 10/2005<br>Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 302          | Feb 10/2005<br>Feb 10/2005 |     | 202        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 211        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 303          | BLANK                      |     | 203        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 211        | Feb 10/2005<br>Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 49-50 TASKS  |                            |     | 204        | Feb 10/2005<br>Feb 10/2005 |     | 212        | Oct 10/2005                |     |
|              |                            |     |            |                            |     |            |                            |     |
| 201          | Feb 10/2005                |     | 206        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 214        | Feb 10/2005                |     |
| 202          | Jun 15/2008                |     | 207        | Feb 10/2005                |     | 215        | Feb 10/2005                |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page        | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | COC | Page       | Date        | coc |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|
| 49-52 TASKS | (cont)      |     | 49-52 TASK | (S (cont)   |     | 49-53 TASK | (S (cont)   |     |
| 216         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 255        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 223        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 217         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 256        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 224        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 218         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 257        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 225        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 219         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 258        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 226        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 220         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 259        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 227        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 221         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 260        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 228        | Oct 10/2005 |     |
| 222         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 261        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 229        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 223         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 262        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 230        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 224         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 263        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 231        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 225         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 264        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 232        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 226         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 265        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 233        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 227         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 266        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 234        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 228         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 267        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 235        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 229         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 268        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 236        | Oct 10/2005 |     |
| 230         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 269        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 237        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 231         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 270        | BLANK       |     | 238        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 232         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 49-53 TASK | (S          |     | 239        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 233         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 201        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 240        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 234         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 202        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 241        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 235         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 203        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 242        | Oct 10/2005 |     |
| 236         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 204        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 243        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 237         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 205        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 244        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 238         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 206        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 245        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 239         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 207        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 246        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 240         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 208        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 247        | Oct 10/2005 |     |
| 241         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 209        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 248        | Oct 10/2005 |     |
| 242         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 210        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 249        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 243         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 211        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 250        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 244         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 212        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 251        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 245         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 213        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 252        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 246         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 214        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 253        | Oct 10/2005 |     |
| 247         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 215        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 254        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 248         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 216        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 255        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 249         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 217        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 256        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 250         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 218        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 257        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 251         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 219        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 258        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 252         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 220        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 259        | Oct 10/2005 |     |
| 253         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 221        | Jun 10/2005 |     | 260        | Jun 10/2005 |     |
| 254         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 222        | Oct 10/2005 |     | 261        | Jun 10/2005 |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page        | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | coc | Page        | Date        | coc |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|
| 49-53 TASKS | (cont)      |     | 49-54 TASK | (S (cont)   |     | 49-54 TASKS | (cont)      |     |
| 262         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 236        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 275       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 263         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 237        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 276       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 264         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 238        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 277       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 49-54 TASKS | ;           |     | 239        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 278       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 201         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 240        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 279       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 202         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 241        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 280       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 203         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 242        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 281       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 204         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 243        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 282       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 205         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 244        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 283       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 206         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 245        | Oct 10/2005 |     | O 284       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 207         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 246        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 285       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 208         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 247        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 286       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 209         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 248        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 287       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 210         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 249        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 288       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 211         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 250        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 289       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 212         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 251        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 290       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 213         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 252        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 291       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 214         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 253        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 292       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 215         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 254        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 293       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 216         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 255        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 294       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 217         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 256        | Oct 10/2005 |     | O 295       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 218         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 257        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 296       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 219         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 258        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 297       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 220         | Oct 10/2005 |     | 259        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 298       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 221         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 260        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 298.1     | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 222         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 261        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 298.2     | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 223         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 262        | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 298.3     | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 224         | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 263      | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.4     | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 225         | Feb 10/2005 |     | R 264      | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.5     | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 226         | Feb 10/2005 |     | R 265      | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.6     | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 227         | Feb 10/2005 |     | R 266      | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.7     | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 228         | Feb 10/2005 |     | R 267      | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.8     | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 229         | Feb 10/2005 |     | R 268      | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.9     | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 230         | Feb 10/2005 |     | R 269      | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.10    | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 231         | Oct 10/2005 |     | O 270      | Jun 15/2009 |     | 49-55 TASKS |             |     |
| 232         | Feb 10/2005 |     | R 271      | Jun 15/2009 |     | 201         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 233         | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 272      | Jun 15/2009 |     | 202         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 234         | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 273      | Jun 15/2009 |     | 203         | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 235         | Feb 10/2005 |     | O 274      | Jun 15/2009 |     | 204         | Feb 10/2005 |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page        | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | coc |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|
| 49-55 TASKS | (cont)      |     | 49-55 TASK | (S (cont)   |     | 49-55 TASK | S (cont)    |     |
| 205         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 244        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 283        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 206         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 245        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 284        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 207         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 246        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 285        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 208         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 247        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 286        | BLANK       |     |
| 209         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 248        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 49-55 TASK | SUPPORT     |     |
| 210         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 249        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 301        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 211         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 250        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 302        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 212         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 251        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 303        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 213         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 252        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 304        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 214         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 253        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 305        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 215         | Jun 10/2005 |     | 254        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 306        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 216         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 255        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 307        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 217         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 256        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 308        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 218         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 257        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 49-60 TASK | S           |     |
| 219         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 258        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 201        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 220         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 259        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 202        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 221         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 260        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 203        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 222         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 261        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 204        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 223         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 262        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 205        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 224         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 263        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 206        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 225         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 264        | Feb 10/2007 |     | 207        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 226         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 265        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 208        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 227         | Feb 10/2007 |     | 266        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 209        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 228         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 267        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 210        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 229         | Feb 10/2007 |     | 268        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 211        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 230         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 269        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 212        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 231         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 270        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 213        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 232         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 271        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 214        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 233         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 272        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 215        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 234         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 273        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 216        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 235         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 274        | Feb 15/2009 |     | 217        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 236         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 275        | Feb 15/2009 |     | R 218      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 237         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 276        | Feb 15/2009 |     | O 219      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 238         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 277        | Feb 15/2009 |     | O 220      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 239         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 278        | Feb 15/2009 |     | O 221      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 240         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 279        | Feb 15/2009 |     | O 222      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 241         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 280        | Feb 15/2009 |     | O 223      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 242         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 281        | Feb 15/2009 |     | O 224      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| 243         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 282        | Feb 15/2009 |     | O 225      | Jun 15/2009 |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page           | Date        | coc | Page        | Date        | COC | Page          | Date        | COC |
|----------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|---------------|-------------|-----|
| 49-60 TASKS (c | ont)        |     | 49-60 TASKS | (cont)      |     | 49-60 TASKS   | (cont)      |     |
| O 226          | Jun 15/2009 | ļ   | O 265       | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.6       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| O 227          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 266       | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.7       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| O 228          | Jun 15/2009 | ļ   | O 267       | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.8       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| O 229          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 268       | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.9       | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| O 230          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 269       | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.10      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| O 231          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 270       | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.11      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| O 232          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 271       | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.12      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| O 233          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 272       | Jun 15/2009 |     | A 298.13      | Jun 15/2009 |     |
| O 234          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 273       | Jun 15/2009 |     | A 298.14      | BLANK       |     |
| O 235          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 274       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 49-60 TASK SU | JPPORT      |     |
| O 236          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 275       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 301           | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| O 237          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 276       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 302           | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| O 238          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 277       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 303           | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| O 239          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 278       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 304           | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| O 240          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 279       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 305           | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| O 241          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 280       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 306           | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| O 242          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 281       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 307           | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| O 243          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 282       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 308           | BLANK       |     |
| O 244          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 283       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 49-65 TASKS   |             |     |
| O 245          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 284       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 201           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 246          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 285       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 202           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 247          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 286       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 203           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 248          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 287       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 204           | Jun 15/2008 |     |
| O 249          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 288       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 205           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 250          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 289       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 206           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 251          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 290       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 207           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 252          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 291       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 208           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 253          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 292       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 209           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 254          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 293       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 210           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 255          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 294       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 211           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 256          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 295       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 212           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 257          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 296       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 213           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 258          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 297       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 214           | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| O 259          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298       | Jun 15/2009 |     | 49-65 TASK SU | JPPORT      |     |
| O 260          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.1     | Jun 15/2009 |     | 301           | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| O 261          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.2     | Jun 15/2009 |     | 302           | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| O 262          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.3     | Jun 15/2009 |     | 303           | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| O 263          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.4     | Jun 15/2009 |     | 304           | BLANK       |     |
| O 264          | Jun 15/2009 |     | O 298.5     | Jun 15/2009 |     |               |             |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page        | Date        | COC | Page       | Date        | COC | Page       | Date        | coc |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|
| 49-70 TASKS |             |     | 49-70 TASK | (S (cont)   |     | 49-70 TASK | S (cont)    |     |
| 201         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 240        | Jun 10/2007 |     | 279        | Oct 10/2007 |     |
| 202         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 241        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 280        | Oct 10/2007 |     |
| 203         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 242        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 281        | Oct 10/2007 |     |
| 204         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 243        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 282        | Oct 10/2007 |     |
| 205         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 244        | Jun 10/2007 |     | 283        | Oct 10/2007 |     |
| 206         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 245        | Jun 10/2007 |     | 284        | Oct 10/2007 |     |
| 207         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 246        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 285        | Oct 10/2007 |     |
| 208         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 247        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 286        | Oct 10/2007 |     |
| 209         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 248        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 287        | Oct 10/2007 |     |
| 210         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 249        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 288        | BLANK       |     |
| 211         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 250        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 49-70 TASK | SUPPORT     |     |
| 212         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 251        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 301        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 213         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 252        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 302        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 214         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 253        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 303        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 215         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 254        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 304        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 216         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 255        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 305        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 217         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 256        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 306        | BLANK       |     |
| 218         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 257        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 49-75 TASK | S           |     |
| 219         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 258        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 201        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 220         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 259        | Feb 10/2005 |     | 202        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 221         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 260        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 203        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 222         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 261        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 204        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 223         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 262        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 205        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 224         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 263        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 206        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 225         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 264        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 207        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 226         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 265        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 208        | BLANK       |     |
| 227         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 266        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 49-75 TASK | SUPPORT     |     |
| 228         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 267        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 301        | Feb 15/2009 |     |
| 229         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 268        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 302        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 230         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 269        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 303        | Feb 10/2007 |     |
| 231         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 270        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 304        | BLANK       |     |
| 232         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 271        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 49-90 TASK | S           |     |
| 233         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 272        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 201        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 234         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 273        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 202        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 235         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 274        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 203        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 236         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 275        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 204        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 237         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 276        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 205        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 238         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 277        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 206        | Feb 10/2005 |     |
| 239         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 278        | Oct 10/2007 |     | 207        | Feb 10/2005 |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated



| Page        | Date        | coc | Page       | Date        | coc | Page | Date | coc |
|-------------|-------------|-----|------------|-------------|-----|------|------|-----|
| 49-90 TASKS | (cont)      |     | 49-90 TASK | S (cont)    |     |      |      |     |
| 208         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 247        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 209         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 248        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 210         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 249        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 211         | Feb 10/2005 |     | 250        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 212         | Feb 15/2009 |     | 251        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 213         | Oct 15/2008 |     | 252        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 214         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 253        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 215         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 254        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 216         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 255        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 217         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 256        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 218         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 257        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 219         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 258        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 220         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 259        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 221         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 260        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 222         | Jun 15/2008 |     | R 261      | Jun 15/2009 |     |      |      |     |
| 223         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 262        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 224         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 263        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 225         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 264        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 226         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 265        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 227         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 266        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 228         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 267        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 229         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 268        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 230         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 269        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 231         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 270        | Jun 15/2008 |     |      |      |     |
| 232         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 271        | Feb 15/2009 |     |      |      |     |
| 233         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 272        | Feb 15/2009 |     |      |      |     |
| 234         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 49-90 TASK | SUPPORT     |     |      |      |     |
| 235         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 301        | Feb 15/2009 |     |      |      |     |
| 236         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 302        | Feb 10/2007 |     |      |      |     |
| 237         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 303        | Feb 10/2007 |     |      |      |     |
| 238         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 304        | Feb 10/2007 |     |      |      |     |
| 239         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 49-95 TASK | S           |     |      |      |     |
| 240         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 201        | Feb 10/2005 |     |      |      |     |
| 241         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 202        | Feb 10/2005 |     |      |      |     |
| 242         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 203        | Jun 10/2007 |     |      |      |     |
| 243         | Jun 15/2008 |     | 204        | BLANK       |     |      |      |     |
| 244         | Jun 15/2008 |     |            |             |     |      |      |     |
| 245         | Jun 15/2008 |     |            |             |     |      |      |     |
| 246         | Jun 15/2008 |     |            |             |     |      |      |     |

A = Added, R = Revised, D = Deleted, O = Overflow, C = Customer Originated

# 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

These are the possible types of faults: YOU FIND A FAULT WITH AN AIRPLANE SYSTEM 1. Observed Fault 2. Cabin Fault If you did a BITE test already, then you can go directly to the USE BITE TO GET fault isolation procedure for MORE INFORMATION the maintenance message. For details, see Figure 2 -Use the fault code or description to find the task in the FIM. There GO TO THE is a numerical list of fault codes in each chapter. There are lists FAULT ISOLATION of fault descriptions at the front TASK IN THE FIM of the FIM. For details, see Figure 3 -The fault isolation task explains how to find the cause of the fault. FOLLOW THE STEPS OF THE When the task says "You corrected FAULT ISOLATION TASK the fault" you know that the fault is gone. For details, see Figure 4 -

> Basic Fault Isolation Process Figure 1

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

### 49-HOW TO USE THE FIM

Page 1 Feb 10/2005



Some airplane systems have built-in test equipment (BITE). IF the system finds a fault when you do a BITE test, it will give you a maintenance message.

A maintenance message can be any of these:

- a code
- a text message
- a light
- an indication.

To find the fault isolation task for a maintenance message, go to the Maintenance Message Index in the chapter for the applicable system.

If you do not know which chapter is the correct one, look at the list at the front of any Maintenance Message Index. For each system or component (LRU) that has BITE, this list gives the chapter number where you can find the Index that you need.

Find the maintenance message for the applicable LRU or system in the Index. Then find the task number on the same line as the maintenance message. Go to the task in the FIM and do the steps of the task (see Figure 4).

Getting Fault Information from BITE Figure 2

HAP ALL

49-HOW TO USE THE FIM

Page 2 Feb 10/2005



IF YOU HAVE:

THEN DO THIS TO FIND THE TASK IN THE FIM:

FAULT CODE

- 1. The first two digits of the fault code are the FIM chapter that you need. Go to the Fault Code Index in that chapter and find the fault code. If the fault code starts with a letter, then go to the Cabin Fault Code Index at the front of the FIM.
- 2. Find the task number on the same line as the fault code. Go to the task in the FIM and do the steps in the task (see Figure 4).

OBSERVED FAULT DESCRIPTION

- 1. Go to the Observed Fault List at the front of the FIM and find the best description for the fault.
- 2. Find the task number on the same line as the fault description. Go to the task in the FIM and do the steps of the task (see Figure 4).

CABIN FAULT DESCRIPTION

- 1. Go to the Cabin Fault List at the front of the FIM and find the best description for the fault.
- 2. Find the task number on the same line as the fault description. Go to the task in the FIM and do the steps of the task (see Figure 4).

MAINTENANCE MESSAGE (FROM BITE)

- Go to the Maintenance Message Index in the chapter for the LRU (the front of each Index gives you the chapter number for all LRUs). Find the maintenance message in the Index.
- 2. Find the task number on the same line as the maintenance message. Go to the task in the FIM and do the steps in the task (see Figure 4).

Finding the Fault Isolation Task in the FIM Figure 3

HAP ALL

49-HOW TO USE THE FIM

Page 3 Jun 10/2006



### ASSUMED CONDITIONS AT START OF TASK

- External electrical power is ON
- Hydraulic power and pneumatic power are OFF
- Engines are shut down
- No equipment in the system is deactivated

### POSSIBLE CAUSES

- The list of possible causes has the most likely cause first and the least likely cause last.
- You can use the maintenance records of your airline to determine if the fault occurred before. Compare the list of possible causes to the past maintenance actions. This will help prevent repetition of the same maintenance actions.

### INITIAL EVALUATION PARAGRAPH

- The primary purpose of the Initial Evaluation paragraph at the start of the task is to help you find out if you can detect the fault right now:
  - If you cannot detect the fault right now, then the task cannot isolate the fault and the Initial Evaluation paragraph will say that there was an intermittent fault.
  - If you have an intermittent fault, you must use your judgement (and follow your airline's policy) to decide which maintenance action to take. Then monitor the airplane to see if the fault happens again on subsequent flights.
- The Initial Evaluation paragraph can also help you find out which Fault Isolation Procedure to use to isolate and correct the fault.

### FAULT ISOLATION STEPS

- Do the steps of the task in the specified order. The "If ... then" statements that you see will guide you along the correct path.
- When you are at the endpoint of the path, the step says "...you corrected the fault." Complete the step and exit the procedure.

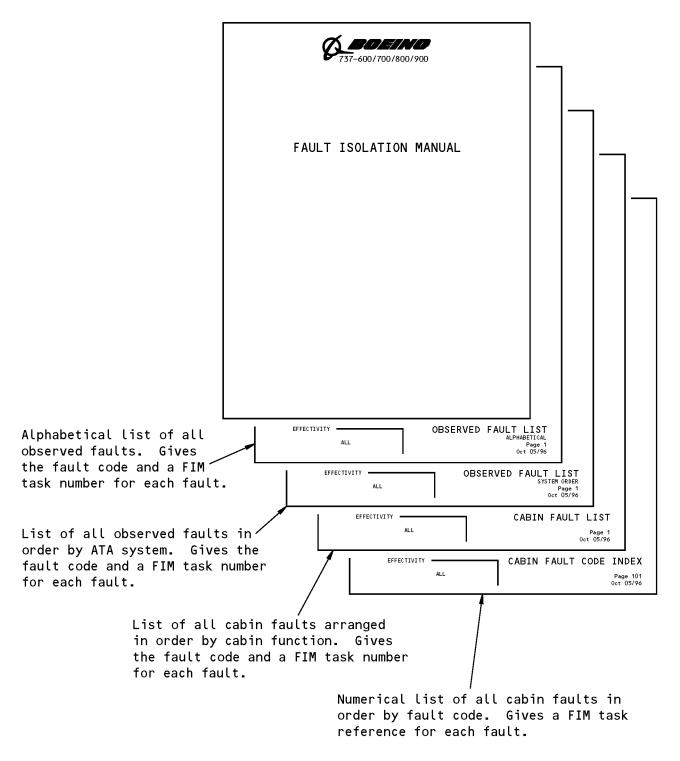
Doing the Fault Isolation Task Figure 4

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-HOW TO USE THE FIM

Page 4 Oct 10/2006





Subjects at Front of FIM Figure 5

FALL

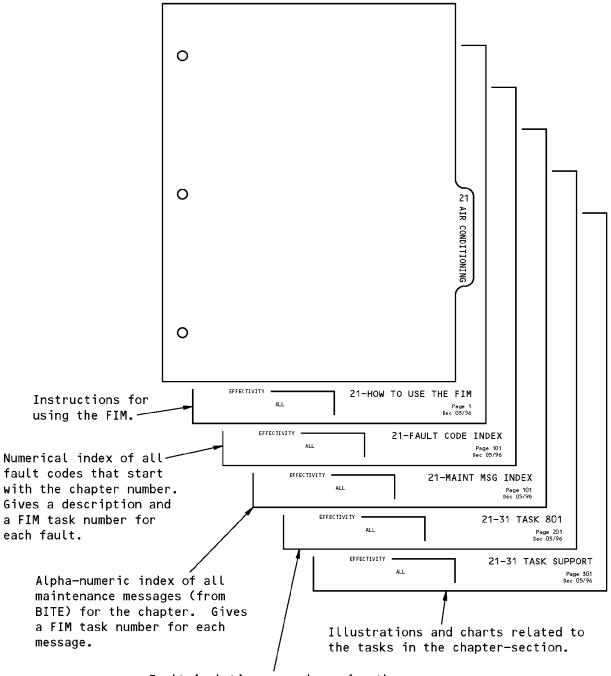
49-HOW TO USE THE FIM

Page 5

D633A103-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details





Fault isolation procedures for the chapter. Each procedure is identified by a chapter-section number and a 3-digit task number.

Subjects in Each FIM Chapter Figure 6





| FAULT CODE | FAULT DESCRIPTION  | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| 491 010 00 | APU: air inlet door does not fully open or fully close.  | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 491 020 00 | APU: vibration is excessive.   | 49-15 TASK 807 |
| 491 030 00 | APU starter-generator: noisy during APU start.   | 49-45 TASK 803 |
| 492 010 00 | APU FAULT light: light on, APU had a protective shutdown.  | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 492 020 00 | APU FAULT light: light on, APU operates without a protective shutdown.                               | 49-15 TASK 801 |
| 492 030 00 | APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light: light on, APU operates with no protective shutdown.                      | 49-15 TASK 802 |
| 492 040 00 | APU OVER SPEED light: light on, APU operates with no protective shutdown.                            | 49-15 TASK 803 |
| 492 050 00 | APU GEN OFF BUS light: light not on, APU speed at 95%.   | 49-15 TASK 804 |
| 492 060 00 | APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light: light on, APU had a protective shutdown.                                 | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 492 070 00 | APU MAINT light: light on.   | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 492 080 00 | APU OVER SPEED light: light on during APU shutdown.  | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 492 090 00 | APU OVER SPEED light: light on, APU had a protective shutdown.                                       | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 492 100 00 | APU: does not start, FAULT light on.   | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 492 110 00 | APU: does not start, MAINT light on.   | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 492 120 00 | APU: does not start, OVER SPEED light on.  | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 492 130 00 | APU: does not start, no APU indication lights on.  | 49-15 TASK 805 |
| 492 140 00 | APU: oil consumption high.   | 49-95 TASK 801 |
| 492 150 00 | Smoke or flame in APU exhaust.   | 49-55 TASK 801 |
| 492 160 00 | Surge of APU during main engine start.   | 49-55 TASK 808 |
| 493 010 00 | APU: fuel valve does not fully open or fully close.  | 49-60 TASK 801 |
| 494 010 00 | Battery voltage: less than 22 volts with BAT switch at ON and no AC power on the charger.            | 49-45 TASK 801 |
| 494 020 00 | Battery voltage: less than 26 volts with AC power on the charger.                                    | 49-45 TASK 802 |
| 495 010 00 | DUAL BLEED light: light on, APU BLEED switch at OFF.   | 49-55 TASK 803 |
| 495 031 00 | Duct pressure indication: low or not constant during main engine start, the APU is the bleed source. | 49-55 TASK 807 |
| 495 032 00 | Duct pressure indication: low or not constant during pack operation, the APU is the bleed source.    | 49-55 TASK 806 |
| 495 050 00 | Duct pressure indication: zero, the APU is the bleed source.   | 49-55 TASK 804 |
| 496 010 00 | APU BITE INOP message shows on the CDU.  | 49-65 TASK 801 |

# **49-FAULT CODE INDEX**

Page 101 Feb 10/2005



| FAULT CODE | FAULT DESCRIPTION   | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| 497 010 00 | APU EGT indicator: does not operate correctly.            | 49-75 TASK 801 |
| 499 010 00 | Fumes or smoke in cabin: pneumatic power supplied by APU. | 49-55 TASK 802 |

**49-FAULT CODE INDEX** 

Page 102 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM  | SHORT NAME       | CHAPTER |
|---|------------------|---------|
| Air Data Inertial Reference System                            | ADIRS            | 34      |
| Air Traffic Controller Transponder - 1 (Left)                 | ATC XPDR - 1 (L) | 34      |
| Air Traffic Controller Transponder - 2 (Right)                | ATC XPDR - 2 (R) | 34      |
| Airborne Vibration Monitor System Signal Conditioner          | AVM SIG COND     | 77      |
| Antiskid Control Unit   | ANTISKID         | 32      |
| Automatic Direction Finder Receiver - 1                       | ADF RECVR - 1    | 34      |
| Autothrottle System   | A/T              | 22      |
| Auxiliary Power Unit  | APU              | 49      |
| Auxiliary Power Unit Generator Control Unit                   | APU GCU          | 24      |
| Bus Power Control Unit  | BPCU             | 24      |
| Cabin Pressure Controller                                     | CAB PRESS CON    | 21      |
| Cabin Temperature Controller                                  | CAB TEMP CONT    | 21      |
| Cargo Electronic Unit - Forward                               | CEU - FWD        | 26      |
| Cargo Electronic Unit - Lower                                 | CEU - LOWER      | 26      |
| Cargo Electronic Unit - Main Aft                              | CEU - MAIN AFT   | 26      |
| Cargo Electronic Unit - Main Forward                          | CEU - MAIN FWD   | 26      |
| Common Display System   | CDS              | 31      |
| Compartment Overheat Detection Control Module                 | WING/BODY OHT    | 26      |
| Digital Flight Control System                                 | DFCS             | 22      |
| Distance Measurement Equipment Interrogator                   | DME INTRROGTR    | 34      |
| Electrical Meters, Battery, and Galley Power Module           | P5-13            | 24      |
| Electronic Engine Controller - 1                              | ENGINE - 1       | 73      |
| Electronic Engine Controller - 2                              | ENGINE - 2       | 73      |
| Emergency Locator Transmitter                                 | ELT              | 23      |
| Engine Accessory Unit   | ENG ACCY UNIT    | 78      |
| Engine and Auxiliary Power Unit Fire Detection Control Module | ENG/APU FIRE     | 26      |
| Flap/Slat Electronics Unit                                    | FSEU             | 27      |
| Flight Data Acquisition Unit                                  | FDAU             | 31      |
| Flight Management Computer System                             | FMCS             | 34      |
| Fuel Quantity Indicating System                               | FQIS             | 28      |
| Generator Control Unit - 1                                    | GCU - 1          | 24      |
| Generator Control Unit - 2                                    | GCU - 2          | 24      |
| Ground Proximity Computer                                     | GROUND PROX      | 34      |
| Head Up Display   | HUD              | 34      |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 101 Jun 15/2009



### LRU/SYSTEM SHORT NAME **CHAPTER** High Frequency Transceiver HF XCVR 23 Low Limit (35 Degree F) Controller - Left 35 DEG CONT L 21 Low Limit (35 Degree F) Controller - Right 35 DEG CONT R 21 Multi-Mode Receiver **MMR** 34 Pack/Zone Temperature Controller - Left PACK/ZN CON - L 21 Pack/Zone Temperature Controller - Right PACK/ZN CON - R 21 Proximity Switch Electronics Unit PSEU 32 Radio Altimeter Receiver/Transmitter RADIO ALTIMTR 34 Stall Management Yaw Damper Computer - 1 SMYD - 1 27 SMYD - 2 27 Stall Management Yaw Damper Computer - 2 Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance System Computer TCAS COMPUTER 34 VHF Omnidirectional Ranging Marker Beacon Receiver VOR/MKR RCVR 34 Very High Frequency Transceiver VHF XCVR 23 Waste Tank Logic Control Module WASTE TANK 38 Weather Radar Receiver/Transmitter WEATHER RADAR 34 Window Heat Control Unit - Left Forward WHCU - L FWD 30 Window Heat Control Unit - Left Side WHCU - L SIDE 30 Window Heat Control Unit - Right Forward WHCU - R FWD 30 Window Heat Control Unit - Right Side WHCU - R SIDE 30

HAP ALL

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 102 Jun 15/2009



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE   | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| APU        | 49-11019 DC POWERLOSS SHUTDOWN POWER INTERRUPT              | 49-10 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-11021 FIRE SHUTDOWN SHOWS COCKPIT FIRE HANDLE PULLED     | 49-10 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-11023 FIRE SHUTDOWN SHOWS REMOTE FIRE HANDLE PULLED      | 49-10 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-11024 FIRE SHUTDOWN FROM AUTOMATIC FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM | 49-10 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-15003 INLET DOOR SHUTDOWN DOOR NOT OPEN                  | 49-10 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-15004 INLET DOOR SHUTDOWN                                | 49-10 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-15215 APU FUEL VALVE/DOOR LOOP SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT     | 49-10 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-15216 APU FUEL VALVE/DOOR LOOP SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT     | 49-10 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-15217 INLET DOOR SWITCH POWER SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT      | 49-10 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-15218 INLET DOOR DID NOT CLOSE                           | 49-10 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-21015 OVERTEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN                           | 49-20 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-21235 BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT<br>OVERTEMPERATURE       | 49-20 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31001 APU FUEL VALVE SHUTDOWN                            | 49-30 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-31014 OVERSPEED SHUTDOWN APU OVERSPEED                   | 49-30 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31016 OVERTEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN                           | 49-30 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-31018 UNDERSPEED SHUTDOWN                                | 49-30 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-31159 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS SHORT TO GROUND         | 49-32 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-31160 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS OPEN                    | 49-32 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31161 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS SHORT                   | 49-32 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-31162 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS BAD                     | 49-32 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-31163 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS SOLENOID FAILED ON         | 49-31 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-31164 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS SOLENOID OPEN<br>CIRCUIT   | 49-31 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31166 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS SOLENOID HIGH<br>CURRENT   | 49-31 TASK 803 |

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 103 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE  | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-31167 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS FUEL TEMP<br>SENSOR SHORT | 49-31 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-31168 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TEMP SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH    | 49-31 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-31169 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TEMP SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW     | 49-31 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-31170 FUEL CONTROL TORQ MOTOR SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED   | 49-31 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-31171 FUEL CONTROL UNIT FLOW DISAGREES WITH COMMAND     | 49-31 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-31172 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT | 49-31 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-31173 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS SHORT        | 49-31 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-31175 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS BAD                    | 49-32 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-31214 APU FUEL VALVE SHOWS NOT OPEN                     | 49-33 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-31294 FLOW DIVIDER SOLENOID SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT       | 49-33 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31295 FLOW DIVIDER SOLENOID SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT          | 49-33 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-41010 NO ACCELERATION SHUTDOWN                          | 49-40 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-41011 NO FLAME SHUTDOWN                                 | 49-40 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-41012 NO APU ROTATION SHUTDOWN                          | 49-40 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-41180 IGNITION UNIT CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT       | 49-40 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-41181 IGNITION UNIT CIRCUIT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT          | 49-40 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-41244 START CONVERTER SHOWS FAILED GENERATOR DIODE      | 49-40 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-41245 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS GEN UNDERVOLTAGE       | 49-40 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-41246 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS BAD INPUT COMMAND      | 49-40 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-41247 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS INTERLOCK<br>RLY FAIL  | 49-40 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-41248 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS START<br>SYSTEM INOP   | 49-40 TASK 810 |

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 104 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE  | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-41249 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS LOW<br>BATTERY POWER   | 49-40 TASK 822 |
| APU        | 49-41250 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS START<br>SYSTEM INOP   | 49-40 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-41251 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS HIGH TEMPERATURE       | 49-40 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-41252 START CONVERTER SHOWS VOLTAGE<br>REGULATOR FAILED | 49-40 TASK 813 |
| APU        | 49-41253 START POWER UNIT SHOWS START SYSTEM INOP          | 49-40 TASK 814 |
| APU        | 49-41254 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS START<br>SYSTEM INOP   | 49-40 TASK 821 |
| APU        | 49-41255 START POWER UNIT SHOWS HIGH TEMPERATURE           | 49-40 TASK 815 |
| APU        | 49-41256 START CONVERTER SHOWS NO COOLING FAN POWER        | 49-40 TASK 816 |
| APU        | 49-41266 START COMMAND SHOWS HIGH CURRENT                  | 49-40 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-41267 START COMMAND SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT                  | 49-40 TASK 818 |
| APU        | 49-41297 START POWER UNIT SHOWS INTERNAL FAILURE           | 49-40 TASK 819 |
| APU        | 49-41298 START CONVERTER SHOWS GENERATOR PMG<br>FAILURE    | 49-40 TASK 820 |
| APU        | 49-41305 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS BAD INPUT<br>COMMAND   | 49-40 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-41306 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS INTERLOCK<br>RLY FAIL  | 49-40 TASK 823 |
| APU        | 49-52017 REVERSE FLOW SHUTDOWN                             | 49-50 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52102 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-54 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-52183 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE           | 49-52 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52186 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED         | 49-52 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-52187 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE           | 49-52 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-52188 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS<br>CIRCUIT FAILURE | 49-53 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52189 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT              | 49-52 TASK 804 |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 105 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE   | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| APU        | 49-52190 IGV ACTUATOR POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND       | 49-52 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-52191 IGV ACTUATOR POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND       | 49-52 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-52192 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE            | 49-52 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-52193 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE            | 49-52 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-52194 IGV ACTUATOR TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT       | 49-52 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-52195 IGV ACTUATOR TORQ MOTOR SHOWS SHORT<br>CIRCUIT     | 49-52 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-52196 IGV ACTUATOR TORQ MOTOR SHOWS LOW<br>SIDE GROUNDED | 49-52 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-52219 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR DISAGREES WITH<br>BUS DATA   | 49-54 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52221 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH      | 49-54 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-52222 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW       | 49-54 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-52236 BLEED VALVE POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND        | 49-51 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52237 BLEED AIR VALVE CIRCUIT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT         | 49-51 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-52238 BLEED VALVE POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND        | 49-51 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-52240 BLEED AIR VALVE CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT      | 49-51 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-52269 BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT REVERSE FLOW             | 49-50 TASK 821 |
| APU        | 49-52270 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE DRIFT     | 49-54 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-52271 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH      | 49-54 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-52272 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW       | 49-54 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-52273 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE        | 49-54 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-52280 SURGE VALVE TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED   | 49-53 TASK 802 |

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 106 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE   | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| APU        | 49-52281 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT          | 49-53 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-52282 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT         | 49-53 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-52283 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED     | 49-53 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-52284 SURGE VALVE POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND          | 49-53 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-52285 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS<br>CIRCUIT FAILURE    | 49-53 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-52286 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS<br>CIRCUIT FAILURE    | 49-53 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-52287 SURGE VALVE TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT          | 49-53 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-52288 SURGE VALVE TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS<br>SHORT CIRCUIT      | 49-53 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-52289 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE DRIFT       | 49-54 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-52290 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH        | 49-54 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-52291 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW         | 49-54 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-52292 BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT REVERSE FLOW               | 49-50 TASK 821 |
| APU        | 49-52301 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS HIGH SIDE GROUNDED           | 49-52 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-52302 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS HIGH<br>SIDE GROUNDED | 49-53 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-52303 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE          | 49-54 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-61025 SENSOR FAILURE SHUTDOWN                              | 49-60 TASK 823 |
| APU        | 49-61106 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                                 | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61107 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61108 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE             | 49-60 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-61109 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                                 | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61110 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                                 | 49-60 TASK 802 |

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 107 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE           | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| APU        | 49-61111 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61112 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61113 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61114 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61115 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61116 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61117 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61118 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61119 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61120 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61121 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61122 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61123 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61124 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61125 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61126 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61127 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61128 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61129 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61130 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61131 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61132 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61133 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61134 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61135 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61136 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61137 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61138 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 108 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE                                      | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-61139 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61140 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61141 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61142 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61143 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61144 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61145 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61150 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61151 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61152 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61153 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61154 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61155 APU LOADSHED DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61156 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61157 FCU TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-61158 FCU RESOLVER EXCITATION SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-61165 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61174 FCU TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61176 APU LOADSHED DRIVER SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT       | 49-60 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-61178 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61179 IGNITION UNIT DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON    | 49-60 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-61182 IGV EXCITATION DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON   | 49-60 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-61184 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61185 IGV TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61197 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 109 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE                                       | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| APU        | 49-61198 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61199 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61200 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61201 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61202 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61203 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61204 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61210 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61211 DOOR CLOSE DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON        | 49-60 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-61212 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61213 DOOR OPEN DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON         | 49-60 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-61220 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61223 INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT     | 49-60 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-61224 INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH | 49-60 TASK 813 |
| APU        | 49-61225 INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW  | 49-60 TASK 814 |
| APU        | 49-61231 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61232 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61233 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61234 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61239 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61241 BLEED AIR VALVE DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON   | 49-60 TASK 815 |
| APU        | 49-61242 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61243 READY TO LOAD DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON     | 49-60 TASK 816 |
| APU        | 49-61257 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61258 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 110 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE                                      | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-61259 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61260 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61261 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61262 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61263 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61264 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61265 START ENABLE COMMAND SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON    | 49-60 TASK 818 |
| APU        | 49-61268 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61274 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61275 SCV EXCITATION DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON   | 49-60 TASK 819 |
| APU        | 49-61276 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61277 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61278 SCV TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 820 |
| APU        | 49-61279 SCV TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 821 |
| APU        | 49-61293 FLOW DIVIDER SOLENOID SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON   | 49-60 TASK 822 |
| APU        | 49-61296 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-71146 EGT1 THERMOCOUPLE DISAGREES WITH EGT2           | 49-70 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-71147 EGT1 THERMOCOUPLE SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT            | 49-70 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-71148 EGT2 THERMOCOUPLE SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT            | 49-70 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-71149 EGT2 THERMOCOUPLE DISAGREES WITH EGT1           | 49-70 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-72101 DATA MEMORY MODULE POWER SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT  | 49-70 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-72103 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE        | 49-70 TASK 806 |

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 111 Feb 10/2005



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE                                     | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| APU        | 49-72104 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-70 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-72105 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-70 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-72205 FAULT LIGHT CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT         | 49-70 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-72206 LOP INDICATOR CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT    | 49-70 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-72207 MAINTENANCE INDICATOR SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT    | 49-70 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-72208 OVERSPEED INDICATOR SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT      | 49-70 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-72209 READY TO LOAD CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT    | 49-70 TASK 813 |
| APU        | 49-91005 HIGH OIL TEMP SHUTDOWN                         | 49-90 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-91006 INLET OVERHEAT SHUTDOWN                        | 49-90 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-91007 OIL PRESSURE SHUTDOWN LOW OIL PRESSURE         | 49-90 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-91227 LOW OIL QUANTITY                               | 49-90 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-94022 OIL FILTER SHUTDOWN                            | 49-90 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-94226 LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT     | 49-90 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-94228 OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT     | 49-90 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-94229 OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH | 49-90 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-94230 OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW  | 49-90 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-94299 STARTER GENERATOR OIL FILTER SHOWS<br>CLOGGED  | 49-90 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-94300 OIL FILTER SWITCH SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT          | 49-90 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-94304 OIL LEVEL SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE         | 49-90 TASK 811 |

# **49-MAINT MSG INDEX**

Page 112 Feb 10/2005



### 801. DC Powerloss Shutdown Power Interrupt - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-11019 DC POWERLOSS SHUTDOWN POWER INTERRUPT
  - (2) There was a dc power interruption or the dc power to the electronic control unit (ECU) was removed during the APU operation. The APU operation includes these operational modes: (1) starting, (2) on-speed, (3) roll-down and the APU speed is more than 15% and (4) cool-down cycle. If the last APU shutdown was caused by a dc power interruption or a decrease in dc power for more than 50 milliseconds, then the fault is set.
  - (3) The ECU sets a bit in the memory for an orderly stop of the software's control mode when the APU master switch is set to the OFF position or an APU protective shutdown occurs. Each time the ECU is energized (powered-up), the ECU does a check of this bit. If this bit is not set, then the last APU operation was stopped by a dc power loss and not by the APU master switch that was set to the OFF position or an APU protective shutdown.
  - (4) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will not show if the APU speed is less than 15% for this maintenance message. The APU FAULT light will show if there was a dc power interruption or a decrease in dc power for more than 50 milliseconds and the APU speed is more than 15% for this maintenance message. If the BAT switch was set to the OFF position during the APU operation, no APU indication lights will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) BAT switch, on the P5 forward overhead panel, was set to the OFF position during the APU operation
    - NOTE: After the APU master switch is set to the OFF position, the APU continues to operate for approximately 60 seconds during its cool-down cycle. The BAT switch must not be set to the OFF position until after the APU cool-down cycle and the APU engine stops its operations.
  - (2) Battery, M6
  - (3) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (4) Voltage problem with the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (5) Switched hot battery bus relay K8 in the standby power control unit, M1720
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-31-12)
- (4) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (5) (WDM 49-62-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the control display unit (CDU) display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a visual inspection of the BAT switch:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch on the P5 forward overhead panel is OFF.
  - (b) Visually examine the position of the BAT switch on the P5 forward overhead panel.
  - (c) If the BAT switch was set to the OFF position during the APU operation, then do these steps:

NOTE: After the APU master switch is set to the OFF position, the APU continues to operate for approximately 60 seconds during its cool-down cycle. The BAT switch must not be set to the OFF position until after the APU cool-down cycle and the APU engine stops its operations.

- 1) Set the BAT switch to the ON position.
- 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the BAT switch is in the ON position or was set to the OFF position after the APU usual shutdown, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the battery, M6:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the battery, M6. These are the tasks:
    - Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002
    - Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002

NOTE: It is necessary to do the battery installation test to see if the DC VOLTS display shows 22 - 28 volts.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do a voltage check of the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D3599C, pin 2 and structural ground, at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be 22 - 28V DC.

- (f) If the voltage is not 22 28V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Repair the wiring problems that you find (WDM 49-62-11).
- 4) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the voltage is 22-28V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the switched hot battery bus relay, K8:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the standby power control unit, M1720. To remove it, do this task: SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801.
  - (c) Replace the switched hot battery bus relay, K8 (SSM 24-31-12).
  - (d) Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
  - (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 802. Fire Shutdown Shows Cockpit Fire Handle Pulled - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-11021 FIRE SHUTDOWN SHOWS COCKPIT FIRE HANDLE PULLED
  - (2) The APU fire switch, S10, on the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel, was pulled. The electronic control unit receives or has received this input from the APU fire switch, S10. The APU fire switch, S10, is also referred to as the fire handle.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) APU fire switch, S10, was pulled
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Voltage problem between the APU fire switch, S10, and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Internal problem with the APU fire switch, S10
  - (5) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-10 TASKS 801-802



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                                       |
|-----|-----|--------|---|
| Α   | 19  | C00388 | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION OVHT WW WING            |
| Α   | 21  | C00396 | BODY FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION MASTER WARN & CONT |
| Α   | 22  | C00407 | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 2                   |
| Α   | 23  | C00403 | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION APU                     |
| Α   | 24  | C00405 | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 1                   |
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER                                 |
| В   | 20  | C00297 | FIRE PROTECTION EXTINGUISHERS RIGHT               |
| В   | 21  | C00452 | FIRE PROTECTION EXTINGUISHERS APU                 |
| В   | 22  | C00296 | FIRE PROTECTION EXTINGUISHERS LEFT                |
| В   | 23  | C01022 | FIRE PROTECTION EXTINGUISHERS ALTN RIGHT          |
| В   | 24  | C01021 | FIRE PROTECTION EXTINGUISHERS ALTN LEFT           |

## F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-11)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to put the APU fire switch (handle), S10, back to its initial (stowed) position on the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Visually examine the position of the APU fire switch, S10, on the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel.
  - (c) If the APU fire switch, S10, was pulled, then do these steps:
    - 1) Set the APU fire switch (handle), S10, back to its initial (stowed) position.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

HAP ALL



- 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the APU fire switch, S10, was not pulled, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this voltage check between the APU fire switch, S10, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Make sure the APU fire switch, S10, is in its initial (stowed) position.
  - (c) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (d) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D3599B, pin B1 and structural ground, at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be 0V DC.

(e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (f) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D3599B, pin B1 and structural ground.
  - NOTE: The voltage must be 0V DC.
- (g) If the voltage is more than 0V DC for the two voltage checks, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 2) Remove the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel. To remove it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Control Panel Removal, AMM TASK 26-00-01-000-801.
- 3) Examine the electrical connectors D580 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- 4) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D580 or D3599, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-install the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-00-01-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the electrical connectors D580 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Measure the resistance between pin B1 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- b) Install a jumper between socket 4 and structural ground on the electrical connector D580 at the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel.
- c) Measure the resistance between pin B1 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- d) Remove the jumper.
- e) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
- f) Re-install the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-00-01-400-801.
- g) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

HAP ALL



- h) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- j) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- k) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- I) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- m) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If the voltage is 0V DC for the two voltage checks, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | Name                |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do this check of the APU fire switch, S10:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Make sure the APU fire switch, S10, is in its initial (stowed) position.
  - (c) Remove the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel. To remove it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Control Panel Removal, AMM TASK 26-00-01-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connector D580. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D580, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-00-01-400-801.
    - 2) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 7) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connector D580 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the APU fire switch, S10 (SSM 49-62-11):

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Pin 4 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- b) Pin 5 and pin 6, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.
- 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the APU fire switch, S10 (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-install the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-00-01-400-801.
  - c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-00-01-400-801.
  - b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

## 803. Fire Shutdown Shows Remote Fire Handle Pulled - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-11023 FIRE SHUTDOWN SHOWS REMOTE FIRE HANDLE PULLED

HAP ALL

49-10 TASKS 802-803



- (2) The APU remote fire switch, S16, on the P28 remote APU control panel, was pulled. The electronic control unit receives or has received this input from the APU remote fire switch, S16. The APU remote fire switch, S16, is also referred to as the remote fire handle.
- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) APU remote fire switch, S16, was pulled
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Voltage problem between the APU remote fire switch, S16, and the electronic control unit, M1709
- (4) Internal problem with the APU remote fire switch, S16
- (5) Electronic control unit, M1709.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                       |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER                 |
| В   | 21  | C00452 | FIRE PROTECTION EXTINGUISHERS APU |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-11)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to put the APU remote fire switch (handle), S16, back to its initial (stowed) position on the P28 remote APU control panel:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Visually examine the position of the APU remote fire switch, S16, on the P28 remote APU control panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) If the APU remote fire switch, S16, was pulled, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU remote fire switch, S16, back to its initial (stowed) position.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 6) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the APU remote fire switch, S16, was not pulled, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this voltage check between the APU remote fire switch, S16, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Make sure the APU remote fire switch, S16, is in its initial (stowed) position.
  - (c) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (d) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D3599B, pin B3 and structural ground, at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be 0V DC.

(e) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(f) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D3599B, pin B3 and structural ground.

NOTE: The voltage must be 0V DC.

(g) If the voltage is more than 0V DC for the two voltage checks, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- Remove the P28 remote APU control panel. To remove it, do this task: Remote APU Control Panel Removal, AMM TASK 26-22-03-000-801.
- 3) Examine the electrical connectors D48080P and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- 4) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D48080P or D3599, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-install the P28 remote APU control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Remote APU Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-22-03-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the electrical connectors D48080P and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Measure the resistance between pin B3 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- b) Install a jumper between socket 2 and structural ground on the electrical connector D48080P at the P28 remote APU control panel.
- Measure the resistance between pin B3 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- d) Remove the jumper.
- e) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
- f) Re-install the P28 remote APU control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Remote APU Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-22-03-400-801.
- g) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- h) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- j) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- k) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- m) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If the voltage is 0V DC for the two voltage checks, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do this check of the APU remote fire switch, S16:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Make sure the APU remote fire switch, S16, is in its initial (stowed) position.
  - (c) Remove the P28 remote APU control panel. To remove it, do this task: Remote APU Control Panel Removal, AMM TASK 26-22-03-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connector D48080P. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D48080P, then do these steps:
    - Re-install the P28 remote APU control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Remote APU Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-22-03-400-801.
    - 2) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 7) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connector D48080P is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 2 on the APU remote fire switch, S16 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the APU remote fire switch, S16 (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-install the P28 remote APU control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Remote APU Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-22-03-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the P28 remote APU control panel. To re-install it, do this task: Remote APU Control Panel Installation, AMM TASK 26-22-03-400-801.
  - b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END | OF | TASK |  |
|---------|----|------|--|
| END     | OF | TASK |  |

## 804. Fire Shutdown From Automatic Fire Detection System - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-11024 FIRE SHUTDOWN FROM AUTOMATIC FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM
  - (2) The engine and APU fire detection module, M279, senses a fire problem in the APU compartment. The electronic control unit receives or has received this input from the engine and APU fire detection module, M279.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Operational problem with the APU fire detection system

| EFFECTIVITY |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |  |
|             |  |  |
|             |  |  |

49-10 TASKS 803-804



- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Voltage problem between the engine and APU fire detection module, M279, and the electronic control unit, M1709
- (4) Engine and APU fire detection module, M279
- (5) Electronic control unit, M1709.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Col | Number               | Name   |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| 21  | C00396               | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION MASTER WARN &          |
|     |                      | CONT   |
| 22  | C00407               | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 2                  |
| 23  | C00403               | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION APU                    |
| 24  | C00405               | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 1                  |
| 19  | C01344               | APU FIRE SW POWER                                |
|     | 21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | 21 C00396<br>22 C00407<br>23 C00403<br>24 C00405 |

### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-11)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do an operational check of the APU fire detection system:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: APU Fire Detection Operational Test, AMM TASK 26-15-00-710-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (g) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this voltage check between the engine and APU fire detection module, M279, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name                            |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------------|
| Α   | 24  | C00405 | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 1 |

- (c) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (d) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D3599B, pin B2 and structural ground, at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be 0V DC.

NOTE: A failure of the APU fire detection loops can cause the engine and APU fire detection module to show 28V DC at pin 6 on the module. The fire bell and the APU fire switch light come on to show that there is a problem with the fire protection system. Refer to FIM chapter 26 to correct the problem.

(e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name                            |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------------|
| Α   | 24  | C00405 | FIRE PROTECTION DETECTION ENG 1 |
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER               |

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(f) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D3599B, pin B2 and structural ground.

NOTE: The voltage must be 0V DC.

- (g) If the voltage is more than 0V DC for the two voltage checks, then do these steps:
  - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 2) Remove the engine and APU fire detection module, M279. To remove it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Detection Module Removal, AMM TASK 26-10-01-000-801.
- 3) Examine the electrical connectors D1000 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- 4) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D1000 or D3599, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-install the engine and APU fire detection module, M279. To re-install it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Detection Module Installation, AMM TASK 26-10-01-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the electrical connectors D1000 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Measure the resistance between pin B2 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-62-11).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Install a jumper between socket 6 and structural ground on the electrical connector D1000 at the engine and APU fire detection module, M279.

HAP ALL



c) Measure the resistance between pin B2 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- d) Remove the jumper.
- e) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
- f) Re-install the engine and APU fire detection module, M279. To re-install it, do this task: Engine and APU Fire Detection Module Installation, AMM TASK 26-10-01-400-801.
- g) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- h) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- j) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- k) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- I) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- m) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If the voltage is 0V DC for the two voltage checks, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the engine and APU fire detection module, M279:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the engine and APU fire detection module, M279. These are the tasks:
    - Engine and APU Fire Detection Module Removal, AMM TASK 26-10-01-000-801
    - Engine and APU Fire Detection Module Installation, AMM TASK 26-10-01-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (g) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

<u>NOTE</u>: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 805. Inlet Door Shutdown Door Not Open - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-15003 INLET DOOR SHUTDOWN DOOR NOT OPEN
  - (2) If the position switch for the air inlet door goes from the open position to the not fully open position and the APU speed is more than 7%, this APU protective shutdown occurs.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do an operational check of the air inlet door:
      - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
      - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - 3) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - (b) If the air inlet door opens and closes correctly, then there was an intermittent fault.
    - (c) If the air inlet door does not open correctly, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the FAULT HISTORY and CURRENT STATUS pages:
      - 1) 49-15004
      - 2) 49-15217
      - 3) 49-61211.

HAP ALL

49-10 TASKS 804-805



- 4) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
- 5) If you find these maintenance messages 49-15217 and 49-61211, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message:
  - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-15003 shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-15003 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the air inlet door does not open correctly and the CDU display does not show the above maintenance messages, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: Air Inlet Door Test, AMM TASK 49-15-00-700-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 6) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-15003 shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-15003 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 806. Inlet Door Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-15004 INLET DOOR SHUTDOWN
  - (2) If the electronic control unit does not receive an open signal from the position switch for the air inlet door when commanded open after 30 seconds, this APU protective shutdown occurs.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Operational problem with the air inlet door
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Wiring problem between the air inlet door actuator, M299, the position switch for the air inlet door, S284, and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Air inlet door actuator, M299

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-10 TASKS 805-806



- (5) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (6) APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do an operational check of the air inlet door:
      - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
      - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - 3) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - 4) If the air inlet door opens and closes correctly, then there was an intermittent fault.
      - 5) If the air inlet door does not open correctly, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
        - a) 49-15216
        - b) 49-15217
        - c) 49-31214
        - d) 49-61211
        - e) 49-61212.
      - 6) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
      - 7) Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message:
        - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
        - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
        - c) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-15004 shows.
        - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-15004, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- e) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-15004, then continue.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do an operational check of the air inlet door:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (c) If the air inlet door opens, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: Air Inlet Door Adjustment, AMM TASK 49-15-00-800-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.

NOTE: It is recommended that you do a wiring check between the position switch for the air inlet door and the electronic control unit if the CDU display shows this maintenance message again.

- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the air inlet door does not open, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness. To inspect it, do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - 2) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then replace the air inlet door actuator, M299. These are the tasks:
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-15-31-000-801
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-15-31-400-801
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 3) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the air inlet door actuator, M299, the position switch for the air inlet door, S284, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D922 from the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D1246 from the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.
  - (e) Examine the electrical connectors D922, D1246 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D922, D1246, or D3599, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D1246 to the position switch for the air inlet door, \$284.
    - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 6) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If the electrical connectors D922, D1246 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between socket 3 and structural ground on the electrical connector D922 at the air inlet door actuator, M299 (SSM 49-62-11).
      - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).
    - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709:
      - a) Pin A3 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin A4 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin A7 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Pin A8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- e) Pin A10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 3) Install a jumper between socket 1 and socket 4 on the electrical connector D1246 at the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.
- Measure the resistance between pin A3 and pin A10 on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 5) Remove the jumper.
- 6) Install the jumper between socket 1 and socket 2 on the electrical connector D922 at the air inlet door actuator, M299.
- 7) Measure the resistance between pin A7 and pin A8 on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 8) Remove the jumper.
- 9) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D1246 to the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.
- 11) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.
- 12) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 13) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 14) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the air inlet door actuator, M299:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the air inlet door actuator, M299. These are the tasks:
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-15-31-000-801
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-15-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - If the CDU display shows this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation. AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43. These are the tasks:
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 28-25-02-000-801
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 28-25-02-400-801

NOTE: The APU fuel shutoff valve is also referred to as the APU shutoff valve actuator assembly.

- (c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (f) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

## 807. APU Fuel Valve/Door Loop Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-15215 APU FUEL VALVE/DOOR LOOP SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short in the APU fuel shutoff valve and air inlet door actuator circuit. The electronic control unit found an overcurrent of 12 amps during the operation to close the APU fuel shutoff valve and air inlet door. The APU fuel shutoff valve and/or air inlet door can fail to go to its commanded position.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.

HAP ALL

49-10 TASKS 806-807



#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Airplane wire harness problem
- (2) Wiring problem between the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43, the air inlet door actuator, M299, and the electronic control unit, M1709
- (3) APU fuel shutoff valve, V43
- (4) Air inlet door actuator, M299
- (5) Electronic control unit, M1709.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-11)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43, the air inlet door actuator, M299, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D920 from the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
  - (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D922 from the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - (e) Examine the electrical connectors D920, D922 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D920, D922 or D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.
    - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D920 to the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 6) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If the electrical connectors D920, D922 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11):
      - a) Pin A7 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin A8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin B8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - d) Pin D5 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) Install a jumper between socket 2 and socket 4 on the electrical connector D920 at the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
    - Measure the resistance between pin B8 and pin D5 on the electrical connector D3599B.
       NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
    - 4) Remove the jumper.
    - 5) Install the jumper between socket 1 and socket 2 on the electrical connector D922 at the air inlet door actuator, M299.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 6) Measure the resistance between pin A7 and pin A8 on the electrical connector D3599B.
  - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
- 7) Remove the jumper.
- 8) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
- 9) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.
- 10) Re-connect the electrical connector D920 to the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
- 11) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 12) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 13) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43. These are the tasks:
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 28-25-02-000-801
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 28-25-02-400-801

NOTE: The APU fuel shutoff valve is also referred to as the APU shutoff valve actuator assembly.

- (c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (f) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the air inlet door actuator, M299:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the air inlet door actuator, M299. These are the tasks:
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-15-31-000-801
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-15-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 808. APU Fuel Valve/Door Loop Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-15216 APU FUEL VALVE/DOOR LOOP SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short in the APU fuel shutoff valve and air inlet door actuator circuit. The electronic control unit found an overcurrent of 12 amps during the operation to open the APU fuel shutoff valve and air inlet door. The APU fuel shutoff valve and/or air inlet door can fail to go to its commanded position.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem between the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43, the air inlet door actuator, M299, and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Internal problem with the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43
  - (4) APU fuel shutoff valve, V43
  - (5) Air inlet door actuator, M299
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-10 TASKS 807-808



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43, the air inlet door actuator, M299, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D920 from the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D922 from the air inlet door actuator, M299.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D920, D922 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D920, D922 or D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D920 to the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 6) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D920, D922 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11):
    - a) Pin A7 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin B7 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin D9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Install a jumper between socket 1 and socket 3 on the electrical connector D920 at the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin B7 and pin D9 on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) Install the jumper between socket 2 and socket 3 on the electrical connector D922 at the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - 6) Measure the resistance between pin A7 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 7) Remove the jumper.
  - 8) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - 9) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - 10) Re-connect the electrical connector D920 to the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
  - 11) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 12) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- c) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 13) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D920 from the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D920. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D920, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D920 to the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D920 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 3 on the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43. These are the tasks:
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 28-25-02-000-801
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 28-25-02-400-801

NOTE: The APU fuel shutoff valve is also referred to as the APU shutoff valve actuator assembly.

- b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- e) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D920 to the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43. These are the tasks:
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 28-25-02-000-801
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 28-25-02-400-801

NOTE: The APU fuel shutoff valve is also referred to as the APU shutoff valve actuator assembly.

- (c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (f) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (5) Do these steps to replace the air inlet door actuator, M299:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the air inlet door actuator, M299. These are the tasks:
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-15-31-000-801
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-15-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| ENID |      |  |
|------|------|--|
|      | IΔSK |  |

# 809. Inlet Door Switch Power Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-15217 INLET DOOR SWITCH POWER SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when the electronic control unit found an overcurrent condition in the position switch circuit for the air inlet door.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem between the position switch for the air inlet door, S284, and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Position switch for the air inlet door, S284
  - (4) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-10 TASKS 808-809



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the position switch for the air inlet door, S284, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D1246 from the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.

HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D1246 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D1246 or D3599, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D1246 to the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D1246 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11):
    - a) Pin A3 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin A10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 1 and socket 4 on the electrical connector D1246 at the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin A3 and pin A10 on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D1246 to the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.
- 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the position switch for the air inlet door, S284:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (b) Replace the position switch for the air inlet door, S284. These are the tasks:
  - Air Inlet Door Position Switch Removal, AMM TASK 49-15-41-000-801
  - Air Inlet Door Position Switch Installation, AMM TASK 49-15-41-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END | OF  | TVCK |  |
|---------|-----|------|--|
|         | V)F | IASK |  |

## 810. Inlet Door Did Not Close - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-15218 INLET DOOR DID NOT CLOSE
  - (2) The air inlet door did not close in 30 seconds when commanded close from the electronic control unit.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Operational problem with the air inlet door
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Wiring problem between the air inlet door actuator, M299, the position switch for the air inlet door, S284, and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Air inlet door actuator, M299
  - (5) Position switch for the air inlet door, S284
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-10 TASKS 809-810



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - NOTE: This maintenance message will stay on the CURRENT STATUS page even after you corrected the fault. You must do a visual check of the air inlet door and the APU fuel shutoff valve in the close position during an APU usual shutdown to make sure you corrected the fault. Replacement of the electronic control unit will not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do an operational check of the air inlet door:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (c) If the air inlet door opens, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: Air Inlet Door Adjustment, AMM TASK 49-15-00-800-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



 a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

NOTE: It is recommended that you do a wiring check between the position switch for the air inlet door and the electronic control unit if the CDU display shows this maintenance message again.

- (d) If the air inlet door does not open, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness. To inspect it, do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - 2) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then replace the air inlet door actuator, M299. These are the tasks:
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-15-31-000-801,
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-15-31-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the air inlet door actuator, M299, the position switch for the air inlet door, S284, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D922 from the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D1246 from the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.
  - (e) Examine the electrical connectors D922, D1246 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D922, D1246 or D3599, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Re-connect the electrical connector D1246 to the position switch for the air inlet door, \$284.
- 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D922, D1246 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between socket 3 and structural ground on the electrical connector D922 at the air inlet door actuator, M299 (SSM 49-62-11).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).
  - 2) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709:
    - a) Pin A3 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin A4 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin A7 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin A8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin A10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 3) Install a jumper between socket 1 and socket 4 on the electrical connector D1246 at the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.
  - 4) Measure the resistance between pin A3 and pin A10 on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 5) Remove the jumper.
  - 6) Install the jumper between socket 1 and socket 2 on the electrical connector D922 at the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - 7) Measure the resistance between pin A7 and pin A8 on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 8) Remove the jumper.
  - 9) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D1246 to the position switch for the air inlet door, S284.
  - 11) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.

HAP ALL

49-10 TASK 810



- 12) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 13) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 14) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the air inlet door actuator, M299:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the air inlet door actuator, M299. These are the tasks:
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-15-31-000-801,
    - Air Inlet Door Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-15-31-400-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the position switch for the air inlet door, S284:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the position switch for the air inlet door, S284. These are the tasks:
    - Air Inlet Door Position Switch Removal, AMM TASK 49-15-41-000-801,
    - Air Inlet Door Position Switch Installation, AMM TASK 49-15-41-400-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801,
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-10 TASK 810



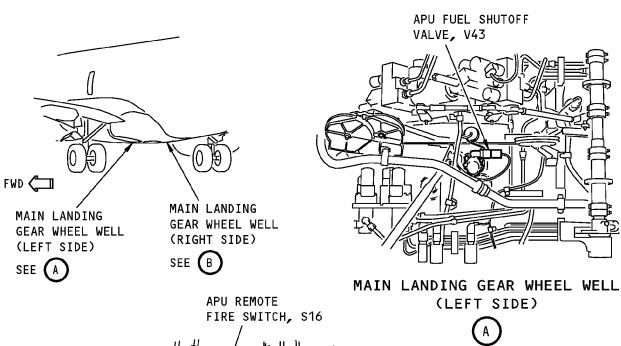
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

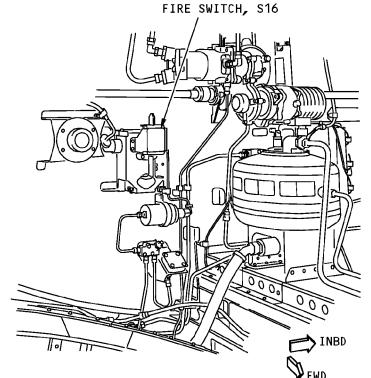
| <br>END | OF | TASK |  |
|---------|----|------|--|

HAP ALL

49-10 TASK 810

# 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL





MAIN LANDING GEAR WHEEL WELL (RIGHT SIDE)



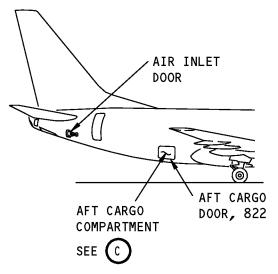
APU Power Plant Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 4)/ 49-10-00-990-801

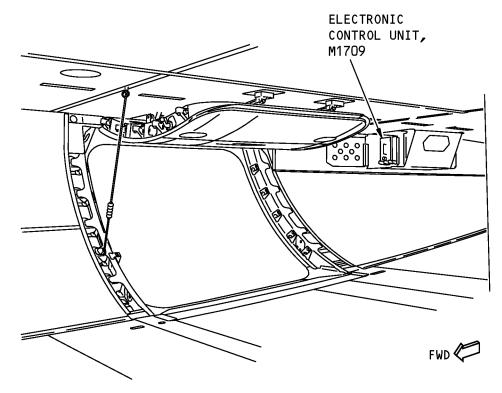
HAP ALL

## **49-10 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 301 Feb 10/2007







AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



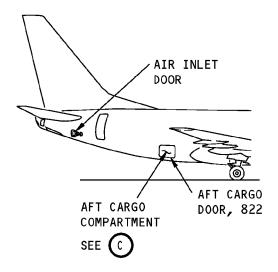
APU Power Plant Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 4)/ 49-10-00-990-801

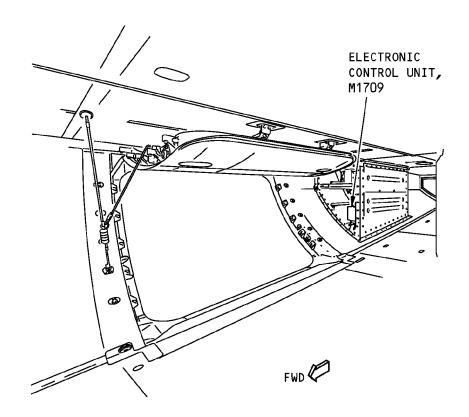
EFFECTIVITY HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

**49-10 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 302 Feb 15/2009







## AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



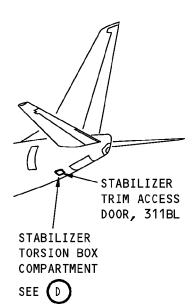
APU Power Plant Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 3 of 4)/ 49-10-00-990-801

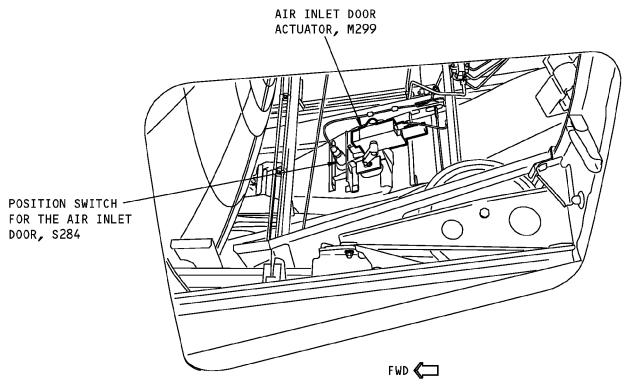
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

## **49-10 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 303 Feb 10/2007







STABILIZER TORSION BOX COMPARTMENT



APU Power Plant Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 4 of 4)/ 49-10-00-990-801

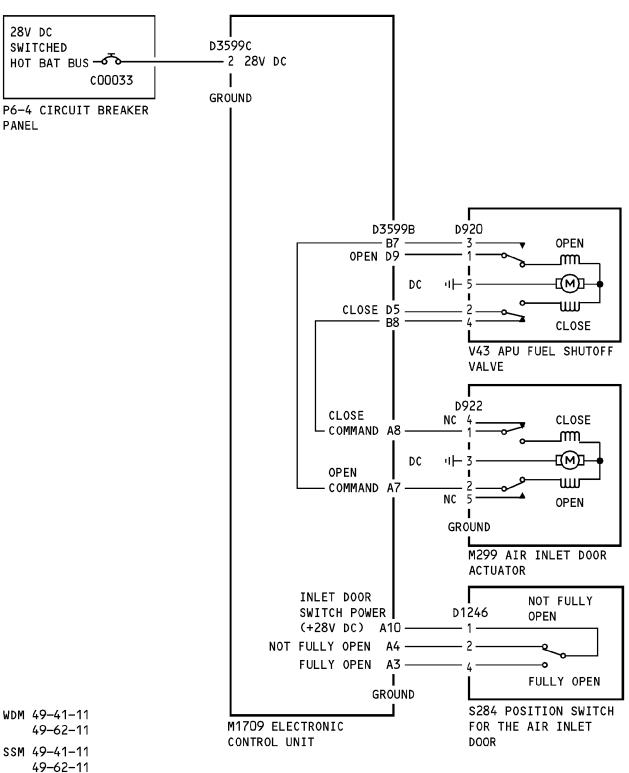
HAP ALL

Page 304
D633A103-HAP

EFFECTIVITY

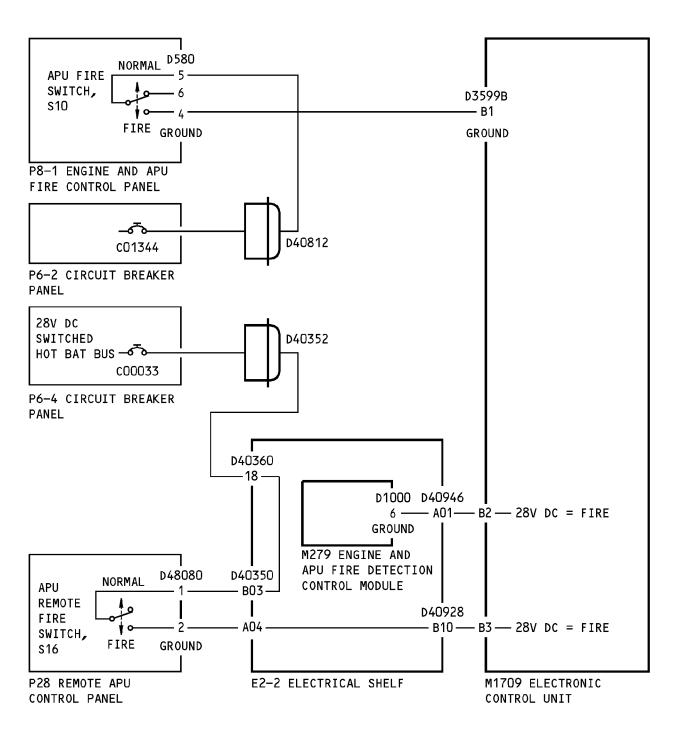
Page 304
Feb 10/2007





APU Power Plant Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 1 of 2)/ 49-10-00-990-802





APU Power Plant Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 2 of 2)/ 49-10-00-990-802





## 801. APU FAULT Light On, APU Operates With No Protective Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The APU FAULT light is on but there was no protective shutdown for the APU. The APU FAULT light is on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf
  - (5) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|     |     |        |      |

F 14 C01180 INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 8

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col      | Number | Name      |
|-----|----------|--------|-----------|
|     | <u> </u> |        | - 1011110 |

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 33-18-33)
  - (4) (WDM 33-18-33)
  - (5) (WDM 49-62-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) Do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page of the control display unit (CDU) display:

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

1) 49-31163

**HAP ALL** 

2) 49-61198.

HAP ALL



- (b) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s) to correct the fault.
- (c) If you did not find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - a) During the APU operation, look at the APU FAULT light.
      - b) If the APU FAULT light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU FAULT light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- 1) During the APU operation, look at the APU FAULT light.
- 2) If the APU FAULT light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the APU FAULT light shows, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40926P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P or D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU FAULT light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

a) During the APU operation, look at the APU FAULT light.

HAP ALL



- b) If the APU FAULT light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A13 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-62-11).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket A01 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40926P at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - Measure the resistance between pin A13 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU FAULT light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- d) During the APU operation, look at the APU FAULT light.
- e) If the APU FAULT light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P or D40564P, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - a) During the APU operation, look at the APU FAULT light.
  - b) If the APU FAULT light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A01 and structural ground on the receptacle D40926J at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) Install a jumper between pin A02 and structural ground on the receptacle D40564J at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- Measure the resistance between pin A01 and structural ground on the receptacle D40926J.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

|  | Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|--|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
|--|-----|-----|--------|-------------|

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- f) During the APU operation, look at the APU FAULT light.
- g) If the APU FAULT light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:

HAP ALL



- a) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- (d) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D40564P and D634. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40564P or D634, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - a) During the APU operation, look at the APU FAULT light.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) If the APU FAULT light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D40564P and D634 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between socket A02 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40564P at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) Install a jumper between socket 6 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.
- 3) Measure the resistance between socket A02 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40564P.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - c) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- g) During the APU operation, look at the APU FAULT light.
- h) If the APU FAULT light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU FAULT light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- 1) During the APU operation, look at the APU FAULT light.
- 2) If the APU FAULT light does not show, then you corrected the fault.

----- END OF TASK -----

### 802. APU LOW OIL PRESSURE Light On, APU Operates With No Protective Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light is on for more than 20 seconds but there was no protective shutdown for the APU. The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light is on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf
  - (5) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row Col Number Name

F 14 C01180 INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 8

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-15 TASKS 801-802



#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 33-18-33)
- (4) (WDM 33-18-33)
- (5) (WDM 49-94-21)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for this maintenance message 49-61200 on the CURRENT STATUS page of the CDU display.
  - (b) If you find maintenance message 49-61200, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message to correct the fault.
  - (c) If you did not find maintenance message 49-61200, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - a) During the APU start procedure, look at the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light.
        - NOTE: The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light comes on during the APU start procedure. When the APU speed is 95%, the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off.
      - b) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light does not show after the APU speed is 95%, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) During the APU start procedure, look at the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light.
  - NOTE: The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light comes on during the APU start procedure. When the APU speed is 95%, the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off.
- 2) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light does not show after the APU speed is 95%, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light shows after the APU speed is 95%, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40926P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P or D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.
      - a) During the APU start procedure, look at the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light.
        - NOTE: The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light comes on during the APU start procedure. When the APU speed is 95%, the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off.
      - b) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light does not show after the APU speed is 95%, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A12 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-94-21).
      - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Install a jumper between socket A03 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40926P at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
    - 3) Measure the resistance between pin A12 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.
      - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
    - 4) Remove the jumper.
    - 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
      - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.

HAP ALL



c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

d) During the APU start procedure, look at the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light.

NOTE: The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light comes on during the APU start procedure. When the APU speed is 95%, the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off.

- e) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light does not show after the APU speed is 95%, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P or D40564P, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



a) During the APU start procedure, look at the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light.

NOTE: The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light comes on during the APU start procedure. When the APU speed is 95%, the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off.

- b) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light does not show after the APU speed is 95%, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A03 and structural ground on the receptacle D40926J at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) Install a jumper between pin A06 and structural ground on the receptacle D40564J at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- Measure the resistance between pin A03 and structural ground on the receptacle D40926J.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
  - Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- f) During the APU start procedure, look at the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light.

NOTE: The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light comes on during the APU start procedure. When the APU speed is 95%, the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off.

- g) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light does not show after the APU speed is 95%, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.

HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- (d) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D40564P and D634. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40564P or D634, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

HAP ALL



a) During the APU start procedure, look at the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light.

NOTE: The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light comes on during the APU start procedure. When the APU speed is 95%, the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off.

- b) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light does not show after the APU speed is 95%, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D40564P and D634 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between socket A06 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40564P at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) Install a jumper between socket 18 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.
- 3) Measure the resistance between socket A06 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40564P.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - c) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- g) During the APU start procedure, look at the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light.

NOTE: The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light comes on during the APU start procedure. When the APU speed is 95%, the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off.

- h) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light does not show after the APU speed is 95%, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
- c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

1) During the APU start procedure, look at the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light.

NOTE: The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light comes on during the APU start procedure. When the APU speed is 95%, the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off.

2) If the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light does not show after the APU speed is 95%, then you corrected the fault.

----- END OF TASK -----

## 803. APU OVER SPEED Light On, APU Operates With No Protective Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The APU OVER SPEED light is on but there was no protective shutdown for the APU. The APU OVER SPEED light is on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf
  - (5) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-15 TASKS 802-803



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

Row Col Number Name

F 14 C01180 INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 8

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 33-18-33)
- (4) (WDM 33-18-33)
- (5) (WDM 49-62-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for this maintenance message 49-61204 on the CURRENT STATUS page of the CDU display.
  - (b) If you find maintenance message 49-61204, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message to correct the fault.
  - (c) If you did not find maintenance message 49-61204, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - a) During the APU operation, look at the APU OVER SPEED light.
      - b) If the APU OVER SPEED light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (d) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU OVER SPEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- 1) During the APU operation, look at the APU OVER SPEED light.
- 2) If the APU OVER SPEED light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the APU OVER SPEED light shows, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40926P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P or D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU OVER SPEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- a) During the APU operation, look at the APU OVER SPEED light.
- b) If the APU OVER SPEED light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A15 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-62-11).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket A02 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40926P at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin A15 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU OVER SPEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- d) During the APU operation, look at the APU OVER SPEED light.
- e) If the APU OVER SPEED light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P or D40564P, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - a) During the APU operation, look at the APU OVER SPEED light.
  - b) If the APU OVER SPEED light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P are satisfactory, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



1) Measure the resistance between pin A02 and structural ground on the receptacle D40926J at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) Install a jumper between pin A04 and structural ground on the receptacle D40564J at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- Measure the resistance between pin A02 and structural ground on the receptacle D40926J.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- f) During the APU operation, look at the APU OVER SPEED light.
- g) If the APU OVER SPEED light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- (d) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D40564P and D634. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40564P or D634, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - a) During the APU operation, look at the APU OVER SPEED light.
  - b) If the APU OVER SPEED light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D40564P and D634 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between socket A04 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40564P at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) Install a jumper between socket 30 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.
- 3) Measure the resistance between socket A04 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40564P.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- c) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
- d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>        |
|-----|------------|--------|--------------------|
| R   | 10         | C01344 | ADLI FIRE SW DOWER |

C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- g) During the APU operation, look at the APU OVER SPEED light.
- h) If the APU OVER SPEED light does not show, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU OVER SPEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- 1) During the APU operation, look at the APU OVER SPEED light.
- 2) If the APU OVER SPEED light does not show, then you corrected the fault.

—— END OF TASK —

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL



## 804. APU GEN OFF BUS Light Not On, APU Speed at 95% - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The APU GEN OFF BUS light does not come on when the APU speed is 95%. The APU GEN OFF BUS light is on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) APU GEN OFF BUS light problem
  - (2) P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (3) Electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (5) Wiring problem between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electrical connector D10896A at the APU generator control unit, G14
  - (6) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (7) Wiring problem between the APU Remote Fire switch, S16 and the APU generator control unit, G14
  - (8) Voltage problem with the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (9) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (10) APU generator control unit, G14.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

#### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | Name                              |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| D   | 11  | C00133 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM DIM/TST CONT |
| D   | 12  | C00310 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM BAT          |
| D   | 13  | C00311 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM BUS 1        |
| D   | 14  | C00312 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM BUS 2        |
| E   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |
| Ε   | 12  | C00314 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 2       |
| Ε   | 13  | C00315 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 3       |
| E   | 14  | C00316 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 4       |
| F   | 11  | C00317 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 5       |
| F   | 12  | C00318 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 6       |
| F   | 13  | C01179 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 7       |
| F   | 14  | C01180 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 8       |

#### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                 |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT         |
| F   | 12  | C01285 | GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT |

HAP ALL



#### Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|     |     |        |      |

C 9 C01326 APU GEN CONT UNIT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) SSM 24-22-31
- (4) SSM 33-18-33
- (5) WDM 24-22-31
- (6) WDM 33-18-33
- (7) WDM 49-62-11

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for these related maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page of the CDU display:
    - 1) 49-61242
    - 2) 49-72209.
    - 3) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s) to correct the fault.
    - 4) Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- c) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- d) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light does not come on, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (b) If you did not find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (2) Do this troubleshooting task to find if the electronic control unit, M1709, is the cause of the problem:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (b) Make sure the BUS TRANS switch on the P5 forward overhead panel is in the AUTO position.

HAP ALL



- (c) Make sure the APU engine speed is 100%.
  - NOTE: The LOW OIL PRESSURE light goes off before the APU engine speed is 95% and the CPS FREQ display must become stable at 395-405 CPS when the APU engine speed is 100%. The LOW OIL PRESSURE light and CPS FREQ display are on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- (d) Set the AC selector switch on the P5 forward overhead panel to the APU GEN position.
- (e) Set the two APU GEN switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to the ON position and then release.
  - NOTE: One of the two APU GEN switches will connect the APU starter-generator to the two 115V ac transfer busses.
- (f) Put an electrical load of 60 amps on the APU starter-generator.
- (g) Remove the electrical load from the APU starter-generator.
- (h) Set the two APU GEN switches to the OFF position.
- (i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (j) If the APU starter-generator supplies electrical power to the aircraft systems, then the electronic control unit, M1709, is satisfactory.
  - NOTE: The ready-to-load signal from the electronic control unit is sent to the APU generator control unit, G14. The APU generator control unit sends the voltage regulator enable signal to the start converter unit, M1710, to supply electrical power to the aircraft systems.
- (k) If the APU starter-generator did not supply electrical power to the aircraft systems, then there is a problem with the electronic control unit, M1709.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a functional check of the APU GEN OFF BUS light:
  - (a) Press the lens of the APU GEN OFF BUS light.
  - (b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light does not come on, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: Master Caution Problem Fault Isolation, 31-52 TASK 801
    - 2) Press the lens of the APU GEN OFF BUS light.
    - 3) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then press the lens again to make sure the light goes off.
    - 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - a) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.
        - NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.
      - b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (c) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then press the lens again to make sure the light goes off and continue.
- (2) Do a functional check of the APU GEN OFF BUS light:
  - (a) Press the lens of the APU GEN OFF BUS light.
  - (b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light does not come on or is dim, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Replace the bulb for the APU GEN OFF BUS light.
- 2) Press the lens of the APU GEN OFF BUS light.
- 3) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then press the lens again to make sure the light goes off.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - a) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (c) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then press the lens again to make sure the light goes off and continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. These are the tasks:
    - AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801,
    - AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - (b) Press the lens of the APU GEN OFF BUS light.
  - (c) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then press the lens again to make sure the light goes off.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 1) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- 2) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light does not come on, then continue.
- (e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (4) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU GEN OFF BUS light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

1) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

HAP ALL



- 2) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light does not come on, then continue.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40926P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P or D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU GEN OFF BUS light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

a) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- Install a jumper between socket B01 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40926P at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- 3) Measure the resistance between pin B11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU GEN OFF BUS light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

HAP ALL



d) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- e) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (6) Do this check of the wiring between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electrical connector D10896A on the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- (d) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P, D40564P and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P, D40564P or D10896, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - 2) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POW   |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



a) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D40926P, D40564P and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B01 and structural ground on the receptacle D40926J at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) Install a jumper between pin A03 and structural ground on the receptacle D40564J at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- 3) Install a jumper between socket 11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10896A at the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-22-31).
- Measure the resistance between pin B01 and structural ground on the receptacle D40926J.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 5) Remove the two jumpers.
- 6) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-22-31), (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - c) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- g) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- h) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 7) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Col Number Row

В 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Number Col Name Α 14

C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D40564P and D634. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40564P or D634, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - 2) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Number Col Name

19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

Α 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL



- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - a) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

 $\frac{\text{NOTE:}}{95\%} \text{ for two seconds.}$  The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is

- b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D40564P and D634 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between socket A03 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40564P at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) Install a jumper between socket 31 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.
- 3) Measure the resistance between socket A03 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40564P.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - c) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- g) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- h) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
- c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (8) Do the check of the wiring between the APU Remote Fire switch, S16 and the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801 APU Generator will not come on line Fault Isolation, 24-21 TASK 820.
- (9) Do a voltage check of the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
  - (c) Do this task: Supply Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-811.
  - (d) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D730, socket 20 and structural ground, at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU (SSM 33-18-33).

NOTE: The voltage must be 16V-28V DC.

- (e) If the voltage is not 16V-28V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.
  - 2) Repair the wiring problems that you find (WDM 33-18-33).
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - a) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

 $\underline{\text{NOTE}}$ : The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- c) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light does not come on, then continue.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (f) If the voltage is 16V-28V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Do this task: Remove Electrical Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-812.

HAP ALL



- Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801,
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU GEN OFF BUS light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

1) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- 2) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light does not come on, then continue.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the APU generator control unit, G14, at the E2-1 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU generator control unit, G14. These are the tasks:
    - Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
    - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 1) During the APU start and operation, look at the APU GEN OFF BUS light when the APU engine speed is 95%.

NOTE: The APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on when the APU engine speed is 95% for two seconds.

- 2) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.

|  | END | OF | TASK |  |
|--|-----|----|------|--|
|--|-----|----|------|--|

# 805. APU Does Not Start, No APU Indication Lights On - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The APU does not start when the APU master switch is set to the START position and release it to the ON position. No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel come on.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) BAT switch, on the P5 forward overhead panel, is in the OFF position
  - (2) Electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Voltage problem between the AUX POWER UNIT CONT circuit breaker and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Voltage problem between the APU master switch, S248, and the electronic control unit, M1709

HAP ALL

49-15 TASKS 804-805



- (5) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (6) APU master switch, S248
- (7) P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                 |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------|
| F   | 13  | C01179 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 7 |
| F   | 14  | C01180 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 8 |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (WDM 49-62-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

- (a) Do a check for this related maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page of the CDU display:
  - 1) 49-11019

#### **HAP ALL**

(b) Do a check for these related maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page of the CDU display:

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

1) 49-11019

# **HAP ALL**

- 2) 49-61197
- 3) 49-61203
- 4) 49-61268.
- 5) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s) to correct the fault.

NOTE: For maintenance message(s) 49-61197, 49-61203 and 49-61268, it is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to make sure the APU starts and you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) If you did not find the above maintenance message(s), then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - a) If the APU does not start and no APU indication lights come on, then set the APU master switch to the OFF position and do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - b) If the APU starts and operates correctly, then there was an intermittent fault.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a visual inspection of the BAT switch on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Visually examine the position of the BAT switch.
  - (c) If the BAT switch is set to the OFF position, then do these steps:
    - 1) Set the BAT switch to the ON position.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - a) If the APU starts and operates correctly, then you corrected the fault.
      - b) If the APU does not start, then set the APU master switch to the OFF position and continue.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (d) If the BAT switch is set to the ON position, then continue.
- (2) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector D3599 for the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU starts and operates correctly.
    - 1) If the APU starts and operates correctly, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the APU does not start, then set the APU master switch to the OFF position and continue.
- (3) Do this voltage check between the AUX POWER UNIT CONT circuit breaker and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D3599C, pin 2 and structural ground, at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be 22V-28V DC.

- (f) If the voltage is not 22V-28V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
- 4) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU starts and operates correctly.

- 5) If the APU starts and operates correctly, then you corrected the fault.
- (g) If the voltage is 22V-28V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do these voltage checks between the APU master switch, S248, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Do a voltage check between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-62-11):
  - 1) Pin A2 and structural ground, specified voltage of less than 1V DC.
  - 2) Pin C1 and structural ground, specified voltage of less than 1V DC.
  - 3) Pin C2 and structural ground, specified voltage of 22V-28V DC.
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (f) Do a voltage check between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B:
  - 1) Pin A2 and structural ground, specified voltage of 22V-28V DC.
  - 2) Pin C1 and structural ground, specified voltage of less than 1V DC.
  - 3) Pin C2 and structural ground, specified voltage of less than 1V DC.
- (g) Set and hold the APU master switch to the START position while you do the subsequent voltage check.
- (h) Do a voltage check between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B:
  - 1) Pin A2 and structural ground, specified voltage of 22V-28V DC.
  - 2) Pin C1 and structural ground, specified voltage of 22V-28V DC.
  - 3) Pin C2 and structural ground, specified voltage of less than 1V DC.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (j) If the voltage is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Disconnect the electrical connectors D40560P and D40346P from the E1-4 electrical shelf.
- Disconnect the electrical connectors D40348P and D40946P from the E2-2 electrical shelf.
- 5) Disconnect the electrical connectors D40564P and D40254P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.

HAP ALL



- 6) Examine the electrical connectors D40560P, D40346P, D40348P, D40946P, D40564P and D40254P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- 7) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40560P, D40346P, D40348P, D40946P, D40564P or D40254P, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40564P and D40254P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40348P and D40946P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - Re-connect the electrical connectors D40560P and D40346P to the E1-4 electrical shelf.
  - d) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU starts and operates correctly.

- e) If the APU starts and operates correctly, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) If the electrical connectors D40560P, D40346P, D40348P, D40946P, D40564P and D40254P are satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40564P and D40254P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40348P and D40946P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - Re-connect the electrical connectors D40560P and D40346P to the E1-4 electrical shelf.
  - d) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (k) If the voltage is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU starts and operates correctly.

- 1) If the APU starts and operates correctly, then you corrected the fault.
- 2) If the APU does not start, then set the APU master switch to the OFF position and continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the APU master switch, S248, on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU master switch, S248 (WDM 49-62-11).
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 1) If the APU starts and operates correctly, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the APU does not start, then set the APU master switch to the OFF position and continue.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. These are the tasks:
    - AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801
    - AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 1) If the APU starts and operates correctly, then you corrected the fault.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.

----- END OF TASK -----

# 806. APU GEN OFF BUS Light On, APU Does Not Operate - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The APU GEN OFF BUS light is on but the APU does not operate. The APU GEN OFF BUS light is on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Flight compartment lighting problem
  - (2) P5-4 module problem for the AC system generator and APU
  - (3) Wiring problem between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (4) Wiring problem between the APU generator control unit, G14, and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (5) Wiring problem between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (6) Auxiliary Power breaker, C803
  - (7) APU generator control unit, G14
  - (8) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-15 TASKS 805-806



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

#### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | Name                              |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| D   | 11  | C00133 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM DIM/TST CONT |
| D   | 12  | C00310 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM BAT          |
| D   | 13  | C00311 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM BUS 1        |
| D   | 14  | C00312 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM BUS 2        |
| Е   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |
| Ε   | 12  | C00314 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 2       |
| Е   | 13  | C00315 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 3       |
| Ε   | 14  | C00316 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 4       |
| F   | 11  | C00317 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 5       |
| F   | 12  | C00318 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 6       |
| F   | 13  | C01179 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 7       |
| F   | 14  | C01180 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 8       |

# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                 |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT         |
| F   | 12  | C01285 | GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT |

#### Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| С   | 9   | C01326 | APU GEN CONT UNIT |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-22-31)
- (4) (WDM 24-22-31)
- (5) (WDM 49-62-11)

# E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this check of the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5:
  - (a) Press the lens of the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5.
  - (b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, goes off, then you corrected the fault.
  - (c) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light is on, then do these steps:
    - 1) Press the lens of the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5.
    - 2) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light comes on, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - 3) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light does not come on, then there was an intermittent fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the flight compartment lighting:
  - (a) Make sure the master dim and test switch is in the NORM position.
  - (b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, and other lights on the overhead panel P5 are on, then, do this task: Flight Compartment Lighting Problem Fault Isolation, 33-10 TASK 801.
  - (c) If only the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, is on, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
  - (b) Examine the electrical connector D634. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D634, then do these steps:
    - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
    - 2) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.
  - (d) If the electrical connector D634 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between socket 17 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU (WDM 49-62-11).
      - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) Measure the resistance between socket 31 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU (WDM 49-62-11).
      - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 3) If the resistance at socket 17 and socket 31 is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
      - a) Install a new P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
      - b) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) If the resistance at socket 17 or socket 31 is more than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
      - a) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
- (3) Do this wiring check between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector D10904 from the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To disconnect it, do this task: Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D634 and D10904. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D634 or D10904, then do these steps:
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To reconnect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - 3) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D634 and D10904 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these sockets of electrical connector D10904 for the auxiliary power unit, C803, and these pins of the electrical connector D674 for the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU (WDM 24-22-31):

| D10904    | D674       |
|-----------|------------|
| socket 10 | <br>pin 17 |

- 2) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-22-31).
  - b) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - c) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To re-connect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - d) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To re-connect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the APU generator control unit, G14, and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10896 and D634. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10896 or D634, then do these steps:
    - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
    - 2) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
    - 3) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D10896 and D634 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



1) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between this socket of electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14, and this pin of electrical connector D674 for the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU (WDM 24-22-31) (WDM 49-62-11):

| D10896A   | D674       |
|-----------|------------|
| socket 11 | <br>pin 31 |

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-22-31) (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - d) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D634. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D634, then do these steps:
    - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.
    - 3) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D634 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these pins of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1710, and the electrical connector D674 for the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU (WDM 49-62-11):

| D3599B | D674   |
|--------|--------|
| pin 11 | pin 31 |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.
  - d) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue.
  - a) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the auxiliary power breaker, C803:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the auxiliary power breaker, C803. These are the tasks:
    - Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801
    - Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801
  - (c) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.
  - (d) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, comes on, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the APU generator control unit, G14, at the E2-1 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU generator control unit, G14. These are the tasks:
    - Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
    - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
  - (c) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.
  - (d) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, comes on, then continue.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

(c) If the APU GEN OFF BUS light, L5, does not come on, then you corrected the fault.

| <b>END</b> | OF TA      | ASK |  |
|------------|------------|-----|--|
|            | <b>U</b> , |     |  |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 807. APU Has Too Much Vibration - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The airplane floor has too much vibration that you can feel when the APU is operating.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Silver color particles or large quantity of metal particles on the magnetic drain plug
  - (2) Damage to the APU supports struts and vibration isolators
  - (3) APU rotation problem
  - (4) Starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (5) APU internal problem.
- C. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- D. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this APU vibration check:
    - (a) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
    - (b) If the APU has too much vibration, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (c) If the APU does not have too much vibration, then there was a intermittent fault.
- E. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do these steps to inspect the magnetic drain plug:
    - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
    - (c) If you find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then do these steps:
      - 1) Do the corrective action as specified in the inspection procedure.
      - 2) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
      - 3) If the APU does not have too much vibration, then you corrected the fault.
    - (d) If you do not find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then continue.
  - (2) Do these steps to inspect the APU support struts and vibration isolators:
    - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Do this task: APU Mounts Inspection (APU Installed), AMM TASK 49-13-11-200-803.
    - (c) If there was damage to the APU support struts and vibration isolators, then do these steps:
      - 1) Do the corrective action as specified in the inspection procedure.
      - 2) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
      - 3) If the APU does not have too much vibration, then you corrected the fault.
    - (d) If there was no damage to the APU support struts and vibration isolators, then continue.
  - (3) Do these steps to manual rotate the APU:
    - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Do this task: Manually Turn the APU Engine, AMM TASK 49-21-00-980-801.
    - (c) If the APU does not turn freely, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

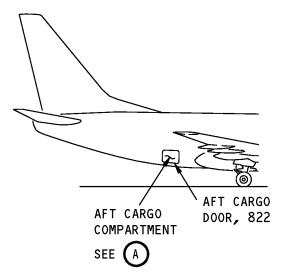


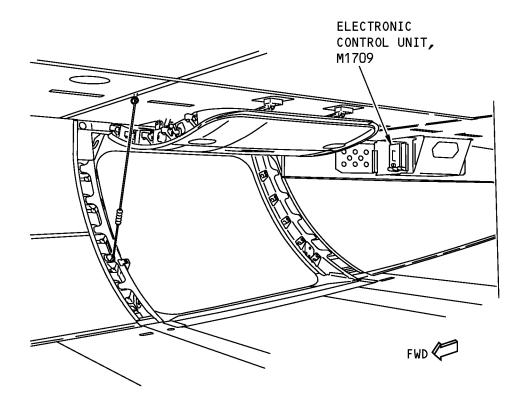
- 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
  - APU Power Plant Removal (Hydraulic Jack Procedure), AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-803
  - APU Power Plant Installation (Hydraulic Jack Procedure), AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-803
- 2) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 3) If the APU does not have too much vibration, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If the APU turns freely, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - (d) If the APU does not have too much vibration, then you corrected the fault.
  - (e) If the APU has too much vibration, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - (d) If the APU does not have too much vibration, then you corrected the fault.

| <br>END OF | TASK |  |
|------------|------|--|

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL







# AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



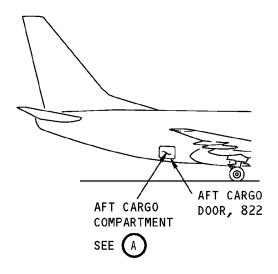
APU Flight Deck Indications Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 2)/ 49-15-00-990-801

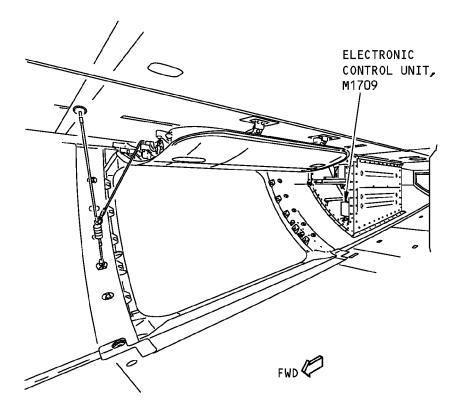
EFFECTIVITY HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

**49-15 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 301 Feb 15/2009







# AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



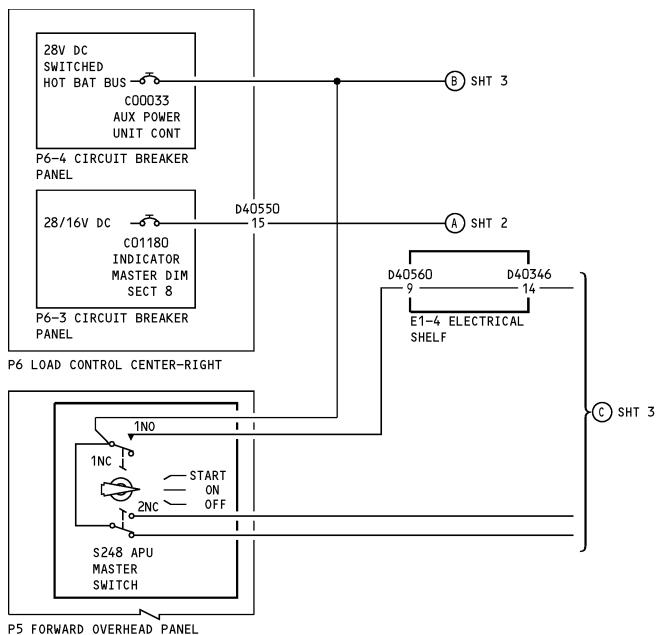
APU Flight Deck Indications Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 2)/ 49-15-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

# **49-15 TASK SUPPORT**

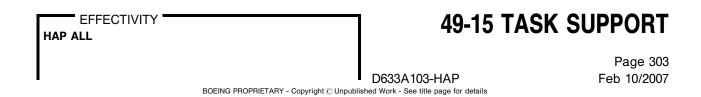
Page 302 Feb 10/2007



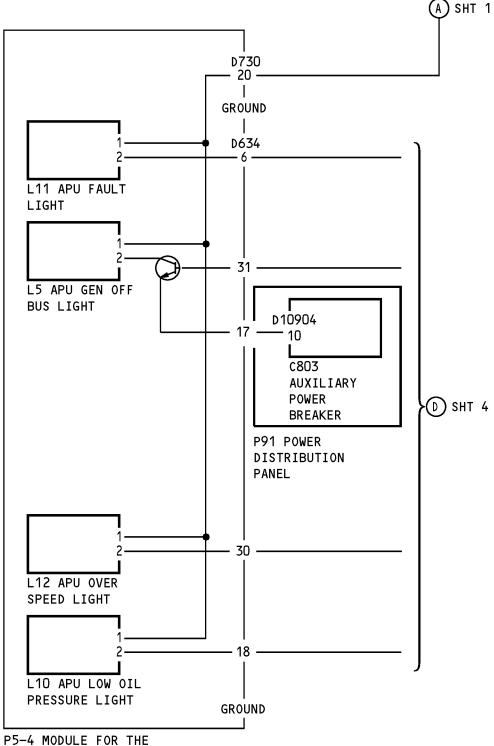


| WDM | 24-22-31<br>33-18-33<br>49-41-11<br>49-62-11 | SSM | 24-22-31<br>33-18-33<br>49-41-11 |
|-----|--|-----|----------------------------------|
|     | 49-62-11                                     |     |                                  |
|     | 49-94-21                                     |     |                                  |

APU Flight Deck Indication Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 1 of 4)/ 49-15-00-990-802





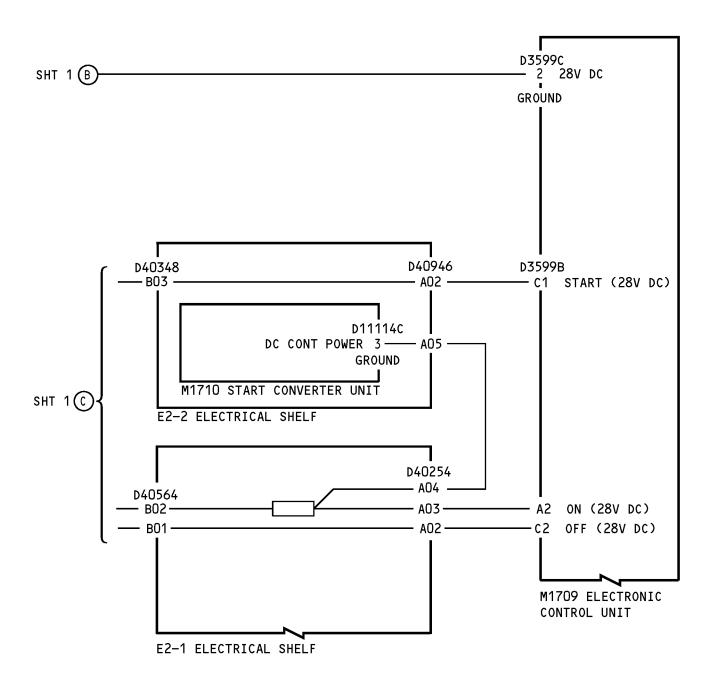


P5-4 MODULE FOR THE AC SYSTEM GENERATOR AND APU

APU Flight Deck Indication Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 2 of 4)/ 49-15-00-990-802



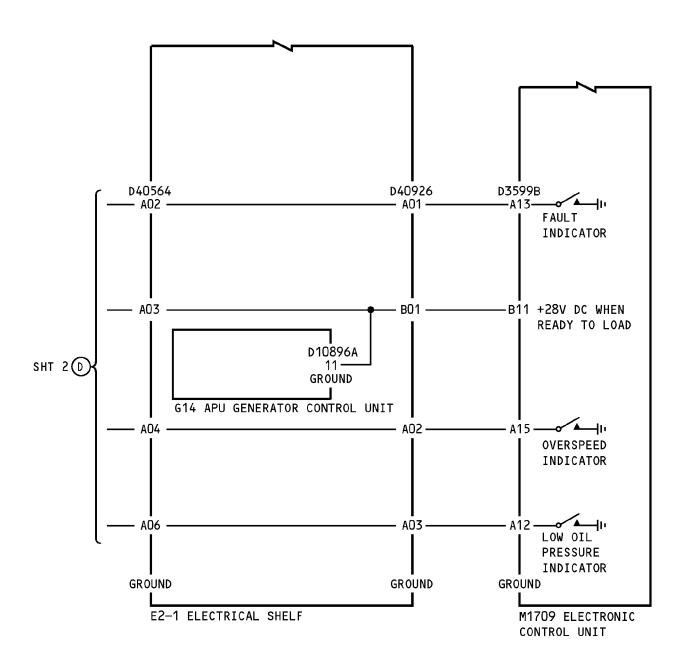




APU Flight Deck Indication Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 3 of 4)/ 49-15-00-990-802







APU Flight Deck Indication Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 4 of 4)/ 49-15-00-990-802





# 801. Overtemperature Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-21015 OVERTEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN
  - (2) This condition occurs if the turbine inlet temperature, T4, is more than the shutdown limit of 2200°F (1204°C) for one second during an APU operation. Temperature, T4, is calculated from the higher of the two exhaust gas temperature (EGT) signals. The first protection against a high T4 is the electronic control unit positions the inlet guide vanes to keep T4 below 2050°F (1121°C). The second protection against a high T4 is the trim control loop which adjusts the inlet guide vanes to the T4 trim setpoint. The third protection is the bleed shutoff function which latches the inlet guide vanes to the fully closed position if T4 is more than 2060°F (1127°C) for 15 seconds, 2130°F (1166°C) for six seconds or 2160°F (1182°C) for one second. If the EGT does not decrease to its operating limits when the inlet guide vanes are fully closed, then the last protection is this APU protective shutdown.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Silver color particles or large quantity of metal particles on the magnetic drain plug
  - (2) APU rotation problem
  - (3) Linkage problem with the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (5) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (6) EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009
  - (7) EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010
  - (8) Wiring problem between the bus power control unit, G15, and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (9) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-11)

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (4) (WDM 24-28-41)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the control display unit (CDU) display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
      - 1) 49-52190
      - 2) 49-71146
      - 3) 49-71149.
      - 4) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
      - 5) If you find this maintenance message 49-52190, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message:
        - a) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
        - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
        - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
        - d) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-21015 shows.
        - e) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-21015 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
        - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
        - g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-21015 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
    - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do these steps to inspect the magnetic drain plug:
    - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
    - (c) If you do not find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then continue.
  - (2) Do these steps to manually rotate the APU:
    - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Do this task: Manually Turn the APU Engine, AMM TASK 49-21-00-980-801.
    - (c) If the APU does not turn freely, then do these steps:
      - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
        - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the APU turns freely, then continue.
- (3) Do an operational test of the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator linkage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-52-12-710-801.
  - (c) If there is a problem with the inlet guide vanes, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the inlet guide vanes are satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:
    - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
    - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
      - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
    - 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
      - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
  - (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.

HAP ALL



- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 1. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 2. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do this check of the wiring between the bus power control unit, G15, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10898B from the bus power control unit, G15, on the E4-2 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10898B and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10898B or D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10898B to the bus power control unit, G15.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



- 8) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D10898B and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 27 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10898B at the bus power control unit, G15.
  - Measure the resistance between pin A11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 24-28-41).
  - 6) Re-connect the electrical connector D10898B to the bus power control unit, G15.
  - 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - NOTE: If there was a problem with the circuit, then do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
    - <u>NOTE</u>: If the circuit is satisfactory, then do the installation test for the electronic control unit to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
  - 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (9) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



#### 802. Bleed Disabled to Prevent Overtemperature - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-21235 BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT OVERTEMPERATURE
  - (2) This fault is set when the bleed air system does not operate when commanded if the turbine inlet temperature, T4, is more than its serviceable limits. With no bleed air available, the APU operates with an electrical load on the APU starter-generator. If this fault is not corrected, an overtemperature protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (4) Linkage problem with the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator, YAAV002
  - (5) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (6) Inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
  - (7) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-20 TASKS 801-802



# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages:
      - 1) 49-52190
      - 2) 49-61185.
      - 3) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
      - 4) If you find this maintenance message 49-61185, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message:
        - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
        - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
          - NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.
        - c) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
        - d) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
        - e) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
          - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
        - f) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
        - g) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
        - h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
        - i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
        - j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
        - k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-21235 shows.
        - I) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-21235, then you corrected the fault.
        - m) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-21235, then continue.
        - n) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:
    - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
    - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
      - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
    - 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
      - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 4) Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
  - (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
        - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
    - 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
      - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
    - 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (h) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (4) Do an operational test of the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator linkage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-52-12-710-801.
  - (c) If there is a problem with the inlet guide vanes, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the inlet guide vanes are satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

<u>NOTE</u>: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet temperature sensor. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

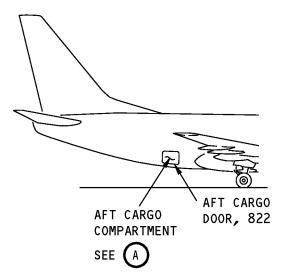
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

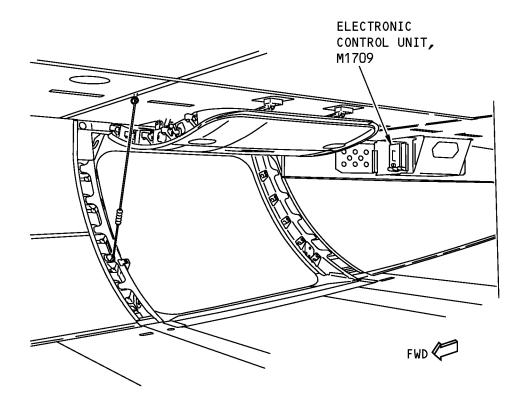
| <br>FND | OF : | TASK |  |
|---------|------|------|--|

HAP ALL

49-20 TASK 802







## AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



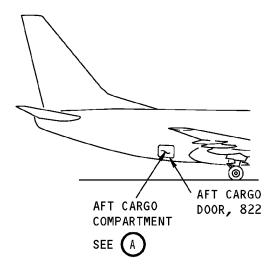
APU Engine Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 3)/ 49-20-00-990-801

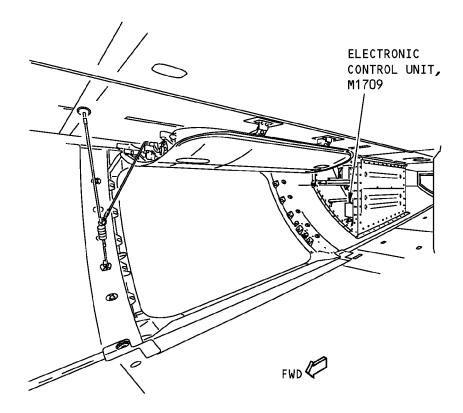
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

**49-20 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 301 Feb 15/2009







## AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



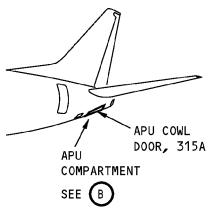
APU Engine Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 3)/ 49-20-00-990-801

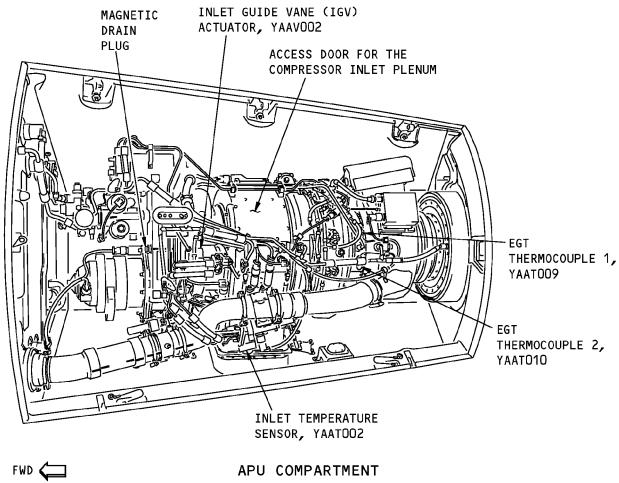
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

**49-20 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 302 Feb 10/2007







APU Engine Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 3 of 3)/ 49-20-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY ' HAP ALL

**49-20 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 303 Feb 10/2007





WDM 24-28-41

SSM 49-62-11

APU Engine Simplified Schematic Figure 302 / 49-20-00-990-802





### 801. APU Fuel Valve Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31001 APU FUEL VALVE SHUTDOWN
  - (2) The APU fuel shutoff valve did not close in 30 seconds from being commanded close.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Operational problem with the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43
  - (3) APU fuel shutoff valve, V43
  - (4) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the control display unit (CDU) display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do these steps:
      - 1) Make sure the APU master switch on the P5 forward overhead panel is OFF.
      - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - 3) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - 4) If the APU fuel shutoff valve opens and closes correctly, then there was an intermittent fault.
      - 5) If the APU fuel shutoff valve does not close correctly, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
        - a) 49-15215
        - b) 49-61210

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) 49-61213.
- 6) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
- 7) Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - d) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-31001 shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-31001 for the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-31001 for the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 4) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do an operational check of the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43:
  - (a) Get access to the APU fuel shutoff valve.
    - NOTE: The APU fuel shutoff valve is on the rear spar of the left wing in the wheel well.
  - (b) With the APU master switch in the OFF position, make sure the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43, is fully closed.
    - NOTE: The manual override handle on the APU fuel shutoff valve gives an indication of the shutoff valve position.
  - (c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (d) Make sure the APU fuel shutoff valve fully opens.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) Make sure the APU fuel shutoff valve fully closes.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (g) If the APU fuel shutoff valve does not fully open or fully close, then do these steps:
  - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 2) Disconnect the electrical connector D920 from the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D920, socket 2 and structural ground, at the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be 0V DC.

- 6) If the voltage is more than 0V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - b) Examine the electrical connectors D920 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - c) Measure the resistance between socket 1 and structural ground on the electrical connector D920 at the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

d) Measure the resistance between socket 2 and structural ground on the electrical connector D920.

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

e) Measure the resistance between socket 3 and structural ground on the electrical connector D920.

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

f) Measure the resistance between socket 4 and structural ground on the electrical connector D920.

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

g) Measure the resistance between socket 5 and structural ground on the electrical connector D920.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- h) Install a jumper between socket 1 and socket 3 on the electrical connector D920.
- i) Measure the resistance between pin B7 and pin D9 on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- j) Remove the jumper.
- k) Install the jumper between socket 2 and socket 4 on the electrical connector D920.
- Measure the resistance between pin B8 and pin D5 on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- m) Remove the jumper.
- n) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
- o) Re-connect the electrical connector D920 to the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
- p) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- q) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- r) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- s) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- t) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- u) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) If the voltage is 0V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - b) Replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43. These are the tasks:
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 28-25-02-000-801
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 28-25-02-400-801

NOTE: The APU fuel shutoff valve is also referred to as the APU shutoff valve actuator assembly.

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- g) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (h) If the APU fuel shutoff valve opens and closes correctly, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 28-25-02-000-801
- APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 28-25-02-400-801

NOTE: The APU fuel shutoff valve is also referred to as the APU shutoff valve actuator assembly.

- (c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (f) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) After 30 seconds, look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.



#### 802. Overspeed Shutdown APU Overspeed - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31014 OVERSPEED SHUTDOWN APU OVERSPEED
  - (2) The primary overspeed protection for the APU is monitored by two independent overspeed circuits. This APU protective shutdown occurs when the APU speed is more than 106%.
  - (3) The APU OVER SPEED light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Blockage of unwanted materials, flammable materials and damage in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (4) Fuel control unit, YAAM002

HAP ALL

49-30 TASKS 801-802



- (5) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (6) Speed sensor, YAAT007.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
      - 1) 49-31171
      - 2) 49-61174.
      - 3) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
      - 4) Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for each maintenance message(s):
        - a) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
        - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
        - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
        - d) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-31014 shows.
        - e) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-31014 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
        - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
        - g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-31014 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
    - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
- (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials, signs of flammable materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find signs of flammable materials, then remove the flammable materials and clean the area.
    - 3) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the damage that you find.

HAP ALL



- (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials and signs of flammable materials:
  - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
  - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
    - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
  - 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials and signs of flammable materials.
    - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - b) If you find signs of flammable materials, then remove the flammable materials and clean the area.
  - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If there was blockage of unwanted materials, signs of flammable materials or damage to the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If there were no blockage of unwanted materials, no signs of flammable materials and no damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the fuel control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

HAP ALL



(e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.

NOTE: It may be necessary to start the APU more than three times after you replace the fuel control unit. If you start the APU again, then make sure you obey the start duty cycle of three times during a 15 minute interval.

- 1) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
- 2) During the APU operation, examine the fuel control unit for signs of fuel leakage.
  - a) If you find fuel leakage, then repair the problems that you find.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (6) Do these steps to replace the speed sensor, YAAT007:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the speed sensor, YAAT007. These are the tasks:
    - Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-21-000-801
    - Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the speed sensor. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - 1) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
  - 2) During the APU operation, examine the speed sensor for signs of oil leakage.
    - a) If you find oil leakage, then repair the problems that you find.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



#### 803. Overtemperature Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31016 OVERTEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN
  - (2) This APU protective shutdown occurs during the APU start sequence only. The exhaust gas temperature, T5, is more than the calculated fuel flow temperature of 225°F (107°C) for two seconds. The exhaust gas temperature, T5, is calculated from these values: APU speed (N), inlet temperature (T2) and inlet pressure (P2).
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (2) Silver color particles or large quantity of metal particles on the magnetic drain plug

HAP ALL

49-30 TASKS 802-803



- (3) APU rotation problem
- (4) Fuel control unit, YAAM002
- (5) Inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
- (6) Inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
- (7) Start converter unit, M1710
- (8) Start power unit, M1850
- (9) EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009
- (10) EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010
- (11) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (12) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| now | COI | Number | <u>name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
      - 1) 49-31171
      - 2) 49-61112
      - 3) 49-61174.
      - 4) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) If you find these maintenance messages 49-61112 and 49-61174, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message.
  - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-31016 shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-31016 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-31016 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials.
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:
    - Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
    - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
      - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
    - 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
      - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
  - (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If there was blockage of materials in the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If there were no blockage of materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to inspect the magnetic drain plug:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
  - (c) If you do not find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to manually rotate the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Manually Turn the APU Engine, AMM TASK 49-21-00-980-801.
  - (c) If the APU does not turn freely, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the APU turns freely, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the fuel control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet temperature sensor. You must do the APU start, operation and usual shutdown procedures to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (i) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-31-000-801
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-31-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet pressure sensor. You must do the APU start, operation and usual shutdown procedures to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start power unit, M1850. These are the tasks:
    - Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 1 to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 2 to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END OF 1 | ГASK |  |
|--------------|------|--|

### 804. Underspeed Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31018 UNDERSPEED SHUTDOWN

HAP ALL

49-30 TASKS 803-804



- (2) The speed of the APU decreases to less than 85% for 10 seconds. Other APU protective shutdowns and its related maintenance messages can show in the CDU display if the APU does not start after you do a repair confirmation procedure. The NO ACCELERATION SHUTDOWN and NO FLAME SHUTDOWN maintenance messages are two examples. The conditions that cause this APU protective shutdown are related to the other APU protective shutdowns. If the APU does not start correctly after you do a repair confirmation procedure, it is recommended that you follow this fault isolation procedure from the start to the end until you correct this UNDERSPEED SHUTDOWN fault and its related maintenance messages.
- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Fuel leakage from the APU
  - (4) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (5) Fuel supply flow problem
  - (6) Silver color particles or large quantity of metal particles on the magnetic drain plug
  - (7) APU rotation problem
  - (8) Inlet fuel filter element
  - (9) Flow divider solenoid for the fuel flow divider, YAAV004
  - (10) Fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (11) Inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
  - (12) Inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
  - (13) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) 49-31164
- 2) 49-31166
- 3) 49-31170
- 4) 49-31171
- 5) 49-31172
- 6) 49-31173
- 7) 49-61153
- 8) 49-61154
- 9) 49-61165
- 10) 49-61176
- 11) 49-61177.
- 12) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
- 13) If you find these maintenance messages 49-31164, 49-31166, 49-31170, 49-31172, 49-31173, 49-61153, 49-61154, 49-61165, 49-61176 and 49-61177, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message.
  - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-31018 shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-31018 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-31018 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



• Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to examine the APU for signs of fuel leakage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the fuel control unit, surge control valve, inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator and all fuel tubes for signs of fuel leakage.
  - (c) If there was fuel leakage, then do these steps:
    - 1) Repair the problems that you find.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 6) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If there was no fuel leakage, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (4) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials.
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:
    - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
    - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
      - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
    - 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
      - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
  - (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If there was blockage of materials in the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (h) If there were no blockage of materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (5) Do a flow check of the fuel supply system for the APU. To do a flow check, do this task: APU Fuel Supply Flow Check, AMM TASK 49-31-00-700-802.
  - (a) If the fuel flow is not sufficient, then, do this task: Fuel Flow to the APU is not Sufficient -Fault Isolation. 28-25 TASK 801.
  - (b) If the fuel flow is sufficient, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to inspect the magnetic drain plug:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
  - (c) If you do not find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to manually rotate the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Manually Turn the APU Engine, AMM TASK 49-21-00-980-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) If the APU does not turn freely, then do these steps:
  - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the APU turns freely, then continue.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the inlet fuel filter element:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet fuel filter element. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Fuel Filter Element Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-21-000-801
    - Inlet Fuel Filter Element Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the inlet fuel filter element to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the flow divider solenoid for the fuel flow divider, YAAV004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the flow divider solenoid for the fuel flow divider, YAAV004. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Flow Divider Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-15-000-801
    - Fuel Flow Divider Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-15-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the fuel flow divider to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the fuel control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-31-000-801
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-31-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet pressure sensor. You must do the APU start, operation and usual shutdown procedures to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet temperature sensor. You must do the APU start, operation and usual shutdown procedures to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (i) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (13) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

(c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

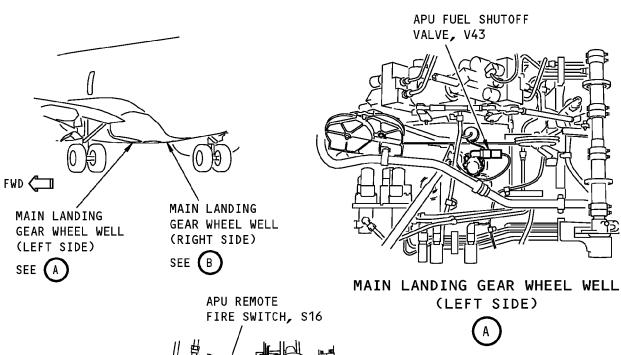


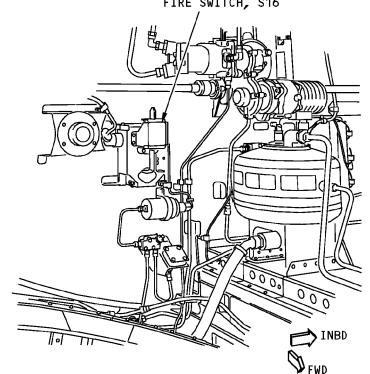
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.

|  | (f | ) Set the APL | J master | switch to | the | OFF | position |
|--|----|---------------|----------|-----------|-----|-----|----------|
|--|----|---------------|----------|-----------|-----|-----|----------|

| FND | ΩF | TASK  |  |
|-----|----|-------|--|
|     | O. | IASIN |  |

HAP ALL





MAIN LANDING GEAR WHEEL WELL (RIGHT SIDE)

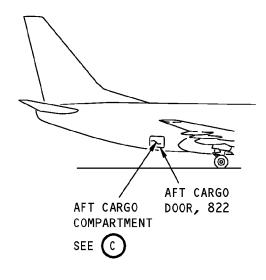


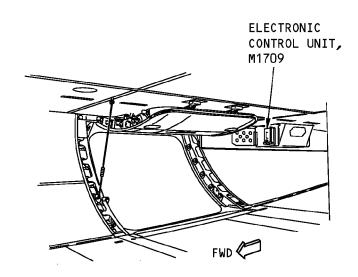
APU Fuel System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 4)/ 49-30-00-990-801

HAP ALL

**49-30 TASK SUPPORT** 

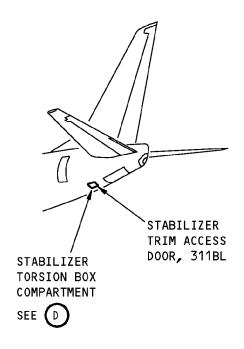
Page 301 Feb 10/2007

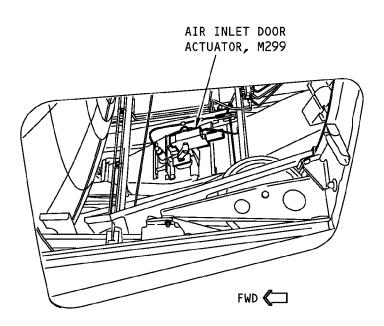




## AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT







## STABILIZER TORSION BOX COMPARTMENT



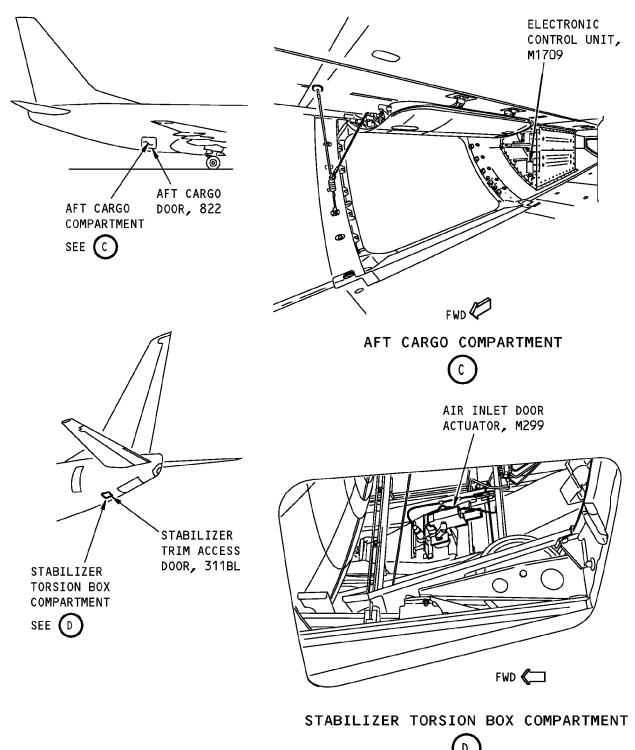
APU Fuel System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 4)/ 49-30-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

**49-30 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 302 D633A103-HAP Feb 15/2009



APU Fuel System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 3 of 4)/ 49-30-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

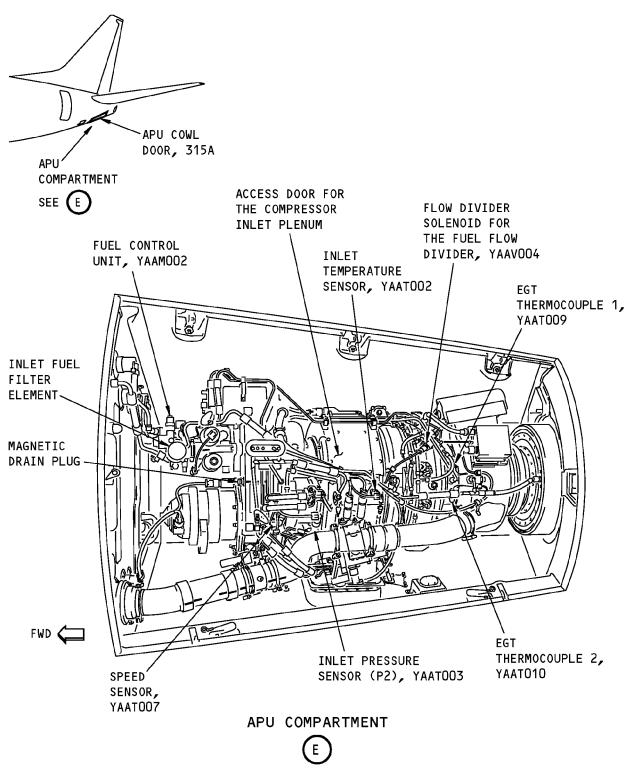
49-30 TASK SUPPORT

Page 303

D633A103-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details





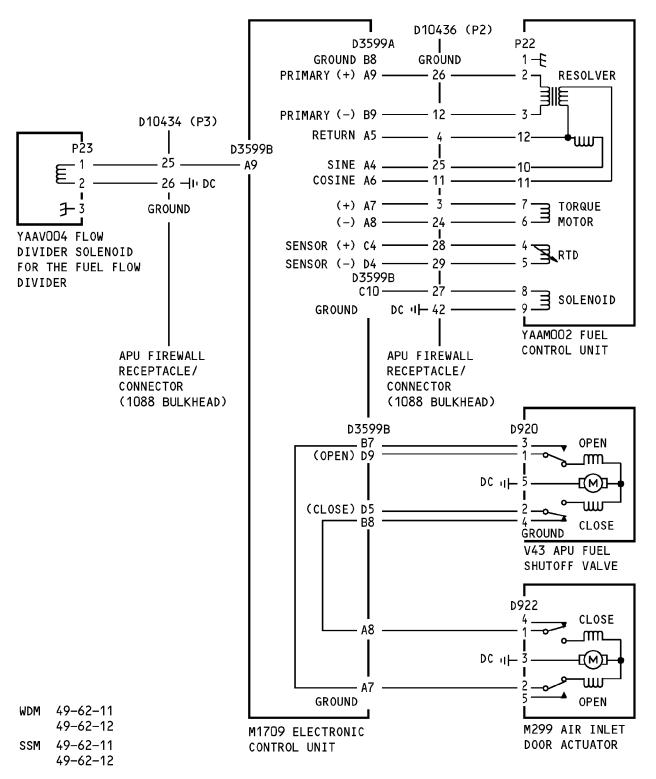
APU Fuel System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 4 of 4)/ 49-30-00-990-801

HAP ALL

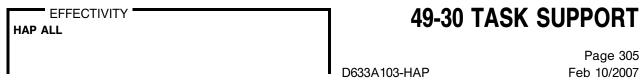
Page 304

D633A103-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details



APU Fuel System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 / 49-30-00-990-802





### 801. Fuel Control Unit Shows Solenoid Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(a) 49-31163 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS SOLENOID FAILED ON

### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(b) 49-31163 FCU SOL FAILED SEE FIM BEFORE STARTING APU

#### **HAP ALL**

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(2) This fault is set when the fuel solenoid for the fuel control unit stays in the open position when commanded closed. This test occurs only when the APU master switch is set to the OFF position for an APU usual shutdown. After a check of the overspeed circuit, the fuel solenoid in the fuel control unit is commanded closed. If the APU speed does not decrease by 10 percent after 10 seconds, then the fault is set and the APU usual shutdown sequence continues by clamping the fuel torque motor to 0 mA. The APU will not start again unless you correct the fault conditions and energize the CDU first before you start the APU. This fault stays on until another test occurs for an APU usual shutdown.

## HAP ALL: AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(3) This fault is set when the fuel solenoid for the fuel control unit stays in the open position when commanded closed. This test occurs only when the APU master switch is set to the OFF position for an APU usual shutdown. After a check of the overspeed circuit, the fuel solenoid in the fuel control unit is commanded closed. If the APU speed does not decrease by 10 percent after 10 seconds, then the fault is set and the APU usual shutdown sequence continues by clamping the fuel torque motor to 0 mA. The APU will not start again unless you go to the current status page and enter "STARTOK" in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU. This fault stays on until another test occurs for an APU usual shutdown.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (4) The APU OVER SPEED light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (2) Engine wire harness problem
  - (3) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (4) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (5) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-31 TASK 801



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

#### HAP ALL: AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

NOTE: If this maintenance message shows on the CDU display, the APU will not start again unless you correct the fault conditions and energize the CDU first before you start the APU. To energize the CDU, you must get access to the CURRENT STATUS page. The APU OVER SPEED light is on during the APU start and operation. The APU OVER SPEED light goes off after the APU usual shutdown.

### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: If this maintenance message shows on the CDU display, the APU will not start again unless you correct the fault conditions and go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU. The APU OVER SPEED light is on during the APU start and operation. The APU OVER SPEED light goes off after the APU usual shutdown.

# HAP ALL

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801

#### HAP ALL: AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the fuel control unit. You must energize the CDU first before you can start the APU. To energize the CDU, the CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS for this maintenance message.

HAP ALL



# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00 (Continued) HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the fuel control unit. You must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

#### **HAP ALL**

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE from the APU master switch.

#### HAP ALL: AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

NOTE: The CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS page for this maintenance message.

#### **HAP ALL**

(f) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

NOTE: It may be necessary to start the APU more than three times after you replace the fuel control unit. If you start the APU again, then make sure you obey the start duty cycle of three times during a 15 minute interval.

## HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: It may be necessary to start the APU more than three times after you replace the fuel control unit. You may have to go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before each start of the APU. If you start the APU again, then make sure you obey the start duty cycle of three times during a 15 minute interval.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (g) Operate the APU for a minimum five minutes.
- (h) During the APU operation, examine the fuel control unit for signs of fuel leakage.
  - 1) If you find fuel leakage, then repair the problems that you find.
- (i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the engine wire harness. You must energize the CDU first before you can start the APU. To energize the CDU, the CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS for this maintenance message.

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the engine wire harness. You must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

#### HAP ALL

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

NOTE: The CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS page for this maintenance message.

# **HAP ALL**

- 6) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - NOTE: The CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS page for this maintenance message.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and D3599 and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or D3599 or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the CDU first before you can start the APU. To energize the CDU, the CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS for this maintenance message.

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

HAP ALL



## **FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL**

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on. (Continued)

# **HAP ALL**

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE from the APU master switch.

## HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

NOTE: The CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS page for this maintenance message.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 6) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 9) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and D3599 and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation. AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Make sure the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag is installed on the APU master switch.
  - 3) Do a voltage check on the APU firewall receptacle D10436, pin 27 and pin 42, at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The voltage must be 0V DC.

4) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

5) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 6) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- 7) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

8) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P22, pin 8 and pin 9, at the fuel control unit, YAAM002.

NOTE: The voltage must be 0V DC.

9) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 10) If the voltage is more than 0V DC for the two voltage checks, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 11) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- 12) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 13) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 14) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

NOTE: You must energize the CDU first before you can start the APU. To energize the CDU, the CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS page for this maintenance message.

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: You must energize the CDU first before you can start the APU. You must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

HAP ALL



# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on. (Continued) HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

NOTE: The CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS page for this maintenance message.

#### **HAP ALL**

- b) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- c) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 15) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the CDU first before you can start the APU. To energize the CDU, the CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS page for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

NOTE: The CDU display must show the CURRENT STATUS page for this maintenance message.

- (f) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (g) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (i) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



| (J) | Set the APU master switch to the OFF position. |
|-----|--|
|     | END OF TASK                                    |

# 802. Fuel Control Unit Shows Solenoid Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31164 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS SOLENOID OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the fuel solenoid circuit for the fuel control unit. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage and current to the solenoid for the fuel control unit. The voltage across the solenoid must be more than 4V DC. An open in the fuel solenoid circuit shows the current is less than 100 mA. An open circuit condition causes no fuel flow through the fuel control unit. An underspeed, no flame or no acceleration protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-80149-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

HAP ALL

49-31 TASKS 801-802



- (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 8 and pin 9 on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 80 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 80 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 27 and pin 42 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 80 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) Measure the resistance between socket 42 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10436 at the 1088 bulkhead.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 4) If the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the resistance is less than 80 ohms from pin 27 to pin 42 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and less than 5 ohms from socket 42 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C10 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 803. Fuel Control Unit Shows Solenoid High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31166 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS SOLENOID HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short in the fuel solenoid circuit for the fuel control unit. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the voltage and current to the fuel solenoid circuit. A short in the fuel solenoid circuit shows the voltage is less than 7.3V DC and the current is between 600 mA and 850 mA. If there is an overcurrent condition, the ECU driver is set to off. A short in the fuel solenoid circuit can result in no fuel flow through the fuel control unit. An underspeed, no flame or no acceleration protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-31 TASKS 802-803



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 8, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 1 and pin 9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 8 and pin 9, specified resistance of more than 10 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
      - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
      - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 27 and pin 42, specified resistance of more than 10 ohms.
    - b) Pin 27 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 42 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



3) Measure the resistance between socket 42 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10436 at the 1088 bulkhead.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 4) If the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and less than 5 ohms from socket 42 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | Name              |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C10 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 10 ohms.
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END C | OF TASK |  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| ,         |         |  |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 804. Fuel Control Unit Shows Fuel Temp Sensor Short - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31167 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS FUEL TEMP SENSOR SHORT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground on the wire or an internal short of the resistive temperature device (RTD) circuit for the fuel control unit. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the positive side of the RTD. A short to ground on the wire or an internal short of the RTD circuit shows the voltage is less than 1.0V DC. If this failure occurs, the fuel temperature is set to an alternative value that is equal to the oil temperature and continues the APU operation. An APU start problem can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 1 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
      - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
      - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 28 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 29 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin B8 and pin C4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin B8 and pin D4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | END | OF | TASK |  |
|--|-----|----|------|--|
|--|-----|----|------|--|

# 805. Fuel Control Unit Temp Shows Out of Range High - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31168 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TEMP SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-31 TASKS 804-805



- (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the resistive temperature device (RTD) circuit for the fuel control unit. An open circuit shows infinite resistance and thus, infinite temperature. The value of infinite resistance in this FIM chapter 49 is more than 100K ohms. The temperature range for the fuel conditioning circuit is between -107°F and 548°F (-77°C and 287°C). This fault is set at 500°F (260°C). If this failure occurs, the fuel temperature is set to an alternative value that is equal to the oil temperature and continues the APU operation. An APU start problem can occur.
- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

## B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
- (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

(1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:

HAP ALL



- (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
- (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| ROW | COI | number | <u>name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 4 and pin 5 on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 200 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 200 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

HAP ALL



- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 28 and pin 29 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 200 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 200 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C4 and pin D4 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END ( | OF TASK |  |
|-----------|---------|--|

#### 806. Fuel Control Unit Temp Shows Out of Range Low - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31169 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TEMP SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the resistive temperature device (RTD) circuit for the fuel control unit. A short circuit shows an almost zero resistance and thus, a low temperature. The value of an almost zero resistance in this FIM chapter 49 is 5 ohms. The temperature range for the fuel conditioning circuit is between -107°F and 548°F (-77°C and 287°C). This fault is set at -100°F (-73°C). If this failure occurs, the fuel temperature is set to an alternative value that is equal to the oil temperature and continues the APU operation. An APU start problem can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness

| EFFECTI | VITY — |  |  |
|---------|--------|--|--|
| HAP ALL |        |  |  |
|         |        |  |  |
|         |        |  |  |

49-31 TASKS 805-806



- (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

# E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 4 and pin 5 on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 72 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 72 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 72 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| HOW | Col | Number | <u>name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 28 and pin 29 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 72 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 72 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 72 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C4 and pin D4 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 72 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:

HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
  - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
  - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 807. Fuel Control Torq Motor Shows Low Side Grounded - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(a) 49-31170 FUEL CONTROL TORQ MOTOR SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED

### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(b) 49-31170 FUEL CONTROL TORQ MOTOR SHOWS HIGH SIDE GROUNDED

#### HAP ALL

- (2) This fault is set when there is a ground in the torque motor circuit for the fuel control unit. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage and current to the torque motor. A ground in the driven side of the torque motor circuit shows the voltage is between 0.1V and 3.0V DC and the current is less than 20 mA. With a ground in the torque motor circuit, there is no fuel flow through the fuel control unit. A no flame, underspeed or no acceleration protective shutdown can occur.
- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-31 TASKS 806-807



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 7 on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 3 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A7 and pin B8 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

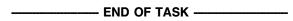
NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:

HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
  - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
  - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 808. Fuel Control Unit Flow Disagrees With Command - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31171 FUEL CONTROL UNIT FLOW DISAGREES WITH COMMAND

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(2) This test occurs when the APU speed is more than 20%. This fault is set when the measured or actual fuel flow is different from the commanded fuel flow by 40 pounds for each hour (18 kilograms for each hour) for five seconds. There is a fuel flow problem with the fuel metering valve or other parts of the fuel control unit to cause incorrect movement of the fuel metering valve. A fuel metering valve in the failed position can cause a speed droop or an overspeed protective shutdown. A no acceleration, overtemperature, underspeed, overspeed or no flame protective shutdown can occur.

## HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(3) This test occurs when the APU speed is more than 15%. This fault is set when the measured or actual fuel flow is different from the commanded fuel flow by approximately 40 pounds for each hour (18 kilograms for each hour) for five seconds. There is a fuel flow problem with the fuel metering valve or other parts of the fuel control unit to cause incorrect movement of the fuel metering valve. A fuel metering valve in the failed position can cause a speed droop or an overspeed protective shutdown. A no acceleration, overtemperature, underspeed, overspeed or no flame protective shutdown can occur.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (4) The APU FAULT and/or OVER SPEED light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Operational problem with the APU fuel system
  - (2) Clogged inlet fuel filter element
  - (3) Engine wire harness problem
  - (4) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (5) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-31 TASKS 807-808



- (6) Fuel control unit, YAAM002
- (7) Lube module
- (8) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (9) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (10) Electronic control unit, M1709.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>      |
|-----|-----|---------------|------------------|
| ۸   | 1/  | CUUU33        | ALIY DOWED LINIT |

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do an operational check of the APU fuel system:
  - (a) Do this task: Fuel Leakage Check, AMM TASK 49-31-00-700-801.
  - (b) Do this task: APU Fuel Supply Flow Check, AMM TASK 49-31-00-700-802.

NOTE: Air in the airplane fuel system can cause this maintenance message to show on the CURRENT STATUS page.

- (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the inlet fuel filter element:

NOTE: The inlet fuel filter element is clogged.

- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Replace the inlet fuel filter element. These are the tasks:
  - Inlet Fuel Filter Element Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-21-000-801
  - Inlet Fuel Filter Element Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the inlet fuel filter element to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
- (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 2 and pin 3, specified resistance of 30-200 ohms.
    - b) Pin 6 and pin 7, specified resistance of 20-100 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
      - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
      - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the fuel control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the fuel control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

(c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the lube module:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the lube module. These are the tasks:
    - Lube Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-91-11-000-801
    - Lube Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-11-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the lube module to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

NOTE: Make sure the drive shaft on the lube module is not damaged. A damaged drive shaft can cause this maintenance message to show.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 3 and pin 24, specified resistance of 20-100 ohms.
    - b) Pin 12 and pin 26, specified resistance of 30-200 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (9) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin A7 and pin A8, specified resistance of 20-100 ohms.
    - b) Pin A9 and pin B9, specified resistance of 30-200 ohms.
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 809. Fuel Control Unit Torque Motor Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31172 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the torque motor circuit for the fuel control unit. The electronic control unit does a check of the current and the voltage across the torque motor. An open in the torque motor circuit shows the current is less than 20 mA and the voltage is more than 19.9V DC. An open in the torque motor circuit will stop the fuel flow through the fuel control unit. A no flame, no acceleration or underspeed protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-31 TASKS 808-809



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 6 and pin 7 on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 100 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 100 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| <u>Row</u> | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|------------|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α          | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin 3 and pin 24 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 100 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 100 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between pin A7 and pin A8 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|----------------|----|-------------|--|

# 810. Fuel Control Unit Torque Motor Shows Short - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31173 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS SHORT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the torque motor for the fuel control unit. The electronic control unit does a check of the current and the voltage across the torque motor. A short across the torque motor shows the current is between 120mA and 130 mA and the voltage is less than 3.0V DC. A short across the torque motor will stop the fuel flow through the fuel control unit. A no flame, no acceleration or underspeed protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)

HAP ALL

49-31 TASKS 809-810



- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 6 and pin 7 on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 20 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 20 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 20 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 3 and pin 24 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 20 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 20 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 20 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A7 and pin A8 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 20 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

| (†) | Set the APU | master | switch | to the | OFF | position. |
|-----|-------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----------|
|-----|-------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----------|

| <br><b>END</b> | OF | TASK |  |
|----------------|----|------|--|

HAP ALL



# 801. FCU Resolver Circuit Shows Short to Ground - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31159 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS SHORT TO GROUND
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the resolver primary (+) circuit or there is an open in the electronic control unit (ECU) driver circuit. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the resolver primary (+) circuit in the fuel control unit. A short to ground in the resolver primary (+) circuit shows the voltage is less than 0.8V DC and the current is less than 3 mA. The resolver measures the fuel flow through the fuel control unit. If this failure occurs, the calibration factor for the fuel flow from the last APU operation is used to continue the APU operation. This calibration factor comes from the data memory module. An APU start and operation problem at altitude can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 2 on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 26 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A9 and pin B8 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END OF TASK</b> |  |
|------------------------|--|

#### 802. FCU Resolver Circuit Shows Open - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31160 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS OPEN
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the resolver circuit. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the resolver circuit in the fuel control unit. An open in the resolver circuit shows the voltage is more than 2.5V DC and the current is less than 3 mA. The resolver measures the fuel flow through the fuel control unit. If this failure occurs, the calibration factor for the fuel flow from the last APU operation is used to continue the APU operation. This calibration factor comes from the data memory module. An APU start and operation problem at altitude can occur.

HAP ALL

49-32 TASKS 801-802



- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location ((49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 2 and pin 3 on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 200 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
  - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 200 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 12 and pin 26 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 200 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 200 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A9 and pin B9 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 803. FCU Resolver Circuit Shows Short - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31161 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS SHORT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the resolver primary (+) circuit. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the resolver primary (+) circuit in the fuel control unit. A short across the resolver primary (+) circuit shows the voltage is less than 0.8V DC and the current is more than 12 mA. The resolver measures the fuel flow through the fuel control unit. If this failure occurs, the calibration factor for the fuel flow from the last APU operation is used to continue the APU operation. This calibration factor comes from the data memory module. An APU start and operation problem at altitude can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-32 TASKS 802-803



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 1 and pin 3, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 2 and pin 3, specified resistance of more than 30 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
      - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
      - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 12 and pin 26, specified resistance of more than 30 ohms.
    - b) Pin 12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 26 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
      - a) Pin A9 and pin B8, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin A9 and pin B9, specified resistance of more than 30 ohms.
      - c) Pin B8 and pin B9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 804. FCU Resolver Circuit Shows Bad - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:

## HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(a) 49-31162 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS BAD

### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(b) 49-31162 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED

### HAP ALL

- (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the resolver primary (-) circuit. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the resolver primary (-) circuit in the fuel control unit. A short to ground in the resolver primary (-) circuit shows the voltage is between 0.8V and 2.5V DC and the current is less than 3 mA. The resolver measures the fuel flow through the fuel control unit. If this failure occurs, the calibration factor for the fuel flow from the last APU operation is used to continue the APU operation. This calibration factor comes from the data memory module. An APU start and operation problem at altitude can occur.
- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness

HAP ALL

49-32 TASKS 803-804



(6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 3 on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
  - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 12 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B8 and pin B9 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
  - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
  - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 805. FCU Resolver Circuit Shows Bad - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31175 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS BAD
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open or a short across the resolver sine or cosine circuit. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the resolver circuit in the fuel control unit. The electronic control unit does a check of the two voltages for the resolver sine and cosine circuit. The resolver measures the fuel flow through the fuel control unit. An APU start and operation problem at altitude can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (7) Fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

<u>Row Col Number Name</u>

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-32 TASKS 804-805



#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 1 and pin 11, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 10 and pin 12, specified resistance of 30-200 ohms.
    - d) Pin 11 and pin 12, specified resistance of 30-200 ohms.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 4 and pin 11, specified resistance of 30-200 ohms.
    - b) Pin 4 and pin 25, specified resistance of 30-200 ohms.
    - c) Pin 11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin 25 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
      - a) Pin A4 and pin A5, specified resistance of 30-200 ohms.
      - b) Pin A4 and pin B9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin A5 and pin A6, specified resistance of 30-200 ohms.
      - d) Pin A6 and pin B9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation. AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| •               |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <br>END OF TACK |  |

HAP ALL



# 801. APU Fuel Valve Shows Not Open - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31214 APU FUEL VALVE SHOWS NOT OPEN
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the APU fuel shutoff valve circuit or the APU fuel shutoff valve does not open after 10 seconds. The electronic control unit sends an open command signal to the APU fuel shutoff valve. The APU fuel shutoff valve and/or air inlet door did not open when commanded open. This fault is related to the APU protective shutdown message for the air inlet door that is not open.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) APU fire switch, S10, or APU remote fire switch, S16, was pulled
  - (2) Wiring problem between the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43, the air inlet door actuator, M299, and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Engine wire harness problem
  - (4) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (5) Operational problem with the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) SSM 49-62-11
  - (4) WDM 49-62-11
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

HAP ALL



(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

(1) Do these steps to put the APU fire switch, S10, and/or APU remote fire switch, S16, back to its initial (stowed) position:

NOTE: The APU fire switch, on the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel, is also referred to as the fire handle. The APU remote fire switch, on the P28 remote APU control panel, is also referred to as the fire handle.

- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Visually examine the position of the APU fire switch, S10, on the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel.
- (c) Visually examine the position of the APU remote fire switch, S16, on the P28 remote APU control panel.
- (d) If the APU fire switch, S10, and/or the APU remote fire switch, S16, were pulled, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU fire switch, S10, and/or the APU remote fire switch, S16, back to its initial (stowed) position.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the APU fire switch, S10, and the APU remote fire switch, S16, were not pulled, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43, the air inlet door actuator, M299, and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D920 from the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
  - (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D922 from the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - (e) Examine the electrical connectors D920, D922 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D920, D922 or D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.
    - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D920 to the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D920, D922 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11):
    - a) Pin A7 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin A8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin B7 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin B8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin D5 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - f) Pin D9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Install a jumper between socket 1 and socket 3 on the electrical connector D920 at the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
  - Measure the resistance between pin B7 and pin D9 on the electrical connector D3599B.
     NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) Install the jumper between socket 2 and socket 4 on the electrical connector D920.
  - 6) Measure the resistance between pin B8 and pin D5 on the electrical connector D3599B.
    NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 7) Remove the jumper.
  - 8) Install the jumper between socket 1 and socket 2 on the electrical connector D922 at the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - 9) Measure the resistance between pin A7 and pin A8 on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 10) Remove the jumper.
  - 11) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - 12) Re-connect the electrical connector D922 to the air inlet door actuator, M299.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D920 to the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43.
  - 14) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 15) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- c) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 16) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harnes:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802,
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802.
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do an operational check of the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43:
  - (a) Get access to the APU fuel shutoff valve.

NOTE: The APU fuel shutoff valve is on the rear spar of the left wing in the wheel well.

NOTE: The APU fuel shutoff valve is also referred to as the APU shutoff valve actuator assembly.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) With the APU master switch in the OFF position, make sure the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43, is fully closed.
  - NOTE: The manual override handle on the APU fuel shutoff valve gives an indication of the shutoff valve position.
- (c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (d) Make sure the APU fuel shutoff valve fully opens.
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) Make sure the APU fuel shutoff valve fully closes.
- (g) If the APU fuel shutoff valve does not fully open or fully close, then do these steps:
  - 1) Replace the APU fuel shutoff valve, V43. These are the tasks:
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Removal, AMM TASK 28-25-02-000-801,
    - APU Shutoff Valve Actuator Assembly Installation, AMM TASK 28-25-02-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) After 30 seconds, look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If the APU fuel shutoff valve opens and closes correctly, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801,
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|------------|----|-------------|--|

# 802. Flow Divider Solenoid Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31294 FLOW DIVIDER SOLENOID SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short in the flow divider solenoid circuit for the fuel flow divider. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the current to the flow divider solenoid. An overcurrent condition occurs in the flow divider solenoid when the ECU driver is set to on. If this fault is not corrected, an APU start and operation problem and/or a no flame protective shutdown at altitude can occur.

HAP ALL

49-33 TASKS 801-802



- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the flow divider solenoid for the fuel flow divider, YAAV004
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the flow divider solenoid for the fuel flow divider, YAAV004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P23 from the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P23. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P23, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P23 to the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P23 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of more than 10 ohms.
    - b) Pin 1 and pin 3, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the flow divider solenoid for the fuel flow divider, YAAV004. These are the tasks:
      - Fuel Flow Divider Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-15-000-801
      - Fuel Flow Divider Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-15-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P23 to the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 25 and pin 26, specified resistance of more than 10 ohms.
    - b) Pin 25 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) Measure the resistance between socket 26 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434 at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 4) If the resistance more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| <u>Row</u> | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|------------|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α          | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and less than 5 ohms from socket 26 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A9 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).
      - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 10 ohms.
    - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

----- END OF TASK -----

# 803. Flow Divider Solenoid Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-31295 FLOW DIVIDER SOLENOID SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the flow divider solenoid circuit for the fuel flow divider. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the high side driver of the flow divider solenoid. An open in the flow divider solenoid circuit shows the voltage is between 4.6V and 11.0V DC. If this fault is not corrected, an APU start and operation problem and/or a no flame protective shutdown at altitude can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the flow divider solenoid for the fuel flow divider, YAAV004
  - (4) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Voltage problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-30 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

HAP ALL

49-33 TASKS 802-803



- (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the flow divider solenoid for the fuel flow divider, YAAV004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P23 from the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P23. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P23, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P23 to the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P23 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 2 on the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 80 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the flow divider solenoid for the fuel flow divider, YAAV004. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Flow Divider Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-15-000-801
    - Fuel Flow Divider Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-15-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 80 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P23 to the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

|     |     | - ,    | - / -               |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 25 and pin 26 on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 80 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- Measure the resistance between socket 26 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434 at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 4) If the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL

49-33 TASK 803



- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the resistance is less than 80 ohms on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and less than 5 ohms from socket 26 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps and continue:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | Name              |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A9 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-33 TASK 803



- c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

    END OF TASK

HAP ALL

49-33 TASK 803



## 801. No Acceleration Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41010 NO ACCELERATION SHUTDOWN
  - (2) There is no or low acceleration for 12.5 seconds during an APU start cycle and an APU lite-off occurred.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Operational problem with the AC generation system
  - (2) Operational problem with the DC generation system
  - (3) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (4) Fuel leakage from the APU
  - (5) Fuel supply flow problem
  - (6) Fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (7) Fuel flow divider, YAAV004
  - (8) Linkage problem with the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator, YAAV002
  - (9) Inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
  - (10) Inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
  - (11) Start converter unit, M1710
  - (12) Start power unit, M1850
  - (13) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (14) EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009
  - (15) EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010
  - (16) Starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (17) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------|
|-----|------------|--------|-------------|

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

### D. Related Data

(1) Component Location (Figure 301)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the control display unit (CDU) display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
    - 1) 49-31159
    - 2) 49-31160
    - 3) 49-31161
    - 4) 49-31170
    - 5) 49-31171
    - 6) 49-31172
    - 7) 49-31173
    - 8) 49-31175
    - 9) 49-41244
    - 10) 49-41246
    - 11) 49-41247
    - 12) 49-4124813) 49-41250
    - . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
    - 14) 49-41251
    - 15) 49-41253
    - 16) 49-41255
    - 17) 49-4125618) 49-41266
    - 19) 49-41267
    - 20) 49-52190
    - 21) 49-61158
    - 22) 49-61174
    - 23) 49-61268
    - 24) 49-61293.
    - 25) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).

HAP ALL



- 26) If you find these maintenance messages 49-31171, 49-41244, 49-41246, 49-41247, 49-41248, 49-41250, 49-41251, 49-41253, 49-41255, 49-41256, 49-41266, 49-41267 and 49-52190, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message.
  - NOTE: During the installation test of the LRU or when you start the APU to make sure the fault is corrected, it is recommended that you do an ac start and then a dc start of the APU. If there is a problem with the ac and/or dc start, then you can do the troubleshooting procedure for that electrical power system(s).
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41010 shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41010 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41010 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 27) If you find these maintenance messages 49-31159, 49-31160, 49-31161, 49-31170, 49-31172, 49-31173, 49-31175, 49-61158, 49-61174, 49-61268 and 49-61293, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message.
  - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - NOTE: It is recommended that you do an ac start and then a dc start of the APU. If there is a problem with the ac and/or dc start, then you can do the troubleshooting procedure for that electrical power system(s).
  - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41010 shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41010 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41010 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle:
  - 1) 49-41244
  - 2) 49-41246
  - 3) 49-41247
  - 4) 49-41248
  - 5) 49-41250
  - 6) 49-41251
  - 7) 49-41253

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 8) 49-41255
- 9) 49-41256
- 10) 49-41267.
- 11) If you find the above maintenance message(s) in the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
- 12) If you find the above maintenance message(s) in the last APU cycle, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for each message.
  - NOTE: During the installation test of the LRU or when you start the APU to make sure the fault is corrected, it is recommended that you do an ac start and then a dc start of the APU. If there is a problem with the ac and/or dc start, then you can do the troubleshooting procedure for that electrical power system(s).
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41010 shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41010 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41010 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.
  - NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) If external power is available, then do an operational check of the AC generation system:
  - (a) Supply external power. To supply it, do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813
  - (b) Do this task: Operational Test for the AC Generation and Control System, AMM TASK 24-21-00-700-803.
    - NOTE: It is not necessary to do these three tests: Engine Start With External Power Switch Check, Bus Tie Breaker and Generator Control Breaker Check and Engine Start With APU Power and Switch Check.
    - NOTE: You must do the Switch Check With External Power and APU Power test to make sure the APU can operate on external power.
    - Before you start and operate the APU, make sure this circuit breaker is set correctly for an ac start.
      - a) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 11
 C01336
 APU START CONV

HAP ALL



- (c) If you did the Switch Check With External Power and APU Power test only, then, do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (d) Remove external power. To remove it, do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814
- (e) If the APU did not start or operate correctly on external power, then refer to the applicable troubleshooting procedure for the AC generation system in the FIM chapter 24.
- (f) If the APU did start and operate correctly on external power, then continue.
- (2) Do an operational check of the DC generation system:
  - (a) Do this task: The Operational Test of the DC System, AMM TASK 24-31-00-700-801.
  - (b) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 1) Before you start and operate the APU, make sure this circuit breaker is set correctly for a dc start.

NOTE: A dc start of the APU will occur automatically if there is a problem with an ac start. This circuit breaker can be in the open or closed position. For this test, this circuit breaker must be in the open position.

a) Make sure that this circuit breaker is open:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (c) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (d) If the APU did not start or operate correctly on battery power, then refer to the applicable troubleshooting procedure for the DC generation system in the FIM chapter 24.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If it is necessary to do an ac start of the APU, make sure this circuit breaker is set correctly for an ac start.
  - 1) Make sure that this circuit breaker is closed:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|---------------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336        | APU START CONV |

- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials.
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
- 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
  - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
- 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
  - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
- Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If there was blockage of materials in the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If there were no blockage of materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to examine the APU for signs of fuel leakage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the fuel control unit, surge control valve, inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator and all fuel tubes for signs of fuel leakage.
  - (c) If there was fuel leakage, then do these steps:
    - 1) Repair the problems that you find.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 6) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If there was no fuel leakage, then continue.
- (5) Do a flow check of the fuel supply system for the APU. To do a flow check, do this task: APU Fuel Supply Flow Check, AMM TASK 49-31-00-700-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (a) If the fuel flow is not sufficient, then, do this task: Fuel Flow to the APU is not Sufficient -Fault Isolation, 28-25 TASK 801.
- (b) If the fuel flow is sufficient, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
    - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the fuel control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the fuel flow divider, YAAV004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel flow divider, YAAV004. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Flow Divider Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-15-000-801
    - Fuel Flow Divider Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-15-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the fuel flow divider to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do an operational test of the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator linkage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-52-12-710-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the inlet guide vanes, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the inlet guide vanes are satisfactory, then continue.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet temperature sensor. You must do the APU start, operation and usual shutdown procedures to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Inlet Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-31-000-801
- Inlet Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-31-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet pressure sensor. You must do the APU start, operation and usual shutdown procedures to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Replace the start power unit, M1850. These are the tasks:
  - Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801
  - Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (13) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (14) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 1 to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (15) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 2 to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (16) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (17) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END | OF T | ASK |  |
|---------|------|-----|--|

# 802. No Flame Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41011 NO FLAME SHUTDOWN

### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(2) The increase in exhaust gas temperature (EGT) is not more than 300°F (148.9°C) for 23 seconds and the APU speed is more than 7% during an APU start cycle.

### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(3) The increase in exhaust gas temperature (EGT) does not rise more than 100°F (37.8°C) for 23 seconds and the APU speed is more than 7% during an APU start cycle.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (4) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Operational problem with the APU ignition system
  - (2) Operational problem with the APU fuel system
  - (3) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (4) Igniter plug
  - (5) Igniter plug lead
  - (6) Ignition unit, YAAM001
  - (7) Fuel supply flow problem
  - (8) Clogged inlet fuel filter element
  - (9) Fuel control unit, YAAM002
  - (10) Clogged fuel nozzles adjacent to the igniter plug
  - (11) Inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
  - (12) Inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
  - (13) Engine wire harness problem
  - (14) Airplane wire harness problem

HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 801-802



- (15) Fuel leakage from the APU
- (16) Functional problem with the lube module
- (17) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (18) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
      - 1) 49-31164
      - 2) 49-31166
      - 3) 49-31170
      - 4) 49-31171
      - 5) 49-31172
      - 6) 49-31173
      - 7) 49-31294
      - 8) 49-31295
      - 9) 49-41180
      - 10) 49-41181
      - 11) 49-61153
      - 12) 49-61165
      - 13) 49-61174
      - 14) 49-61178
      - 15) 49-61296.
      - 16) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
      - 17) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message.
        - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
        - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.

HAP ALL



- c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41011 shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41011 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41011 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

(1) Do a check of the APU ignition system for the correct operation:

NOTE: It is necessary that two persons do this system operation task. The location of the first person is in the left flight compartment. The location of the second person is near the APU compartment.

- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Make sure the APU cowl door is open and there is no noise conditions near the area.
- (c) Listen for a noise from the igniter plug during the initial APU start.
  - NOTE: The noise you hear will last for one second.
- (d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 1) Make sure there is a noise from the igniter plug during the initial APU start.
- (e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (f) If there is no noise from the igniter plug during the initial APU start, then there is an ignition system problem.

NOTE: It is recommended that you replace the igniter plug, igniter plug lead and/or ignition unit to correct this fault.

- (g) If there is a noise from the igniter plug during the initial APU start, then continue.
- (2) Do a check of the APU fuel system for the correct operation:

NOTE: It is necessary that two persons do this system operation task. The location of the first person is in the left flight compartment. The location of the second person is near the APU compartment.

- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Do this task: APU Operation Limits, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-802.
  - 1) Get access to the INPUT MONITORING page from the MAIN MENU page.

NOTE: You push the line select key adjacent to < INPUT MONITORING to get access to the INPUT MONITORING page.

HAP ALL



- Make sure the control display unit (CDU) shows the first page of four pages for the INPUT MONITORING data.
- 3) Look at the FUEL FLOW indication before and during the initial APU start sequence.
- 4) Before you start the APU, look at the APU exhaust for a fuel fog during the initial APU start sequence and then do a check for fuel drainage from the APU drain mast during the APU operation.
- (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 1) Look at the FUEL FLOW indication for a fuel flow rate of a minimum of 45 pounds per hour (PPH) during the initial APU start sequence.
  - 2) Make sure there is no fuel fog at the APU exhaust during the initial APU start sequence.
  - 3) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
  - 4) Make sure there is no fuel drainage from the APU drain mast during the APU operation.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (e) If the APU starts and operates correctly, then there was an intermittent fault.
- (f) If the APU did not start and the fuel flow rate is less than 45 PPH on the INPUT MONITORING page, or there is no fuel fog at the APU exhaust or there is no fuel drainage from the APU drain mast during the APU operation, then there is a fuel system problem.
  - NOTE: It is recommended that you do a flow check of the fuel supply system, replacement of the inlet fuel filter element, do a check of the lube module and/or a replacement of the fuel control unit to correct this fault.
- (g) If the APU did not start but a fuel fog was seen at the APU exhaust and there was fuel drainage from the APU drain mast during the APU operation, then there is an ignition problem.
  - NOTE: It is recommended that you do a check of the ignition system and its components to correct this fault.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials.
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:
    - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
    - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
      - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
    - 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
      - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
  - (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If there was blockage of materials in the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If there were no blockage of materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the igniter plug:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the igniter plug. These are the tasks:
    - Igniter Plug Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-51-000-801,
    - Igniter Plug Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-51-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the igniter plug to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the igniter plug lead:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the igniter plug lead. These are the tasks:
    - Igniter Plug Lead Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-52-000-801,
    - Igniter Plug Lead Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-52-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the igniter plug lead to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

HAP ALL



- (6) Do these steps to replace the ignition unit, YAAM001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the ignition unit, YAAM001. These are the tasks:
    - Ignition Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-31-000-801,
    - Ignition Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-31-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the ignition unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do a flow check of the fuel supply system for the APU. To do a flow check, do this task: APU Fuel Supply Flow Check, AMM TASK 49-31-00-700-802.
  - (a) If the fuel flow is not sufficient, then do this task: Fuel Flow to the APU is not Sufficient -Fault Isolation, 28-25 TASK 801.
  - (b) If the fuel flow is sufficient, then continue.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the inlet fuel filter element:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet fuel filter element. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Fuel Filter Element Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-21-000-801,
    - Inlet Fuel Filter Element Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-21-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the inlet fuel filter element to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801,

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



• Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the fuel control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the two fuel nozzles adjacent to the igniter plug:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the fuel nozzle. These are the tasks:
    - Fuel Nozzle Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-14-000-801,
    - Fuel Nozzle Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-14-400-801.

NOTE: It is recommended that you replace the two fuel nozzles adjacent to the igniter plug only. There is unwanted contamination in the two fuel nozzles that can cause no fuel spray to occur.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the fuel nozzle to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-31-000-801,
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-31-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet pressure sensor. You must do the APU start and usual shutdown procedures to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

HAP ALL



(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801,
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet temperature sensor. You must do the APU start and usual shutdown procedures to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (13) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802,
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (14) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (15) Do these steps to examine the APU for signs of fuel leakage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (b) Examine the fuel control unit, surge control valve, inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator and all fuel tubes for signs of fuel leakage.
- (c) If there was fuel leakage, then do these steps:
  - 1) Repair the problems that you find.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If there was no fuel leakage, then continue.
- (16) Do a functional check of the lube module:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the fuel control unit, YAAM002. To remove it, do this task: Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801.
  - (c) Do this task: Manually Turn the APU Engine, AMM TASK 49-21-00-980-801.

NOTE: When you turn the hex socket on the end of the air/oil separator gear, the drive shaft of the lube module will turn.

- (d) If the drive shaft of the lube module does not turn, then do these steps:
  - 1) Replace the lube module. These are the tasks:
    - Lube Module Removal (Fuel Control Unit Removed from the APU), AMM TASK 49-91-11-000-803.
    - Lube Module Installation (Fuel Control Unit Removed from the APU), AMM TASK 49-91-11-400-803.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the lube module to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the drive shaft of the lube module turns, then do this step and continue:
  - 1) Re-install the fuel control unit, YAAM002. To re-install it, do this task: Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801.
- (17) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801,
- Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (18) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801,
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END OF TASK</b> |  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        |  |

### 803. No APU Rotation Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41012 NO APU ROTATION SHUTDOWN
  - (2) The APU speed did not get to 7% in 20 seconds during an APU start cycle. The time of 20 seconds starts after the air inlet door has opened.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Silver color particles or large quantity of metal particles on the magnetic drain plug
  - (2) APU rotation problem
  - (3) Starter-generator, YAAG013

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 802-803



- (4) Start converter unit, M1710
- (5) Start power unit, M1850
- (6) Operational problem with the DC generation system
- (7) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (8) Engine wire harness problem
- (9) Airplane wire harness problem
- (10) Wiring problem between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the starter-generator, YAAG013
- (11) Wiring problem between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the APU generator control unit, G14
- (12) Wiring problem between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the start converter unit, M1710
- (13) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- (14) APU

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name C00142 **BATTERY CHARGER** 

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

APU FIRE SW POWER В 19 C01344

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT Α

В 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name **APU START CONV** 11 C01336

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) SSM 24-21-31
- (4) SSM 49-41-11
- (5) WDM 24-21-31
- (6) WDM 49-41-11

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL



#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:

### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

1) 49-41244

### **HAP ALL**

- 2) 49-41246
- 3) 49-41247
- 4) 49-41248
- 5) 49-41249
- 6) 49-41250
- 7) 49-41251
- 8) 49-41253
- 9) 49-41254
- 10) 49-41255
- 11) 49-41266
- 12) 49-41267
- 13) 49-61268.
- 14) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
- 15) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message.
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41012 shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41012 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41012 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle:
  - 1) 49-41244
  - 2) 49-41245
  - 3) 49-41246
  - 4) 49-41247
  - 5) 49-41248
  - 6) 49-41250
  - 7) 49-41251

HAP ALL



- 8) 49-41253
- 9) 49-41255
- 10) 49-41267.
- 11) If you find the above maintenance message(s) in the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
- 12) If you find the above maintenance message(s) in the last APU cycle, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message.
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41012 shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41012 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41012 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to inspect the magnetic drain plug:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
  - (c) If you do not find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to manually rotate the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Manually Turn the APU Engine, AMM TASK 49-21-00-980-801.
  - (c) If the APU does not turn freely, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801,
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the APU turns freely, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801,
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801,
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start power unit, M1850. These are the tasks:
    - Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801,
    - Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

(c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

HAP ALL



- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do an operational check of the DC generation system:
  - (a) Do this task: The Operational Test of the DC System, AMM TASK 24-31-00-700-801.
  - (b) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (f) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801,
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802,
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802.
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (9) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (10) Do this check of the wiring between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Disconnect the three terminal lugs A, B and C from the power distribution panel 1, P91. To disconnect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801.
  - (c) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

- (d) Disengage the terminal block cover from the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- (e) Remove the terminal block cover.
- (f) Remove the four nuts from the four terminal studs.
- (g) Disconnect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 from the four terminal studs.
  - NOTE: The terminal strip and the fanning strip show the identification of the terminal studs for each of the terminal lugs. The terminal lug T4 is also referred to as terminal lug N.
- (h) Examine the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 on the starter-generator, YAAG013. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (i) Examine the three terminal lugs A, B and C on the terminal block TB5002 at the power distribution panel 1, P91. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (j) If there was a problem with one or more terminal lugs, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - 2) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
    - a) Tighten the four nuts to 125 in-lb (14.1 N·m).
  - 3) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - 4) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - 5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|---------------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142        | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 6) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- 7) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 12) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (k) If the terminal lugs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these terminal lugs on the terminal block TB5002 for the power distribution panel 1, P91, and for the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11):

| P91            | YAAG013         |
|----------------|-----------------|
| terminal lug A | terminal lug T1 |
| terminal lug B | terminal lug T2 |
| terminal lug C | terminal lug T3 |

 Measure the resistance between terminal lug T4 and structural ground at the startergenerator, YAAG013.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring and/or the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31) (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - c) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
  - d) Tighten the four nuts to 125 in-lb (14.1 N·m).
  - e) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - f) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - g) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

### Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

### Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336        | APU START CONV |

- h) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- i) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- k) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- I) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- m) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- n) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- o) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory and the resistance is less than 5 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - b) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
  - c) Tighten the four nuts to 125 in-lb (14.1 N·m).
  - d) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - e) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- g) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- (11) Do this check of the wiring between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector D11438 from the power distribution panel 1, P91. To disconnect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11438 and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11438 or D10896, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

HAP ALL



- Re-connect the electrical connector D11438 to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D11438 and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D11438 for the power distribution panel 1, P91, and these sockets for the electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11438 | D10896A   |
|--------|-----------|
| pin 1  | socket 7  |
| pin 5  | socket 15 |
| pin 6  | socket 16 |

Measure the resistance between socket 17 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10896A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring and/or the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - c) Re-connect the electrical connector D11438 to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory and the resistance is less than 5 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- b) Re-connect the electrical connector D11438 to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- (12) Do this check of the wiring between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the three terminal lugs A, B and C from the power distribution panel 1, P91. To disconnect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801.

## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

(d) Examine the terminal lugs E1, E2 and E3 on the start converter unit, M1710, and terminal lugs A, B and C on the terminal block TB5002 at the power distribution panel 1, P91. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

(e) Examine the electrical connector D11114 and terminal lugs A, B and C on the terminal block TB5002 at the power distribution panel 1, P91. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

- (f) If there was a problem with one or more terminal lugs, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

- (g) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or one or more terminal lugs, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.

HAP ALL



HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

- 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - <u>NOTE</u>: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

- (h) If the terminal lugs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these terminal lugs for the start converter unit, M1710, and on the terminal block TB5002 for the power distribution panel 1, P91 (SSM 24-21-31):

#### **Start Converter Unit**

| M1710        | P91                 |
|--------------|---------------------|
| Terminal Lug | <b>Terminal Lug</b> |
| E1           | Α                   |
| E2           | В                   |
| E3           | С                   |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
  - d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

#### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

- (i) If the electrical connector D11114 and the terminal lugs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D11114A for the start converter unit, M1710, and these terminal lugs on the terminal block TB5002 for the power distribution panel, P91 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11114A  | P91                |
|----------|--------------------|
| Socket 1 | <br>terminal Lug A |
| Socket 2 | <br>terminal Lug B |
| Socket 3 | <br>terminal Lug C |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (13) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors P5 and P6 from the starter-generator, YAAG013.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11114, P5 and P6. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114, P5 or P6, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors P5 and P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D11114, P5 and P6 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and these pins of electrical connector P5 for the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11114C   | P5         |
|-----------|------------|
| socket 41 | <br>pin 12 |
| socket 42 | <br>pin 11 |
| socket 53 | <br>pin 10 |
| socket 54 | <br>pin 9  |
| socket 66 | <br>pin 8  |
| socket 67 | <br>pin 7  |

#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114A for the start converter unit, M1710, and these pins of electrical connector P6 for the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11114A   | P6    |
|-----------|-------|
| socket 8  | pin 5 |
| socket 10 | pin 7 |

#### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

3) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114B for the start converter unit, M1710, and these pins of electrical connector P6 for the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11114B   | P6    |
|-----------|-------|
| socket 8  | pin 5 |
| socket 10 | pin 7 |

### HAP ALL

- 4) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Re-connect the electrical connectors P5 and P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connectors P5 and P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (14) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801,
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END | OF TAS | K |  |
|-----|--------|---|--|
|     | UF IAS | V |  |

### 804. Ignition Unit Circuit Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41180 IGNITION UNIT CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the power input driver in the ignition unit and the electronic control unit (ECU) driver is set to off. The electronic control unit does a check of the current to the ignition unit. A short across the power input driver shows an overcurrent condition to the ignition unit during the APU start cycle. If this fault is not corrected, a no flame protective shutdown can occur.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 803-804



- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (4) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (5) Ignition unit, YAAM001
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-41-11)
  - (4) (WDM 49-41-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P13 from the ignition unit, YAAM001.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors P13, D10434 (P3), and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P13, D10434 (P3), or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Re-connect the electrical connector P13 to the ignition unit, YAAM001.
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors P13, D10434 (P3), and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D10434 (P3) for the APU firewall receptacle D10434, and these sockets of the electrical connector P13 for the ignition unit YAAM001 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D10434 (P3) | P13      |
|-------------|----------|
| pin 16      | socket 1 |
| nin 17      | socket 2 |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector P13 to the ignition unit, YAAM001.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599, D10434 (P3), and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, D10434 (P3), or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599, D10434 (P3), and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit M1709, and these sockets of the APU firewall receptacle D10434 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D3599B | D10434        |
|--------|---------------|
| pin D7 | <br>socket 17 |
| around | <br>socket 16 |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



- c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the ignition unit, YAAM001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the ignition unit, YAAM001. These are the tasks:
    - Ignition Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-31-000-801
    - Ignition Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

| (f | ) ; | Set t | the | ΑPl | J master | switch | to | the | OFF | position. |
|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|----------|--------|----|-----|-----|-----------|
|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|----------|--------|----|-----|-----|-----------|

| <br>END OF | TASK - |  |
|------------|--------|--|

HAP ALL



#### 805. Ignition Unit Circuit Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41181 IGNITION UNIT CIRCUIT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the power input circuit for the ignition unit. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the voltage to the ignition unit. An open in the power input circuit shows the voltage is between 4.0V DC and 11.0V DC and the ECU driver is set to off. If this fault is not corrected, an APU start problem and/or a no flame protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (4) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (5) Ignition unit, YAAM001
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-41-11)
  - (4) (WDM 49-41-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

HAP ALL

(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P13 from the ignition unit, YAAM001.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors P13, D10434 (P3), and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P13, D10434 (P3), or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P13 to the ignition unit, YAAM001.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors P13, D10434 (P3), and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D10434 (P3) for the APU firewall receptacle D10434, and these sockets of the electrical connector P13 for the ignition unit YAAM001 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D10434 (P3) | P13      |
|-------------|----------|
| pin 16      | socket 1 |
| pin 17      | socket 2 |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector P13 to the ignition unit, YAAM001.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599, D10434 (P3), and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, D10434 (P3), or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall recepacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599, D10434 (P3), and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

HAP ALL



1) Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit M1709, and these sockets of the APU firewall receptacle D10434 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D3599B | D10434        |
|--------|---------------|
| pin D7 | <br>socket 17 |
| ground | <br>socket 16 |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the ignition unit, YAAM001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the ignition unit, YAAM001. These are the tasks:
    - Ignition Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-31-000-801
    - Ignition Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END OF TASK |  | END | OF | TASK |  |
|-------------|--|-----|----|------|--|
|-------------|--|-----|----|------|--|

#### 806. Start Converter Shows Failed Generator Diode - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(a) 49-41244 START CONVERTER SHOWS FAILED GENERATOR DIODE

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(b) 49-41244 GENERATOR FAILED SEE FIM BEFORE STARTING APU

#### **HAP ALL**

(2) The start converter unit contains a voltage regulator which keeps the bus voltage when electrical power is supplied by the APU starter-generator to the airplane. The voltage regulator monitors the current output to the exciter field coil of the APU starter-generator. A high ripple is present in the field current when there is a shorted rotating diode in the APU starter-generator. The voltage regulator finds this high ripple and the start converter unit sends a fault message for this condition. The APU starter-generator stays on-line when this condition occurs but there will be some amount of electromagnetic interference in the waveform that can cause a problem to some sensitive airplane loads.

# HAP 001-013, 015-023; AIRPLANES WITH 1151858-241 OR 1152426-245 START CONVERTER UNITS HAP 001-013, 015-023; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(3) A failure of the starter-generator rotating diode during an APU start can cause a secondary failure to the start converter unit. It is recommended that you replace the starter-generator before you start the APU again.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-023; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(4) A failure of the starter-generator rotating diode during an APU start can cause a secondary failure to the start converter unit. It is recommended that you replace the starter-generator before you start the APU again. You must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

# HAP 024-026, 028-054, 101-999; AIRPLANES WITH 1152466-250 START CONVERTER UNIT HAP 024-026, 028-054, 101-999; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(5) One or more APU start tries with a failed starter-generator rotating diode will not damage the start converter unit. However, the starter-generator can have decreased performance. The result of this decreased performance is slower APU start times or hung starts and lower generating capacity.

| EFFECTIVITY | ٦ |
|-------------|---|
| HAP ALL     |   |
|             |   |

49-40 TASKS 805-806



HAP 024-026, 028-054, 101-999; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00 (Continued)

### HAP 024-026, 028-054, 101-999; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(6) One or more APU start tries with a failed starter-generator rotating diode will not damage the start converter unit. However, the starter-generator can have decreased performance. The result of this decreased performance is slower APU start times or hung starts and lower generating capacity. You must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (7) The APU MAINT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message. The APU FAULT light can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (2) Start converter unit, M1710.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|------------|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4          | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|---------------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336        | APU START CONV |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page and/ or MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page and MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a check of the part number (PN) for the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Get access to the front panel of the start converter unit, M1710.
    - NOTE: You get access to the front panel of the start converter unit, M1710, when you open the electronic equipment access door, 117A.
  - (b) Write down or know the part number (PN) of the start converter unit.
    - NOTE: The identification plate on the start converter unit shows Honeywell PN 1151858-241, 1152426-245 or 1152466-250.
  - (c) If the start converter unit is Honeywell PN 1151858-241 or 1152426-245, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
      - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
      - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: To do the installation test for the starter-generator, you must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

#### HAP ALL

- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the start converter unit is Honeywell PN 1152466-250, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 7) If the APU MAINT light stays on when the APU master switch is set to the ON position and the APU is operating, replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: To do the installation test for the starter-generator, you must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

#### HAP ALL: AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

#### **HAP ALL**

- b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) If the APU MAINT light comes on intermittent or goes off during a minimum of one of the three APU start cycles, there is an intermittent fault and maintenance message 49-41244 is false.

NOTE: It is recommended that the changes in Honeywell SB 1152466-49-13 be added to the -250 series 2 start converter units to prevent false maintenance message 49-41244 to show on the CDU display.

- (2) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: To do the installation test for the starter-generator, you must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

CAUTION: AIRPLANES WITH THE -241 AND -245 START CONVERTER UNITS;

HAP ALL



#### (CAUTION PRECEDES)

YOU MUST REPLACE THE STARTER-GENERATOR BEFORE YOU START THE APU AGAIN. A FAILURE OF THE STARTER-GENERATOR ROTATING DIODE DURING AN APU START CAN CAUSE A SECONDARY FAILURE TO THE START CONVERTER UNIT.

- (3) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: To do the installation test for the start converter unit, you must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

#### HAP ALL: AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

#### 807. Start Converter Unit Shows Gen Undervoltage - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41245 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS GEN UNDERVOLTAGE
  - (2) During the APU start cycle, the starter-generator is operated as a motor and driven by the start converter unit. When the APU is at governed speed, the starter-generator supplies three-phase AC power to the airplane. The three-phase voltage is controlled by the voltage regulator in the start converter unit. During the power generate mode, the start converter unit monitors the exciter field coil of the starter-generator for open or short circuit conditions. When the APU generator control unit, G14, sends an undervoltage signal to the start converter unit, this fault is set when the start converter unit finds the cause is from the starter-generator.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Starter-generator wire harness problem
  - (2) Internal problem with the starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (3) Wiring problem with the starter-generator wire harness

| EFFECTIVITY |  |
|-------------|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |

49-40 TASKS 806-807



- (4) Internal problem with the four starter-generator terminal lugs
- (5) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU generator control unit, G14
- (6) Wiring problem between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the starter-generator, YAAG013
- (7) Wiring problem between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the APU generator control unit, G14
- (8) Wiring problem between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the start converter unit, M1710
- (9) BITE problem for the APU generator control unit, G14
- (10) Auxiliary power breaker, C803
- (11) Starter-generator, YAAG013
- (12) Start converter unit, M1710.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

#### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |
| F   | 12  | C01285 | GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT  |

#### Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336        | APU START CONV |

#### Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| С   | 9          | C01326        | APU GEN CONT UNIT |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-21-31)
- (4) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-21-31)
- (6) (WDM 49-41-11)

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



#### E. Initial Evaluation

<u>CAUTION</u>: YOU MUST FOLLOW THIS FAULT ISOLATION FROM THE START TO THE END UNTIL YOU CORRECT THE START CONVERTER UNIT GENERATOR UNDERVOLTAGE FAULT. IF YOU DO NOT FOLLOW THIS FAULT ISOLATION PROCEDURE AND YOU DO AN APU START, DAMAGE TO A SERVICEABLE STARTER-GENERATOR WILL OCCUR.

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for maintenance message 49-41252 on the CURRENT STATUS page and MAINTENANCE HISTORY pages.
    - 1) If you find maintenance message 49-41252, then do these steps:
      - a) Do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41252 to correct the fault.
      - b) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41245 shows.
      - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41245, then you corrected the fault.
      - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - h) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41245, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - 2) If you do not find maintenance message 49-41252, then continue.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps.
    - Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
      - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - g) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - 3) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.
- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the starter-generator wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) If there was a problem with the starter-generator wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the starter-generator wire harness.

- 1) Repair the starter-generator wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the starter-generator wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-801
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the starter-generator wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P6 from the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P6. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P6, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

HAP ALL



| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P6 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 49-41-11):
    - a) Pin 5 and pin 7, specified resistance of 2-10 ohms.
    - b) Pin 5 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
      - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
      - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the starter-generator. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

b) Do this task: Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Cowl Door Installation, AMM TASK 52-48-21-400-801.

NOTE: Do not close the APU cowl door at this time. Use the two hold-open rods to hold the APU cowl door open.

c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- f) During the APU operational test, examine the starter-generator for signs of oil leakage.
- g) If you find oil leakage, then repair the problem that you find.
- h) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- j) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- k) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (3) Do this check of the starter-generator wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) from the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D11118 (P4) and APU firewall receptacle D11118. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11118 (P4) or APU firewall receptacle D11118, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) to the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D11118 (P4) and APU firewall receptacle D11118 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D11118 (P4) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-41-11):
    - a) Pin 6 and pin 8, specified resistance of 2-10 ohms.
    - b) Pin 6 and pin 19, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the starter-generator wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-801
      - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) to the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the four starter-generator terminal lugs:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (c) Disengage the terminal block cover from the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- (d) Remove the terminal block cover.
- (e) Remove the four nuts from the four terminal studs.
- (f) Disconnect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 from the four terminal studs.

NOTE: The terminal strip and the fanning strip show the identification of the terminal studs for each of the terminal lugs. The terminal lug T4 is also referred to as terminal lug N.

- (g) Examine the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (h) If there was a problem with the terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 or T4, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - 2) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Tighten the four nuts to 125 pound-inches (14.1 newton-meters).
- 3) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- 4) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- 5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 6) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 7) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of terminal studs on the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11):
    - a) Terminal stud T1 and terminal stud T4, specified resistance of less than 5 ohms.
    - b) Terminal stud T2 and terminal stud T4, specified resistance of less than 5 ohms.
    - c) Terminal stud T3 and terminal stud T4, specified resistance of less than 5 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of terminal studs, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
      - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
      - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the starter-generator. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

b) Do this task: Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Cowl Door Installation, AMM TASK 52-48-21-400-801.

NOTE: Do not close the APU cowl door at this time. Use the two hold-open rods to hold the APU cowl door open.

HAP ALL



c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- f) During the APU operational test, examine the starter-generator for signs of oil leakage.
- g) If you find oil leakage, then repair the problem that you find.
- h) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- j) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- k) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of terminal studs, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.

NOTE: The terminal strip and the fanning strip show the identification of the terminal studs for each of the terminal lugs. The terminal lug T4 is also referred to as terminal lug N.

- b) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
- c) Tighten the four nuts to 125 pound-inches (14.1 newton-meters).
- d) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- e) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL



Number Row Col Name

В 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

C01336 APU START CONV

- g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
  - Examine the electrical connectors D11114 and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or D10896, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
    - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|------------|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4          | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | Name                         |
|-----|------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424        | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | Name           |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Δ   | 11  | C01336 | APLESTART CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL



- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D11114 and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these sockets of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11114C  | D10896A       |
|----------|---------------|
| socket 9 | <br>socket 59 |

#### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these sockets of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11114C   | D10896A       |
|-----------|---------------|
| socket 29 | <br>socket 59 |

#### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | Name            |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424        | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- j) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (6) Do this check of the wiring between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (c) Disconnect the three terminal lugs A, B and C from the power distribution panel 1, P91. To disconnect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801.
- (d) Disengage the terminal block cover from the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- (e) Remove the terminal block cover.
- (f) Remove the four nuts from the four terminal studs.
- (g) Disconnect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 from the four terminal studs.
  - NOTE: The terminal strip and the fanning strip show the identification of the terminal studs for each of the terminal lugs. The terminal lug T4 is also referred to as terminal lug N.
- (h) Examine the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (i) Examine the three terminal lugs A, B, and C on terminal block TB5002 at the power distribution panel 1, P91. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (j) If there was a problem with one or more terminal lugs, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - 2) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
    - a) Tighten the four nuts to 125 pound-inches (14.1 newton-meters).
  - 3) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- 5) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- 6) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 7) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (k) If the terminal lugs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these terminal lugs on terminal block TB5002 for the power distribution panel 1, P91, and for the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11):

| P91            | YAAG013         |
|----------------|-----------------|
| terminal lug A | terminal lug T1 |
| terminal lug B | terminal lug T2 |
| terminal lug C | terminal lug T3 |

2) Measure the resistance between terminal lug T4 and structural ground at the starter-generator, YAAG013.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring and/or the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31) (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - c) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
  - d) Tighten the four nuts to 125 pound-inches (14.1 newton-meters).
  - e) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- f) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- g) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- h) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|---------------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336        | APU START CONV |

- i) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- j) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- I) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- m) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- n) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory and the resistance is less than 5 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - b) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
  - c) Tighten the four nuts to 125 pound-inches (14.1 newton-meters).
  - d) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - e) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - f) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - g) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|------------|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4          | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL



| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (7) Do this check of the wiring between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Disconnect the electrical connector D11438 from the power distribution panel 1, P91. To disconnect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11438 and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11438 or D10896, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D11438 to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
    - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D11438 and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D11438 for the power distribution panel 1, P91, and these sockets for the electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11438 | D10896A   |
|--------|-----------|
| pin 1  | socket 7  |
| pin 5  | socket 15 |
| pin 6  | socket 16 |

2) Measure the resistance between socket 17 and structural ground at the electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring and/or the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- c) Re-connect the electrical connector D11438 to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- d) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory and the resistance is less than 5 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D11438 to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- (8) Do this check of the wiring between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the three terminal lugs A, B and C from the power distribution panel 1, P91. To disconnect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801.

#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

(d) Examine the terminal lugs E1, E2 and E3 on the start converter unit, M1710, and terminal lugs A, B and C on the terminal block TB5002 at the power distribution panel 1, P91. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

#### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

(e) Examine the electrical connector D11114 and terminal lugs A, B and C on the terminal block TB5002 at the power distribution panel 1, P91. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

- (f) If there was a problem with one or more terminal lugs, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.

HAP ALL



#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

#### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

- (g) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or one or more terminal lugs, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

- (h) If the terminal lugs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these terminal lugs for the start converter unit, M1710, and on the terminal block TB5002 for the power distribution panel 1, P91 (SSM 24-21-31):

| M1710           | P91                |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| terminal lug E1 | <br>terminal lug A |
| terminal lug E2 | <br>terminal lug B |
| terminal lug E3 | <br>terminal lug C |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

HAP ALL



## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

- (i) If the electrical connector D11114 and the terminal lugs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114A for the start converter unit, M1710, and these terminal lugs on the terminal block TB5002 for the power distribution panel, P91 (SSM 24-21-31):

2)

| D11114A  | P91            |
|----------|----------------|
| socket 1 | terminal lug A |
| socket 2 | terminal lug B |
| socket 3 | terminal lug C |

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- i) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- j) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

## **HAP ALL**

- (9) Do this BITE check of the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the auxiliary power breaker, C803:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the auxiliary power breaker, C803. These are the tasks:
    - Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801
    - Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the starter-generator. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) During the APU operational test, examine the starter-generator for signs of oil leakage.
- (g) If you find oil leakage, then repair the problem that you find.
- (h) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (j) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Δ   | 11  | C01336 | APLISTART CONV |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

## 808. Start Converter Unit Shows Bad Input Command - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
    - (a) 49-41246 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS BAD INPUT COMMAND
    - (b) 49-41305 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS BAD INPUT COMMAND

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 807-808



- (2) The start converter unit supplies power to the starter-generator during the APU start cycle and, at rated speed, supplies excitation in the APU power generate mode. This maintenance message shows that the start converter unit receives command data that do not agree or are incorrect. This condition occurs when the start enable signal from the electronic control unit and the voltage regulator enable signal from the APU generator control unit, G14, are true at the same time (28V DC nominal). The start converter unit will go to the generate mode and thus, prevent the start mode. The fault signal goes to the electronic control unit.
- (3) If the voltage regulator enable signal from the APU generator control unit, G14, is true (28V DC nominal) during the APU start cycle, the electronic control unit will stop the APU start operation and the start converter unit will go to the idle mode. Maintenance message 49-41246 will show on the CURRENT STATUS page.
- (4) If the start enable signal is not removed from the electronic control unit after the starter-generator rotation is more than 75%, the APU start operation will stop and the start converter unit will go to the generate mode. Maintenance message 49-41305 will show on the CURRENT STATUS page.
- (5) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for these maintenance messages.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Operational problem with the APU start system
  - (2) Airplane wiring harness
  - (3) Wiring problem between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the start converter unit, M1710
  - (4) Wiring problem between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the standby power control unit, M1720
  - (5) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU generator control unit, G14
  - (6) Start converter unit, M1710
  - (7) APU generator control unit, G14, on the E2-1 electrical shelf
  - (8) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-21-31)
- (4) (SSM 24-31-11)
- (5) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (6) (WDM 24-21-31)
- (7) (WDM 24-31-11)
- (8) (WDM 49-41-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for this maintenance message 49-61243 on the CURRENT STATUS page.
    - 1) If you find maintenance message 49-61243, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message.
      - a) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41246 or 49-41305 shows.
      - e) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41246 or 49-41305, then you corrected the fault.
      - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41246 or 49-41305, then continue.
  - (b) If the CDU display shows these maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (c) If the CDU display does not show these maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - 1) Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41246 or 49-41305 shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41246 or 49-41305 in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41246 or 49-41305 shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41246 or 49-41305, then there was an intermittent fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- h) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41246 or 49-41305, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- 3) If the CDU display does not show maintenance messages 49-41246 and 49-41305 in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do an operational check of the APU start system:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (c) If the APU tries to start and the APU speed is between 7% and 25% before the APU stops operating (lite-off condition) with the APU master switch in the ON position, then do these steps:
    - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 2) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
      - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
      - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (e) If the APU does not start, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- 2) Replace the APU generator control unit, G14. These are the tasks:
  - Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
  - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
- 3) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the APU starts and electrical power is supplied to the airplane systems, then do these steps:
  - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - 2) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | Name           |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the start converter unit, M1710:

NOTE: It is necessary to do a check of the wiring between the electronic control unit and the start converter unit if the APU does not start.

- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D11114. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D11114, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D11114 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

 Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between this pin of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709, and this socket of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D3599B | D11114C       |
|--------|---------------|
| pin B9 | <br>socket 18 |

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between this pin of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709, and this socket of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D3599B | D11114C      |
|--------|--------------|
| pin B9 | <br>socket 7 |

#### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

HAP ALL



d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- i) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the standby power control unit, M1720:

NOTE: It is necessary to do a check of the wiring between the electronic control unit and the standby power control unit if the APU does not start.

- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Remove the standby power control unit, M1720. To remove it, do this task: SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D11712. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D11712, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D11712 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these pins of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709, and electrical connector D11712B for the standby power control unit, M1720 (SSM 24-31-11) (SSM 49-41-11):

| D3599B | D11712B   |
|--------|-----------|
| pin B9 | <br>pin 1 |

- 2) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-31-11) (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- j) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU generator control unit, G14:

NOTE: It is necessary to do a check of the wiring between the start converter unit and the APU generator control unit if the APU starts and electrical power is supplied to the airplane systems.

- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
- (c) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11114 and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or D10896, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D11114 and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

 Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these sockets of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| <b>D11114C</b> socket 10 | <br>D10896A<br>socket 8     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>D11114C</b> socket 10 | <br><b>D10896A</b> socket 8 |

## HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these sockets of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11114C   | D10896A      |
|-----------|--------------|
| socket 17 | <br>socket 8 |

## **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

HAP ALL



d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- j) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|---------------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424        | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

HAP ALL

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU generator control unit, G14. These are the tasks:
    - Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
    - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

<u>NOTE</u>: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

----- END OF TASK -----

## 809. Start Converter Unit Shows Interlock Rly Fail - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41247 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS INTERLOCK RLY FAIL
  - (2) The start converter unit monitors the position of the auxiliary contacts in the auxiliary power breaker (APB) for the airplane and compares this position with its internal isolation relay. If the auxiliary contacts show that the auxiliary power breaker or the isolation relay in the start converter unit is in the incorrect position for the APU start mode, then this fault is set. The start converter unit will prevent an APU start and the fault signal goes to the electronic control unit.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Wiring problem between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the start converter unit, M1710
  - (2) Internal problem with the auxiliary power breaker, C803
  - (3) Wiring problem between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the APU generator control unit, G14
  - (4) Start converter unit, M1710
  - (5) BITE problem for the APU generator control unit, G14.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 808-809



| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------|
|-----|------------|--------|-------------|

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-22-31)
- (4) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-22-31)
- (6) (WDM 49-41-11)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - 1) Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
      - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - h) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - 3) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the wiring between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10904 from the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To disconnect it, do this task: Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10904 and D11114. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10904 or D111114, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To reconnect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D10904 and D11114 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

 Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D10904 for the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D10904    | D11114C     |
|-----------|-------------|
| socket 8  | - socket 58 |
| socket 18 | - socket 59 |

# HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D10904 for the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D10904    | D11114C   |
|-----------|-----------|
| socket 8  | socket 38 |
| socket 18 | socket 39 |

#### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
- 4) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To reconnect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To re-connect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (2) Do this check the auxiliary power breaker, C803:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D11114. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D11114 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Do a continuity check from socket 58 to socket 59 of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11).

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a continuity check from socket 38 to socket 39 of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11).

#### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the auxiliary power breaker, C803. These are the tasks:
    - Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801
    - Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10904 from the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To disconnect it, do this task: Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10904 and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10904 or D10896, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To reconnect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
    - 2) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D10904 and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D10904 for the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-22-31):

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



| D10904    | D10896A   |
|-----------|-----------|
| socket 1  | socket 35 |
| socket 11 | socket 23 |
| socket 24 | socket 36 |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-22-31).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To re-connect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To re-connect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do this BITE check of the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.

HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|----------------|----|-------------|--|
|                | O. | IASIN       |  |

## 810. Start Converter Unit Shows Start System INOP - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41248 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS START SYSTEM INOP
  - (2) During the APU start cycle, the start power unit supplies a high voltage dc power to the start converter unit. The start converter unit changes the high voltage dc power to two different forms of output power. One output is a variable voltage that changes with frequency and supplies three-phase power to the main generator terminals. The second output supplies a single-phase, 400 hertz power (approximately 1.5 amps) to the generator exciter field. If the start converter unit finds a failure of its inverter bridge or a failure of its exciter power supply, starting power to the generator will be low as long as this fault continues.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Starter-generator wire harness problem
  - (2) Internal problem with the starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (3) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (4) Start converter unit, M1710
  - (5) Starter-generator, YAAG013.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 809-810



## F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-21-31)
- (4) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-21-31)
- (6) (WDM 49-41-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do a check for this maintenance message 49-41244.
    - 1) If you find maintenance message 49-41244, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message.
    - 2) If you find maintenance message 49-41244, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41244:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41248 shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41248, then you corrected the fault.
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - f) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41248, then continue.
  - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - 1) Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41244 or 49-41248 shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41244 in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41244.
      - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41248 shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41248, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41248, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- 3) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41248 in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41248 shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41248, then there was an intermittent fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - h) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41248, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- 4) If the CDU display does not show maintenance messages 49-41244 and 49-41248 in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the starter-generator wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the starter-generator wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the starter-generator wire harness.

- 1) Repair the starter-generator wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the starter-generator wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-801
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the starter-generator wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (2) Do this check of the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|------------|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4          | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P6 from the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P6. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P6, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P6 is satisfactory, then do these steps:

HAP ALL



 Measure the resistance between pin 5 and pin 7 on the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be 2-10 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is 2-10 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

### Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

## F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D11114. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D11114 is satisfactory, then do these steps:

## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Measure the resistance between socket 8 and socket 10 of electrical connector D11114A for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be 2-10 ohms.

## HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Measure the resistance between socket 8 and socket 10 of electrical connector D11114B for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be 2-10 ohms.

### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31) (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the resistance is 2-10 ohms, then do this step and continue:
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 811. Start Converter Unit Shows Start System Inop - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41250 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS START SYSTEM INOP
  - (2) The start converter unit monitors the amount of current to the starter-generator during an APU start cycle. The start converter unit gives the overcurrent message if one of these conditions occurs:
    - (a) The start converter unit finds that one or more of its output three-phase currents is more than 130% of the nominal value. The protective circuits of the start converter unit will decrease the current as long as this fault continues.
    - (b) The start converter unit finds internal instantaneous currents that are more than 400% of the nominal value. The protective circuits for the start converter unit will decrease the current as long as this fault continues.
    - (c) During an APU start cycle from the aircraft ac bus, the start converter unit finds the dc link current from the start power unit to the start converter unit is more than 140% of the nominal value. The protective circuits of the start converter unit will latch this fault condition but power will be applied continuously to the starter-generator.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Start converter unit, M1710

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 810-811



- (2) Starter-generator wire harness problem
- (3) Starter-generator, YAAG013
- (4) Airplane wire harness problem.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|------------|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4          | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - 1) Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
      - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

HAP ALL



- h) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- 3) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the starter-generator wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.

NOTE: It is not necessary to do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness.

(b) If there was a problem with the starter-generator wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the starter-generator wire harness.

- 1) Repair the starter-generator wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the starter-generator wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-801
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the starter-generator wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

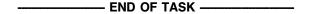
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
  - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
  - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, the APU engine is satisfactory.



## 812. Start Converter Unit Shows High Temperature - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41251 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS HIGH TEMPERATURE
  - (2) During the APU start cycle, an internal sensor in the start converter unit monitors the temperature of the power electronics and prevents the start cycle if the temperature is more than the limit. This fault is set when you do more than three starts (start duty cycle), internal cooling fan problem, or a power supply problem to the cooling fan.
  - (3) It is recommended that you obey the start duty cycle when you try to start the APU. The start duty cycle for the APU is three times during a 15 minute interval. This 15 minute interval is necessary to cool the temperature of the power electronics and can result in this maintenance message to not show on the CDU display again.

HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 811-812



- (4) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the E2-2 electrical shelf
  - (2) Wiring problem between the E2-2 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Start converter unit, M1710.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

## Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

## F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

## Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-41-11)
  - (4) (WDM 49-41-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do a check for this maintenance message 49-41256.
      - 1) If you find maintenance message 49-41256, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message.
      - 2) If you find maintenance message 49-41256, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41256:
        - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
        - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
        - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41251 shows.
        - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41251, then you corrected the fault.
        - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
        - f) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41251, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
  - 1) Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41251 or 49-41256 shows.
  - If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41256 in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
    - a) Do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41256.
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41251 shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41251, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41251, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - 3) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41251 in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - b) Make sure the STANDBY POWER switch is in the AUTO position.
    - c) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41251 shows.
    - g) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41251, then there was an intermittent fault.
    - h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41251, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - 4) If the CDU display does not show maintenance messages 49-41251 and 49-41256 in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the E2-2 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40928P from the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11114 and D40928P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or D40928P, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
- 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D11114 and D40928P are satisfactory, then do these steps:

## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

 Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D40928P at the E2-2 electrical shelf (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11114C   | D40928P        |
|-----------|----------------|
| socket 43 | <br>socket B03 |
| socket 44 | <br>socket A04 |
| socket 55 | <br>socket B04 |
| socket 56 | <br>socket A05 |

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

 Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D40928P at the E2-2 electrical shelf (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11114C   | D40928P        |
|-----------|----------------|
| socket 61 | <br>socket B03 |
| socket 62 | <br>socket A04 |
| socket 63 | <br>socket B04 |
| socket 64 | <br>secket A05 |

## **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-2 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40928P from the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D40928P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D40928P, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D40928P are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D40928P at the E2-2 electrical shelf and these pins on the electrical connectors D3599A and D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D40928P    | D3599B      |
|------------|-------------|
| socket A04 | <br>pin D2  |
| socket B03 | <br>pin D1  |
| socket B04 | <br>pin D3  |
|            |             |
| D40928P    | D3599A      |
| socket A05 | <br>pin C13 |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.

HAP ALL



c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

<u>NOTE</u>: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END OF TASK</b> |  |
|------------------------|--|

### 813. Start Converter Shows Voltage Regulator Failed - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41252 START CONVERTER SHOWS VOLTAGE REGULATOR FAILED
  - (2) The start converter unit sends the fault message for the voltage regulator when the startergenerator supplies electrical power and one of these conditions occurs:
    - (a) The APU generator control unit sends an overvoltage flag to the start converter unit. The voltage regulator of the start converter unit is commanded at maximum field excitation to the starter-generator.
    - (b) The APU generator control unit sends an undervoltage flag to the start converter unit. The voltage regulator of the start converter unit is commanded at minimum field excitation to the starter-generator.

| EFFECTIVITY |  |
|-------------|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |
|             |  |

49-40 TASKS 812-813



- (c) For the above two conditions, the start converter unit will latch this fault and the APU generator control unit will remove the VR ENABLE command and thus, de-energizes the starter-generator.
- (3) A failure of the starter converter unit voltage regulator can cause a secondary failure to the starter-generator. It is recommended that you replace the start converter unit before you start the APU again.
- (4) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Start converter unit, M1710
- (2) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU generator control unit, G14
- (3) Wiring problem between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the starter-generator, YAAG013
- (4) Wiring problem between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the APU generator control unit, G14
- (5) Wiring problem between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the start converter unit, M1710
- (6) BITE problem for the APU generator control unit, G14
- (7) APU generator control unit, G14, on the E2-1 electrical shelf
- (8) Starter-generator, YAAG013.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) SSM 24-21-31
- (4) SSM 49-41-11
- (5) WDM 24-21-31
- (6) WDM 49-41-11

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page or MAINTENANCE HISTORY pages, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page and MAINTENANCE HISTORY pages, then there was an intermittent fault.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801,
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (d) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11114 and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or D10896, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D11114 and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11114C  | D10896A       |
|----------|---------------|
| socket 8 | <br>socket 60 |
| socket 9 | <br>socket 59 |

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

HAP ALL



HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

| D11114C   | D10896A       |
|-----------|---------------|
| socket 28 | <br>socket 60 |
| socket 29 | <br>socket 59 |

#### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the startergenerator, YAAG013:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Battery Shield, J9

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 4
 C00142
 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336        | APU START CONV |

- (c) Disconnect the three terminal lugs A, B and C from the power distribution panel 1, P91. To disconnect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801.
- (d) Disengage the terminal block cover from the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- (e) Remove the terminal block cover.
- (f) Remove the four nuts from the four terminal studs.
- (g) Disconnect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 from the four terminal studs.
  - NOTE: The terminal strip and the fanning strip show the identification of the terminal studs for each of the terminal lugs. The terminal lug T4 is also referred to as terminal lug N.
- (h) Examine the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (i) Examine the three terminal lugs A, B, and C on terminal block TB5002 at the power distribution panel 1, P91. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (j) If there was a problem with one or more terminal lugs, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - 2) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
    - a) Tighten the four nuts to 125 in-lb (14.1 N·m).
  - 3) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - 4) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - 6) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 7) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (k) If the terminal lugs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these terminal lugs on terminal block TB5002 for the power distribution panel 1, P91, and for the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11):

| P91            | YAAG013         |
|----------------|-----------------|
| terminal lug A | terminal lug T1 |
| terminal lug B | terminal lug T2 |
| terminal lug C | terminal lug T3 |

2) Measure the resistance between terminal lug T4 and structural ground at the starter-generator, YAAG013.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring and/or the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31) (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - c) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
  - d) Tighten the four nuts to 125 in-lb (14.1 N·m).
  - e) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - f) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - g) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - h) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | Name           |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- i) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- j) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- m) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- n) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory and the resistance is less than 5 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the four terminal lugs T1, T2, T3 and T4 to the related terminal studs.
  - b) Install the four nuts on the four terminal studs.
  - c) Tighten the four nuts to 125 in-lb (14.1 N·m).
  - d) Put the terminal block cover on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - e) Engage the terminal block cover to the four pins on the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - f) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-400-801.
  - g) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

### Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

#### Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Disconnect the electrical connector D11438 from the power distribution panel 1, P91. To disconnect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801.
- (c) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11438 and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11438 or D10896, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D11438 to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D11438 and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D11438 for the power distribution panel 1, P91, and these sockets for the electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11438 | D10896A   |
|--------|-----------|
| pin 1  | socket 7  |
| pin 5  | socket 15 |
| pin 6  | socket 16 |

- 2) Measure the resistance between socket 17 and structural ground at the electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14.
  - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).
- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring and/or the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - c) Re-connect the electrical connector D11438 to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - d) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory and the resistance is less than 5 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D11438 to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect it, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the power distribution panel 1, P91, and the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the three terminal lugs A, B and C from the power distribution panel 1, P91. To disconnect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-21-000-801.

## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

(d) Examine the terminal lugs E1, E2 and E3 on the start converter unit, M1710, and terminal lugs A, B and C on the terminal block TB5002 at the power distribution panel 1, P91. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

(e) Examine the electrical connector D11114 and terminal lugs A, B and C on the terminal block TB5002 at the power distribution panel 1, P91. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

- (f) If there was a problem with one or more terminal lugs, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 4
 C00142
 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL



## HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

| Row Col Number Name | <u>umber</u> <u>Name</u> |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
|---------------------|--------------------------|

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

## HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

- (g) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D111114 or one or more terminal lugs, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

# HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

- (h) If the terminal lugs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these terminal lugs for the start converter unit, M1710, and on the terminal block TB5002 for the power distribution panel 1, P91 (SSM 24-21-31):

| M1710           | P91                |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| terminal lug E1 | <br>terminal lug A |
| terminal lug E2 | <br>terminal lug B |
| terminal lug E3 | <br>terminal lug C |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
  - d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424        | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- i) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



# HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

- i) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

- (i) If the electrical connector D11114 and the terminal lugs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114A for the start converter unit, M1710, and these terminal lugs on the terminal block TB5002 for the power distribution panel, P91 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11114A  | P91            |
|----------|----------------|
| socket 1 | terminal lug A |
| socket 2 |                |
| socket 3 | terminal lug C |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

0 1 11 1

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- j) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the three terminal lugs A, B and C to the power distribution panel 1, P91. To re-connect them, do this task: Power Distribution Panel Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-21-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (6) Do this BITE check of the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the APU generator control unit, G14, on the E2-1 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU generator control unit, G14. These are the tasks:
    - Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801,
    - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801,
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|----------------|----|-------------|--|
|                |    |             |  |

# 814. Start Power Unit Shows Start System INOP - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41253 START POWER UNIT SHOWS START SYSTEM INOP
  - (2) During an APU start cycle, the start power unit uses ac power first (if available) or dc power from the airplane battery and changes this power to 270V DC. This power is supplied to the start converter unit. The ac/dc converter and dc/dc converter in the start power unit use monitoring circuits to do a check for correct operation. This fault is set when one of the two converters is defective. If the dc/dc converter is defective and ac power is available, then the APU can start. If the ac/dc converter is defective and dc power is available, then the APU can start. If the DC link circuit is defective in the start converter unit or between the start converter unit and start power unit, the APU will not start on the ac or dc power.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Internal problem with the start converter unit, M1710, and/or the start power unit, M1850
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Wiring between the start power unit, M1850, and start converter unit, M1710
  - (4) Start converter unit, M1710
  - (5) Start power unit, M1850
  - (6) Voltage problem between the APU START CONV circuit breaker and the start power unit, M1850.

HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 813-814



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4          | C00142        | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (WDM 49-41-11)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
      - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - h) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - 3) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

HAP ALL



#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the start converter unit, M1710, and the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the start power unit, M1850. To remove it, do this task: Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connector D11114 on the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D11478 on the start power unit, M1850. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there are missing pin(s) and/or fire damage to the electrical connector D11114 on the start converter unit, M1710, or electrical connector D11478 on the start power unit, M1850, then do these steps:
    - 1) If there are missing pin(s) and/or fire damage to the electrical connector D11114 on the start converter unit, M1710, then do this step:
      - a) Install a new start converter unit, M1710. To install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - 2) If the electrical connector D11114 on the start converter unit, M1710 is satisfactory, then do this step:
      - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - 3) If there are missing pin(s) and/or fire damage to the electrical connector D11478 on the start power unit, M1850, then do this step:
      - a) Install a new start power unit, M1850. To install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.
        - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 4) If the electrical connector D11478 on the start power unit, M1850 is satisfactory, then do this step:
      - a) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.
        - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
      - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
    - 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connector D11114 on the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D11478 on the start power unit, M1850 are satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.
- 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
      - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the start power unit, M1850, and the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start power unit, M1850. To remove it, do this task: Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11478 and D11114. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11478 or D11114, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - 2) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D11478 and D111114 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

HAP ALL



### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D11478B for the start power unit, M1850, and these sockets of electrical connector D11114A for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11478B | D11114A   |
|---------|-----------|
| pin 1   | socket 25 |
| pin 2   | socket 26 |
| pin 3   | socket 18 |
| pin 4   | socket 24 |

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

 Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D11478B for the start power unit, M1850, and these sockets of electrical connector D11114B for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11478B | D11114B   |
|---------|-----------|
| pin 1   | socket 25 |
| pin 2   | socket 26 |
| pin 3   | socket 18 |
| pin 4   | socket 24 |

### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start power unit, M1850. These are the tasks:
    - Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801
    - Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do this voltage check between the APU START CONV circuit breaker and the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start power unit, M1850. To remove it, do this task: Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D11478. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11478, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.

<u>NOTE</u>: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D11478 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 11
 C01336
 APU START CONV

2) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D11478B, pin 5 and pin 6, at the start power unit, M1850 (WDM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be more than 190V AC.

3) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D11478B, pin 6 and pin 7, at the start power unit, M1850.

NOTE: The voltage must be more than 190V AC.

- 4) If the voltage is less than 190V AC for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name
A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

- b) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
- c) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the voltage is more than 190V AC for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

RowColNumberNameA11C01336APU START CONV

b) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.

----- END OF TASK -----

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 815. Start Power Unit Shows High Temperature - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41255 START POWER UNIT SHOWS HIGH TEMPERATURE
  - (2) During the APU start cycle, internal sensors in the start power unit monitor the temperature of the power electronics and prevent the start cycle if the temperature is more than the limit. This fault is set when you do more than three starts (start duty cycle), internal cooling fan problem, or a power supply problem to the cooling fan.
  - (3) It is recommended that you obey the start duty cycle when you try to start the APU. The start duty cycle for the APU is three times during a 15 minute interval. This 15 minute interval is necessary to cool the temperature of the power electronics and can result in this maintenance message to not show on the CDU display again.
  - (4) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Start power unit, M1850
  - (2) Start converter unit, M1710
  - (3) Wiring problem between the start power unit, M1850, and the start converter unit, M1710.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336        | APU START CONV |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-41-11)
  - (4) (WDM 49-41-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do a check for this maintenance message 49-41256.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) If you find maintenance message 49-41256, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message.
- If you find maintenance message 49-41256, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41256:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41255 shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41255, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - f) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41255, then continue.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
  - 1) Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41255 or 49-41256 shows.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41256 in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
    - a) Do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41256.
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41255 shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41255, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41255, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - 3) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41255 in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41255 shows.
    - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41255, then there was an intermittent fault.
    - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - h) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41255, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



4) If the CDU display does not show maintenance messages 49-41255 and 49-41256 in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to replace the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start power unit, M1850. These are the tasks:
    - Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801
    - Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the start power unit, M1850, and the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start power unit, M1850. To remove it, do this task: Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11478 and D11114. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11478 or D11114, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D11478 and D111114 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

# HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D11478A for the start power unit, M1850, and these sockets of electrical connector D11114B for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11478A | D11114B   |
|---------|-----------|
| pin 16  | socket 16 |
| pin 17  | socket 17 |

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D11478A for the start power unit, M1850, and these sockets of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11478A | D11114C   |
|---------|-----------|
| pin 16  | socket 44 |
| pin 17  | socket 57 |

## **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.

| <br><b>END OF TASK</b> |  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        |  |

## 816. Start Converter Shows No Cooling Fan Power - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41256 START CONVERTER SHOWS NO COOLING FAN POWER
  - (2) The start power unit and start converter unit have high-speed cooling fans to moderate the temperature of the power electronics during the APU start cycle. The ac standby bus inverter from the airplane supplies 115V AC, 400 hertz power to the cooling fans. The start power unit receives 115V AC power for its cooling fans from the start converter unit. The start converter unit monitors the voltage from the inverter and sends a fault message if the voltage is less than the nominal value. When this fault condition occurs, the APU start cycle is permitted but there is less thermal tolerance without the cooling fans. Two or more APU starts can cause an overtemperature condition.
  - (3) Maintenance message 49-41256 will show on the CDU display if the STANDBY POWER switch on the P5 forward overhead panel is set to the OFF position during a dc start of the APU. With the STANDBY POWER switch in the OFF position, the ac standby bus inverter is not energized (no 115V AC power is available from the standby bus) and no power is available to the cooling fans. To correct this problem, make sure the STANDBY POWER switch is set to the AUTO position before you do a dc start of the APU.
  - (4) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Voltage problem between the AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER circuit breaker and the start converter unit, M1710
  - (2) Start converter unit, M1710.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4          | C00142        | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 815-816



Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-41-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - 1) Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
      - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - h) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - 3) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this voltage check between the AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER circuit breaker and the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D11114. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



1) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D11114 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D11114C, socket 62 and socket 63, at the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be more than 110V AC.

# HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

3) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D111114C, socket 55 and socket 56, at the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be more than 110V AC.

# HAP ALL

- 4) If the voltage is less than 110V AC, then do these steps:
  - a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| В   | 14         | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

- b) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
- c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the voltage is more than 110V AC, then do these steps:
  - a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

- b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

----- END OF TASK -----

# 817. Start Command Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41266 START COMMAND SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the start enable output. If there is an overcurrent condition, then there is a short across the start enable wire and the ECU turns the output off.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Wiring between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the start converter unit, M1710
  - (4) Wiring between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the standby power control unit, M1720
  - (5) Wiring between the standby power control unit, M1720, and the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13

HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 816-817



- (6) Standby power control unit, M1720
- (7) Start converter unit, M1710
- (8) Electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13.

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | Name            |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-31-11)
- (4) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-31-11)
- (6) (WDM 49-41-11)

# E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.

HAP ALL



- (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D11114. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D11114, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D11114 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

# HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between this pin of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709, and this socket of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D3599B | D11114C     |
|--------|-------------|
| pin B9 | - socket 18 |

## HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between this pin of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709, and this socket of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D3599B | D11114C      |
|--------|--------------|
| pin B9 | <br>socket 7 |

#### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-31-11) (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
  - d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the standby power control unit, M1720:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Remove the standby power control unit, M1720. To remove it, do this task: SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D11712. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D11712, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D11712 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these pins of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709, and electrical connector D11712B for the standby power control unit, M1720 (SSM 24-31-11) (SSM 49-41-11):

| D3599B | D11712I |       |
|--------|---------|-------|
| pin B9 |         | pin 1 |

- 2) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-31-11) (WDM 49-41-11).
  - Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation. AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
- b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the standby power control unit, M1720, and the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13. To remove it, do this task: Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the standby power control unit, M1720. To remove it, do this task: SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10596 and D11712. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10596 or D11712, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
    - Re-install the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13. To re-install it, do this task: Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-53-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D10596 and D11712 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between this pin of electrical connector D11712B for the standby power control unit, M1720, and this socket of electrical connector D10596 for the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13 (SSM 24-31-11):

**D11712B D10596** pin 1 ----- socket 32

- 2) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-31-11).
  - b) Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13. To re-install it, do this task: Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-53-400-801.
  - d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

HAP ALL



- e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- i) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the standby power control unit, M1720. To re-install it, do this task: SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13. To re-install it, do this task: Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-53-400-801.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the standby power control unit, M1720:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the standby power control unit, M1720. These are the tasks:
    - SPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-34-11-000-801
    - SPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-34-11-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electrical meters, battery and galley power module, P5-13. These are the tasks:
    - Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-53-000-801
    - Electrical Meters, Battery and Galley Power Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-53-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 818. Start Command Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41267 START COMMAND SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) The electronic control unit (ECU) gets the input from the four BITE circuits in the start converter unit to find if the start enable signal is received by the start converter unit. If the ECU does not receive the correct input, then this fault is set.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the E2-2 electrical shelf
  - (3) Wiring problem between the E2-2 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the E2-1 electrical shelf
  - (5) Start converter unit, M1710
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 817-818



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (4) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (5) (WDM 49-41-11)
- (6) (WDM 49-62-11)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown. AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- h) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the E2-2 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40928P from the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11114 and D40928P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or D40928P, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
    - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
      - <u>NOTE</u>: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D11114 and D40928P are satisfactory, then do these steps:

### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

 Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D40928P at the E2-2 electrical shelf (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11114C   | D40928P        |
|-----------|----------------|
| socket 43 | <br>socket B03 |
| socket 44 | <br>socket A04 |
| socket 55 | <br>socket B04 |
| socket 56 | <br>socket A05 |

# HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D40928P at the E2-2 electrical shelf (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11114C   | D40928P        |
|-----------|----------------|
| socket 61 | <br>socket B03 |
| socket 62 | <br>socket A04 |
| socket 63 | <br>socket B04 |
| socket 64 | <br>socket A05 |

#### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-2 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40928P from the E2-2 electrical shelf.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D40928P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D40928P, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - Re-install the electronic control unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D40928P are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D40928P at the E2-2 electrical shelf and these pins on the electrical connectors D3599A and D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D40928P    | D3599B      |
|------------|-------------|
| socket A04 | <br>pin D2  |
| socket B03 | <br>pin D1  |
| socket B04 | <br>pin D3  |
|            |             |
| D40928P    | D3599A      |
| socket A05 | <br>pin C13 |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:

HAP ALL



- a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40928P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
- b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the E2-1 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40254P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11114 and D40254P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or D40254P, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40254P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
    - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D11114 and D40254P are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do a check for an open circuit between the socket of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and the pin of electrical connector D40254P at the E2-1 electrical shelf (SSM 49-41-11) (SSM 49-62-11):

| D11114C  | D40254P     |
|----------|-------------|
| socket 3 | <br>pin A04 |

#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

2) Measure the resistance between socket 5 and structural ground on the electrical connector D11114C at the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

#### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

3) Measure the resistance between socket 4 and structural ground on the electrical connector D11114C at the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

## **HAP ALL**

- 4) If there is a problem with the circuit or the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11) (WDM 49-62-11).

HAP ALL



- b) Re-connect the electrical connector D40254P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory and the resistance is less than 5 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D40254P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

### 819. Start Power Unit Shows Internal Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41297 START POWER UNIT SHOWS INTERNAL FAILURE
  - (2) The start power unit accepts ac power (if available) or dc power (if ac power is not available) and changes this power to 270V DC. The start power unit supplies this power to the start converter unit during the APU start cycle. When control power is supplied to the start converter unit through the APU master switch, the start converter unit does a check of the dc power converter in the start power unit. If the dc power converter is not available in the ready "before-you-start" state, then this maintenance message shows that there is a problem with the dc power converter. An APU start with ac power input can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Start power unit, M1850.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

HAP ALL

49-40 TASKS 818-819



- (c) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to replace the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start power unit, M1850. These are the tasks:
    - Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801
    - Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 820. Start Converter Shows Generator PMG Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41298 START CONVERTER SHOWS GENERATOR PMG FAILURE
  - (2) The starter-generator has a permanent magnet generator (PMG) winding which supplies three-phase excitation power to the voltage regulator in the start converter unit. When the APU is on-speed, the starter-generator is excited and the PMG frequency is low, this fault is set by the start converter unit. When this condition occurs, the APU cannot supply electrical power.
  - (3) The APU GEN OFF BUS light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Starter-generator wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (4) Wiring problem with the starter-generator wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU generator control unit, G14
  - (7) Operational problem with the APU electrical system
  - (8) Starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (9) Start converter unit, M1710.

| EFFECTIVITY |  |
|-------------|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |

49-40 TASKS 819-820



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-21-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-41-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-21-31)
- (6) (WDM 49-41-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation

CAUTION: YOU MUST FOLLOW THIS FAULT ISOLATION FROM THE START TO THE END UNTIL YOU CORRECT THE GENERATOR PMG FAULT. IF YOU DO NOT FOLLOW THIS FAULT ISOLATION PROCEDURE AND YOU DO AN APU START, DAMAGE TO A SERVICEABLE STARTER-GENERATOR OR START CONVERTER UNIT WILL OCCUR.

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for this maintenance message 49-41244 on the CURRENT STATUS page and MAINTENANCE HISTORY pages.
    - 1) If you find maintenance message 49-41244, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this maintenance message.
    - 2) If you find maintenance message 49-41244, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41244:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41298 shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41298, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- f) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41298, then continue.
- (b) Do a check for these maintenance messages 49-41245 and 49-41252 on the CURRENT STATUS page and MAINTENANCE HISTORY pages.
  - 1) If you find these two maintenance messages 49-41245 and 49-41252, then you must do these steps:

<u>CAUTION</u>: YOU MUST REPLACE THE STARTER-GENERATOR AND START CONVERTER UNIT BEFORE YOU START THE APU AGAIN.

- a) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
  - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the starter-generator at this time.

- b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
  - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
  - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

- c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41298 shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41298, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- i) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41298, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- 2) If you find maintenance message 49-41245 or 49-41252, then you must do these steps:
  - a) Do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41245 or 49-41252.
  - b) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41298 shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41298, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - h) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41298, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page and/ or MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page and MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the starter-generator wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the starter-generator wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the starter-generator wire harness.

- 1) Repair the starter-generator wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the starter-generator wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-801
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the starter-generator wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P6 from the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P6. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P6, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P6 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of sockets on the starter-generator, YAAG013 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11):
    - a) Socket 1 and socket 2, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.

HAP ALL



- b) Socket 2 and socket 3, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
- 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of sockets, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the starter-generator. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

 b) Do this task: Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Cowl Door Installation, AMM TASK 52-48-21-400-801.

NOTE: Do not close the APU cowl door at this time. Use the two hold-open rods to hold the APU cowl door open.

c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | Name            |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|---------------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424        | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- f) During the APU operational test, examine the starter-generator for signs of oil leakage.
- g) If you find oil leakage, then repair the problem that you find.
- h) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- j) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- k) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of sockets, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the starter-generator wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) from the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D11118 (P4) and APU firewall receptacle D11118. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11118 (P4) or APU firewall receptacle D11118, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) to the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|---------------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142        | BATTERY CHARGER |

HAP ALL



# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D11118 (P4) and APU firewall receptacle D11118 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D11118 (P4) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11):
    - a) Pin 10 and pin 24, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
    - b) Pin 24 and pin 25, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the starter-generator wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-801
      - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) to the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|     |     | 000110 |      |

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D11114. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D11114 is satisfactory, then do these steps:

### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

- 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of sockets on the electrical connector D11114A at the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11):
  - a) Socket 5 and socket 6, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
  - b) Socket 6 and socket 13, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.

# HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

- 2) Measure the resistance between these pairs of sockets on the electrical connector D11114B at the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11):
  - a) Socket 5 and socket 6, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
  - b) Socket 6 and socket 13, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.

### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of sockets, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31) (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- i) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of sockets, then do this step and continue:
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (6) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11114 and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or D10896, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
    - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14         | C01424        | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|---------------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336        | APU START CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(f) If the electrical connectors D11114 and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D10896B for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11114C   | D10896B       |
|-----------|---------------|
| socket 24 | <br>socket 21 |
| socket 37 | <br>socket 11 |

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and electrical connector D10896B for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-21-31):

| D11114C   | D10896B       |
|-----------|---------------|
| socket 13 | <br>socket 21 |
| socket 25 | <br>socket 11 |

### **HAP ALL**

- 3) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
  - b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4          | C00142        | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|---------------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336        | APU START CONV |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- i) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- j) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- k) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (7) Do an operational check of the APU electrical system:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - (c) If the APU engine supplies electrical power to the airplane systems, then do these steps:
    - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - 2) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
      - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
      - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the APU engine does not supply electrical power to the airplane systems, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (8) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the starter-generator. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Do this task: Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Cowl Door Installation, AMM TASK 52-48-21-400-801.

NOTE: Do not close the APU cowl door at this time. Use the two hold-open rods to hold the APU cowl door open.

(d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                         |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|------------|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11         | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - 1) During the APU operational test, examine the starter-generator for signs of oil leakage.
  - 2) If you find oil leakage, then repair the problem that you find.
- (g) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (i) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



### 821. Start Converter Unit Shows Start System INOP - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41254 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS START SYSTEM INOP
  - (2) During the APU start cycle, the starter-generator operates as a motor driven by the start converter unit. The start converter unit monitors the voltage and current supplied to the exciter field coil of the starter-generator. If the voltage is less than 50% of the nominal value or the current is less than 75% of the nominal value, then the fault is set. The start converter unit will continue to supply starting power to the starter-generator.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Starter-generator wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem between the starter-generator, YAAG013, and the electrical connector D11118 (P4) at the 1088 bulkhead
  - (3) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU firewall receptacle D11118 at the 1088 bulkhead
  - (4) Starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (5) Start converter unit, M1710.

| EFFECTIVITY |  |
|-------------|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |
|             |  |

49-40 TASKS 820-821



## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) SSM 49-41-11
- (4) WDM 24-21-31
- E. Initial Evaluation

<u>CAUTION:</u> YOU MUST FOLLOW THIS FAULT ISOLATION FROM THE START TO THE END UNTIL YOU CORRECT THE START CONVERTER UNIT FAULT. IF YOU DO NOT FOLLOW THIS FAULT ISOLATION PROCEDURE AND YOU DO AN APU START, DAMAGE TO A SERVICEABLE START CONVERTER UNIT WILL OCCUR.

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page and/ or MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do a check for this maintenance message 49-41244 on the CURRENT STATUS page and MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle.
    - 1) If you find maintenance message 49-41244, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message.
    - 2) If you find maintenance message 49-41244, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41244:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-41254 shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41254, then you corrected the fault.
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - f) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41254, then continue.
  - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page and/ or MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page and MAINTENANCE HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the starter-generator wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the starter-generator wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the starter-generator wire harness.

- 1) Repair the starter-generator wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the starter-generator wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-801,
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the starter-generator wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the starter-generator, YAAG013, and the electrical connector D11118 (P4) on the 1088 bulkhead:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P6 from the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) from the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors P6 and D11118 (P4). To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P6 or D11118 (P4), then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) to the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 7) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 9) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors P6 and D11118 (P4) are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 6 and pin 8 on the electrical connector D11118 (P4) (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) Install a jumper between socket 5 and socket 7 on the electrical connector P6 at the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- 3) Measure the resistance between pin 6 and pin 8 on the electrical connector D11118 (P4).

NOTE: The resistance must be 2-10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the starter-generator wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-801,
    - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is 2-10 ohms, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Re-connect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) to the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- b) Re-connect the electrical connector P6 to the starter-generator, YAAG013.
- c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) from the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11114 and D11118 (P4). To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or D11118 (P4), then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) to the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D11114 and D11118 (P4) are satisfactory, then do these steps:

# HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

- 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of sockets on the electrical connector D11114A at the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):
  - a) Socket 8 and socket 10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Socket 8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

HAP ALL



### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116 (Continued)

 Socket 10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

- 2) Measure the resistance between these pairs of sockets on the electrical connector D11114B at the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):
  - a) Socket 8 and socket 10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Socket 8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Socket 10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

#### **HAP ALL**

- 3) Measure the resistance between these pairs of sockets on the electrical connector D11118 (P4) on the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-41-11):
  - a) Socket 6 and socket 19, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Socket 8 and socket 19, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 4) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 24-21-31).
- 5) Re-connect the electrical connector D11118 (P4) to the APU firewall receptacle D11118 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 6) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
- 7) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 9) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - NOTE: It is recommended that you replace the starter-generator if the APU does not start and the CDU display shows this maintenance message.
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801,
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

| EFFECTIVITY ' | 1 |
|---------------|---|
| HAP ALL       |   |
|               |   |
|               |   |



- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801,
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

<u>NOTE</u>: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|----------------|----|-------------|--|
|                | O. | IAUIN       |  |

# 822. Start Converter Unit Shows Low Battery Power - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41249 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS LOW BATTERY POWER
  - (2) The dc/dc converter in the start power unit monitors its input terminal voltage and stops a dc (battery) start if the input terminal voltage is not 16.0V DC. The control circuit for the start converter unit controls the current draw of the start system to keep the input terminal voltage for the start power unit to a minimum of 17.3V DC. The start power unit removes the dc/dc input OK signal when the input terminal voltage is less than 16.0V DC. If the input terminal voltage is less than 16.0V DC, the start converter unit will set this fault during a dc start of the APU.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) APU battery system problem
  - (2) Wiring problem between the battery, M6, and the start power unit, M1850
  - (3) AIR/GND signal problem to the start converter unit, M1710
  - (4) Start power unit, M1850
  - (5) Start converter unit, M1710.

| EFFECTIVITY | $\neg$ |
|-------------|--------|
| HAP ALL     |        |
|             |        |

49-40 TASKS 821-822



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

B 14 C01424 AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

A 11 C01336 APU START CONV

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-31-11)
- (4) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-31-11)
- (6) (WDM 49-41-11)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown. AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- h) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- 3) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a check of the APU battery system:
  - (a) Make sure these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel are set correctly:
    - 1) APU master switch is set to the OFF position
    - 2) BAT switch is set to the ON position
    - 3) STANDBY POWER switch is set to the AUTO position
    - 4) DC selector switch is set to the BAT position.
  - (b) Look at the DC VOLTS display on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - If the DC VOLTS display is less than 22 volts, then do this task: Battery Voltage Less Than 22 Volts With BAT Switch at On and No AC Power on the Charger - Fault Isolation, 49-45 TASK 801.
    - 2) If the DC VOLTS display is more than 22 volts, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of wiring between the battery, M6, and the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start power unit, M1850. To remove it, do this task: Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D44 from the battery, M6.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D44 and D11798. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D44 or D11798, then do these steps:
  - (f) Re-connect the electrical connector D44 to the battery, M6.
  - (g) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 1) Do a DC start of the APU. To do it, do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

HAP ALL



- (h) If the electrical connectors D44 and D11798 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these terminals of electrical connector D44 for the battery, M6, and electrical connector D11798 of the start power unit, M1850 (SSM 24-31-11) (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11798            | D44          |
|-------------------|--------------|
| positive terminal | <br>positive |
|                   | terminal     |

 Measure the resistance between negative terminal of electrical connector D11798 for the start power unit, M1850, and the structural ground.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 3) If there is problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-31-11) (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D44 to the battery, M6.
  - c) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- d) Do a DC start of the APU. Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 4) If the resistances are as specified, then do this step and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D44 to the battery, M6.
  - b) Re-install the start power unit, M1850. To re-install it, do this task: Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801.
- (3) Do this check of the AIR/GND signal to the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D11114. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Do a DC start of the APU. To do it, do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D11114 is satisfactory, then do these steps:

#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Measure the resistance between socket 5 and socket 19 of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 50 ohms.

### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Measure the resistance between socket 4 and socket 16 of electrical connector D111114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 24-21-31) (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 50 ohms.

#### **HAP ALL**

3) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------|
| D   | 1          | C01399 | PSEU PRI    |
| D   | 2          | C01400 | PSEU ALTN   |

### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

4) Measure the resistance between socket 5 and socket 19 of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710.

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

#### HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

5) Measure the resistance between socket 4 and socket 16 of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710.

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

### **HAP ALL**

6) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
| D   | 1   | C01399 | PSEU PRI    |
| D   | 2   | C01400 | PSEU ALTN   |

7) If the resistances are not as specified, then do these steps:

HAP ALL



- a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
- b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- c) Do a DC start of the APU. To do it, do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) If the resistances are as specified, then do this step and continue:
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the start power unit, M1850:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start power unit, M1850. These are the tasks:
    - Start Power Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-71-000-801
    - Start Power Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-71-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start power unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do a DC start of the APU. Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



• Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do a DC start of the APU. Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | END | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|-----|----|-------------|--|
|--|-----|----|-------------|--|

# 823. Start Converter Unit Shows Interlock Rly Fail - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-41306 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS INTERLOCK RLY FAIL
  - (2) The start converter unit monitors the position of the auxiliary contacts in the auxiliary power breaker (APB) for the airplane and compares this position with its internal isolation relay. If the auxiliary contacts show that the auxiliary power breaker or the isolation relay in the start converter unit is in the incorrect position for the APU generate mode, then this fault is set. The start converter unit will prevent an APU start and the fault signal goes to the electronic control unit.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Wiring problem between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the start converter unit, M1710
  - (2) A problem with the auxiliary power breaker, C803
  - (3) A problem with the start converter unit, M1710
  - (4) This circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 —
 —
 C00803
 AUXILIARY POWER BREAKER

- (5) Wiring problem between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the APU generator control unit, G14
- (6) Start converter unit, M1710
- (7) BITE problem for the APU generator control unit, G14.

| EFFECTIVITY | 7 |
|-------------|---|
| HAP ALL     |   |
|             |   |

49-40 TASKS 822-823



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name
A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-22-31)
- (4) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-22-31)
- (6) (WDM 49-41-11)

# E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - 1) Look at the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
      - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - h) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

HAP ALL



3) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message in the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the wiring between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the start converter unit, M1710:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10904 from the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To disconnect it, do this task: Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10904 and D11114. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10904 or D111114, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To reconnect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
    - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D10904 and D11114 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

#### HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D10904 for the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D10904    | D11114C   |
|-----------|-----------|
| socket 8  | socket 58 |
| socket 18 | socket 59 |

# HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-026, 028-054, 101-999; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

2) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D10904 for the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D10904    | D11114C   |
|-----------|-----------|
| socket 8  | socket 38 |
| socket 18 | socket 39 |

#### **HAP ALL**

3) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

HAP ALL



- a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
- 4) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To reconnect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - a) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To re-connect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the auxiliary power breaker, C803:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the auxiliary power breaker, C803. These are the tasks:
    - Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801
    - Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and the APU generator control unit. G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10904 from the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To disconnect it, do this task: Breaker Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-41-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10904 and D10896. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10904 or D10896, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To reconnect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D10904 and D10896 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D10904 for the auxiliary power breaker, C803, and electrical connector D10896A for the APU generator control unit, G14 (SSM 24-22-31):

| D10904    | D10896A   |
|-----------|-----------|
| socket 1  | socket 35 |
| socket 11 | socket 23 |
| socket 24 | socket 36 |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-22-31).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To re-connect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
  - d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the wiring is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10904 to the auxiliary power breaker, C803. To re-connect it, do this task: Breaker Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-41-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the start converter unit, M1710:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Replace the start converter unit, M1710. These are the tasks:
  - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
  - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801

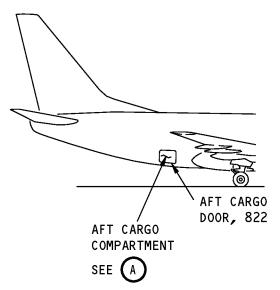
NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the start converter unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

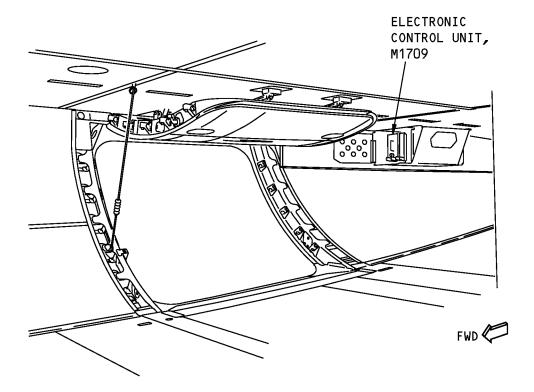
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do this BITE check of the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Generator Control Unit BITE Procedure, 24-21 TASK 801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|                   | -    |  |
|-------------------|------|--|
| <br><b>END OF</b> | TASK |  |

HAP ALL







AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



APU Ignition and Start System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 3)/ 49-40-00-990-801

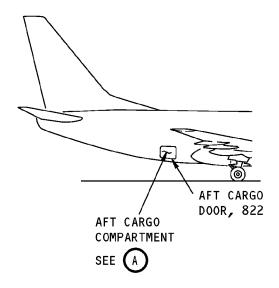
EFFECTIVITY

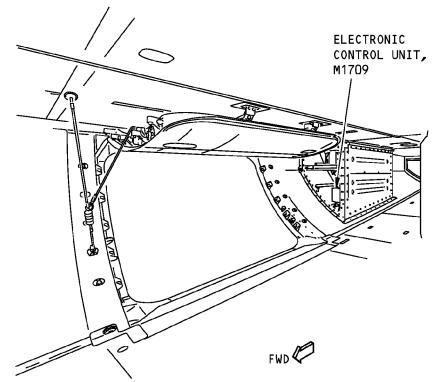
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

**49-40 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 301 Feb 15/2009







AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



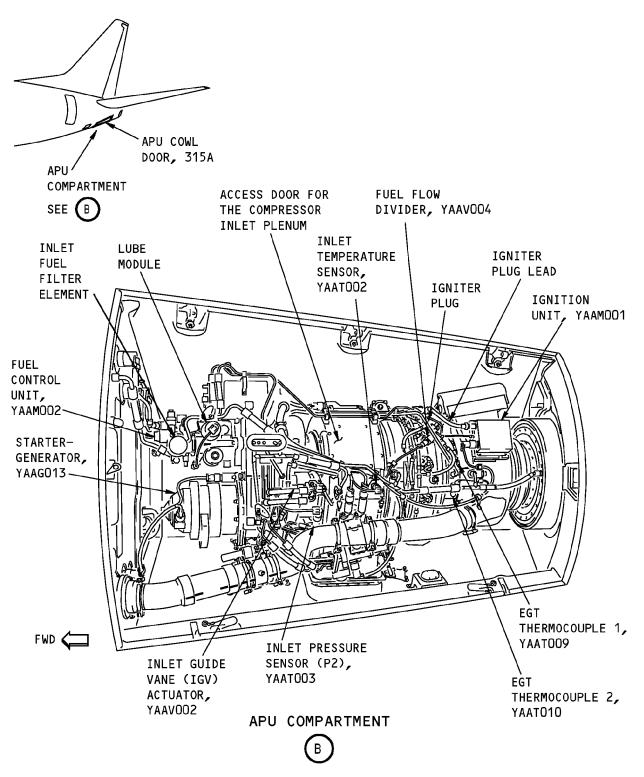
APU Ignition and Start System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 3)/ 49-40-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

**49-40 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 302 Feb 10/2007





APU Ignition and Start System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 3 of 3)/ 49-40-00-990-801

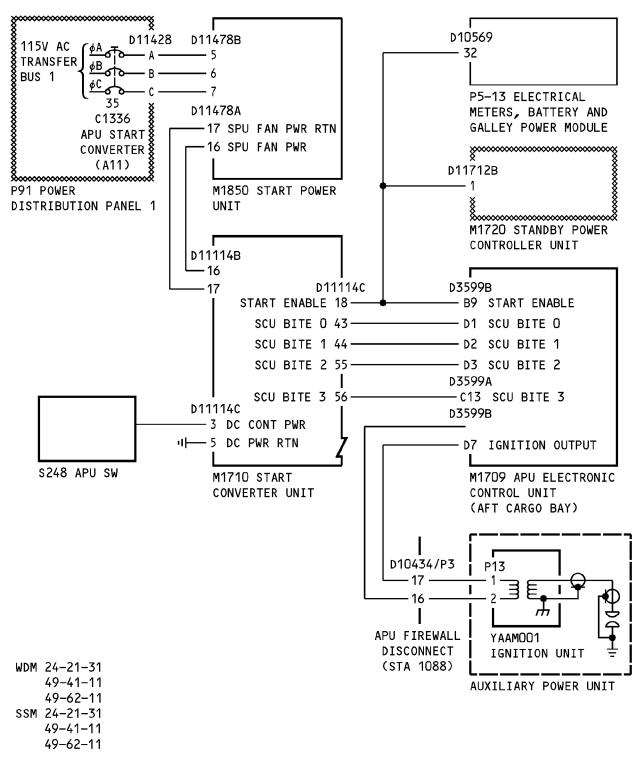
HAP ALL

Page 303

D633A103-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details



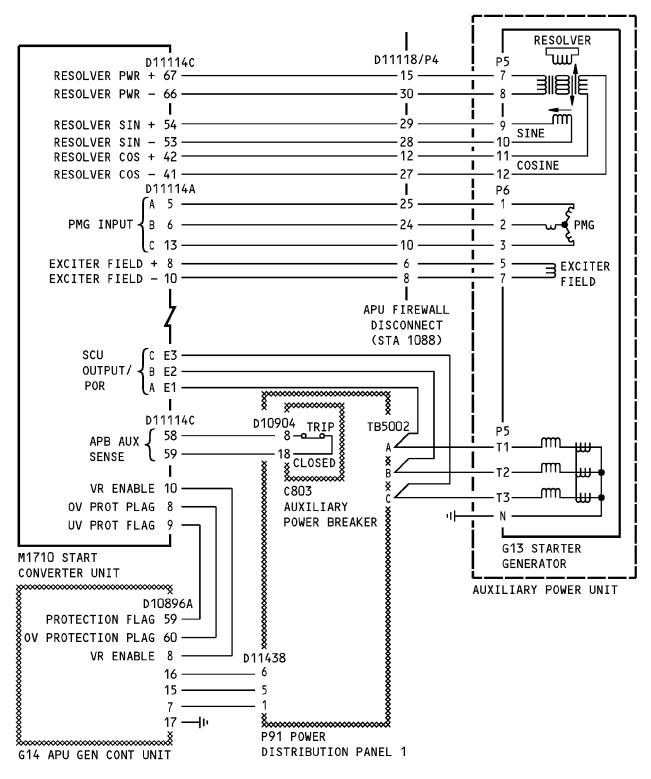


APU Ignition and Start System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 1 of 4)/ 49-40-00-990-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 PRE SB 737-49-1116

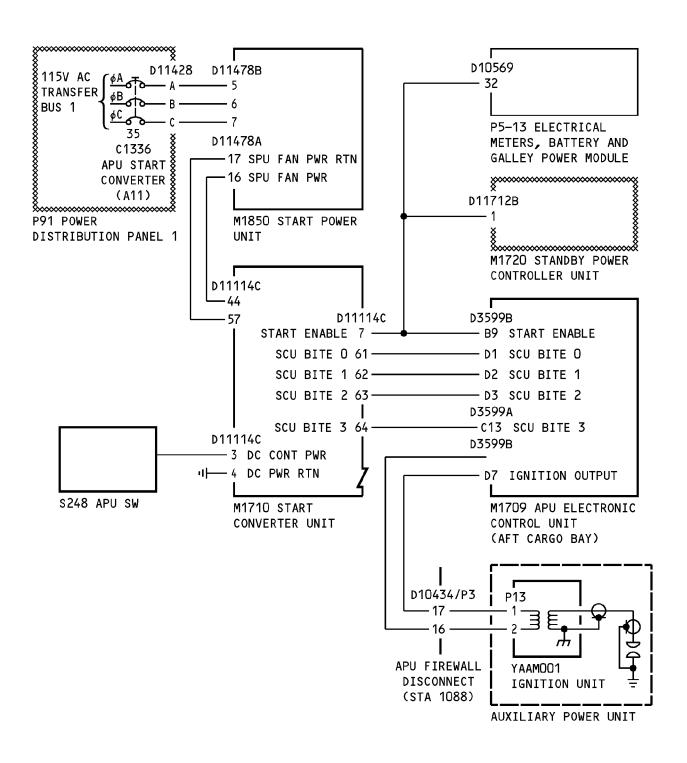
Page 304
D633A103-HAP
BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details





APU Ignition and Start System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 2 of 4)/ 49-40-00-990-802





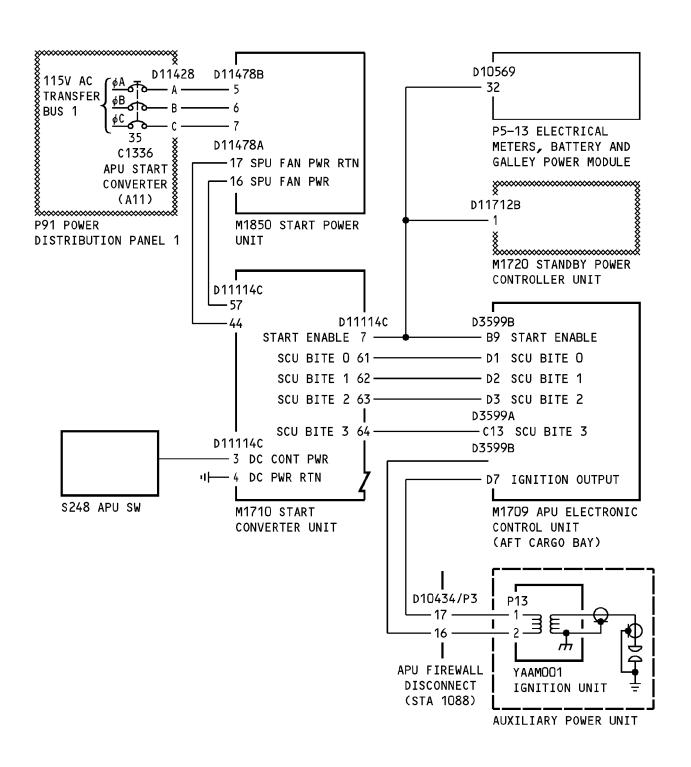
APU Ignition and Start System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 3 of 4)/ 49-40-00-990-802

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP 003-005, 008-013, 015-019; HAP 001, 002, 006, 007 POST SB 737-49-1116

# **49-40 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 306 Feb 10/2007





APU Ignition and Start System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 4 of 4)/ 49-40-00-990-802

EFFECTIVITY

HAP 020-026, 028-054, 101-999

Page 307

D633A103-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details



# 801. Battery Voltage Less Than 22 Volts With BAT Switch at On and No AC Power on the Charger - Fault Isolation

# A. Description

(1) The battery voltage shows less than 22 volts on the DC VOLTS display and there is no ac power on the battery charger, M5. The "Charger" indication lamp, on the front panel of the battery charger, is off when there is no 115V AC input power to the battery charger.

NOTE: The DC VOLTS display is on the P5 forward overhead panel. The correct voltage on the DC VOLTS display must be 22-28 volts.

- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Low battery charge
  - (2) Battery, M6.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) This is the primary circuit breaker related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

- D. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this battery voltage check for the APU start system:
    - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

NOTE: Do not try to start the APU more than one time when the battery voltage is less than 22 volts.

- (b) If the APU starts correctly, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the DC selector switch on the P5 forward overhead panel to the BAT position.

NOTE: The DC VOLTS display shows the battery voltage. The correct voltage must be 22-28 volts.

2) Operate the APU until the battery, M6, is fully charged.

NOTE: The time necessary for a fully discharged battery to fully charge is 60-75 minutes.

- 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (c) If the APU does not start, then set the APU master switch to the OFF position and do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- E. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do these steps to fully charge the battery, M6:
    - (a) Make sure these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel are set correctly:
      - 1) APU master switch is set to the OFF position
      - 2) BAT switch is set to the ON position
      - 3) STANDBY POWER switch is set to the AUTO position
      - 4) DC selector switch is set to the BAT position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

# 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL

(b) Supply external power. To supply it, do this task: Supply External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-813

NOTE: The battery voltage will increase to more than 22 volts when you supply external power to the 115V ac transfer busses. The correct voltage must be 22-28 volts on the DC VOLTS display.

NOTE: The time necessary for a fully discharged battery to fully charge is 60-75 minutes.

- (c) Remove external power. To remove it, do this task: Remove External Power, AMM TASK 24-22-00-860-814
- (d) Look at the DC VOLTS display:
  - 1) If the DC VOLTS display is more than 22 volts, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the DC VOLTS display did not show a voltage increase to more than 22 volts, then continue.
- (e) If it is not necessary to do other tasks, then set the BAT switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the battery, M6:
  - (a) Replace the battery, M6. These are the tasks:
    - Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002
    - Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002

NOTE: It is necessary to do the battery installation test to see if the DC VOLTS display shows 22-28 volts.

- (b) Look at the DC VOLTS display.
  - 1) If the DC VOLTS display is more than 22 volts, then you corrected the fault.
- (c) If it is not necessary to do other tasks, then set the BAT switch to the OFF position.



# 802. Battery Voltage Less Than 26 Volts With AC Power on the Charger - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The battery voltage shows less than 26 volts on the DC VOLTS display and there is ac power on the battery charger, M5. The "Charger" indication lamp, on the front panel of the battery charger, is on when there is 115V AC input power to the battery charger.

NOTE: The DC VOLTS and DC AMPS displays are on the P5 forward overhead panel. The correct voltage on the DC VOLTS display must be 26-28 volts. The DC AMPS display must show a positive indication during the operation of the battery charger.

- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Maintenance message BAT CHGR INOP shows on the P5-13 module
  - (2) Voltage problem with the battery, M6
  - (3) Battery, M6.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-45 TASKS 801-802



## Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------|
| Е   | 1   | C00809        | BAT CHGR    |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Simplified Schematic (Figure 303)
  - (2) (SSM 24-31-11)
  - (3) (WDM 24-31-11)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this check of the DC VOLTS and DC AMPS displays:
    - (a) Make sure these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel are set correctly:
      - 1) APU master switch is set to the OFF position
      - 2) BAT switch is set to the ON position
      - 3) STANDBY POWER switch is set to the AUTO position
      - 4) DC selector switch is set to the BAT position.
    - (b) Look at the DC VOLTS and DC AMPS displays on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - If the DC VOLTS display is less than 26 volts and the DC AMPS display shows a positive indication, then set the BAT switch to the OFF position and do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
      - 2) If the DC VOLTS display is more than 26 volts and the DC AMPS display shows a positive indication, then there was an intermittent fault.
    - (c) If it is not necessary to do other tasks, then set the BAT switch to the OFF position.
- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do this task: P5-13 ELEC Light Message BITE Procedure, 24-31 TASK 801.
    - (a) If maintenance message BAT CHGR INOP shows on the P5-13 module, then do these steps:
      - 1) Do this task: BAT CHGR INOP Message Fault Isolation, 24-31 TASK 829.
      - 2) Make sure these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel are set correctly:
        - a) APU master switch is set to the OFF position
        - b) BAT switch is set to the ON position
        - c) STANDBY POWER switch is set to the AUTO position
        - d) DC selector switch is set to the BAT position.
      - 3) Look at the DC VOLTS and DC AMPS displays on the P5 forward overhead panel.
        - a) If the DC VOLTS display is more than 26 volts and the DC AMPS display show a
          positive indication, then you corrected the fault.
      - 4) If it is not necessary to do other tasks, then set the BAT switch to the OFF position.
    - (b) If maintenance message BAT CHGR INOP does not show on the P5-13 module, then continue.
  - (2) Do this voltage check of the battery, M6:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(a) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

WARNING: MAKE SURE THE BATTERY CONNECTOR IS ISOLATED FROM THE AIRPLANE STRUCTURE. A BATTERY POWER VOLTAGE OF 28V DC IS PRESENT AT THE BATTERY CONNECTOR. THE ELECTRICAL SHOCK CAN CAUSE INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE AIRPLANE.

- (b) Disconnect and isolate the battery connector D44 from the battery, M6.
- (c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

(d) Do a voltage check on the battery connector D44, positive and negative terminals, at the battery, M6 (SSM 24-31-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be 26V-28V DC.

- (e) If the voltage is not 26V-28V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Battery Shield, J9

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 4
 C00142
 BATTERY CHARGER

- 2) Examine the battery connector D44. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- 3) Do a continuity check between the positive terminal of connector D44 at the battery, M6, and circuit breaker C00142 on the battery shield, J9 (SSM 24-31-11).

**D44**positive terminal ----- C00142

- 4) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 24-31-11).
- 5) Re-connect the battery connector D44 to the battery, M6.
- 6) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Battery Shield, J9

Row Col Number Name

A 4 C00142 BATTERY CHARGER

- 7) Make sure these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel are set correctly:
  - a) APU master switch is set to the OFF position
  - b) BAT switch is set to the ON position
  - c) STANDBY POWER switch is set to the AUTO position
  - d) DC selector switch is set to the BAT position.
- 8) Look at the DC VOLTS and DC AMPS displays on the P5 forward overhead panel.

HAP ALL



- a) If the DC VOLTS display is more than 26 volts and the DC AMPS display shows a positive indication, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) If it is not necessary to do other tasks, then set the BAT switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the voltage is 26V-28V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

- 2) Re-connect the battery connector D44 to the battery, M6.
- 3) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4   | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

- (3) Do these steps to replace the battery, M6:
  - (a) Replace the battery, M6. These are the tasks:
    - Battery Removal, AMM TASK 24-31-11-000-802-002
    - Battery Installation, AMM TASK 24-31-11-400-802-002

NOTE: It is necessary to do the battery installation test to see if the DC VOLTS display shows more than 26 volts.

- (b) Look at the DC VOLTS and DC AMPS displays on the P5 forward overhead panel.
  - 1) If the DC VOLTS display is more than 26 volts and the DC AMPS display shows a positive indication, then you corrected the fault.
- (c) If it is not necessary to do other tasks, then set the BAT switch to the OFF position.



## 803. Noise From Starter Generator During Start - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) During the APU start cycle, the starter-generator operates as a motor driven by the start converter unit. A resolver mounted on the starter-generator shaft sends rotor position to the start converter unit. If there is a short in the wires to the resolver or if the wires have an open circuit, then the starter-generator can operate intermittently. The noise from the starter-generator is caused by the intermittent operation.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Starter-generator wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem between the start converter unit, M1710, and the starter-generator, G13.
  - (3) Start converter unit problem.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-45 TASKS 802-803



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-41-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this check for starter-generator noise when the APU starts:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (b) Listen to the starter-generator when the APU starts.
  - (c) Operate the APU for a minimum of five minutes.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (e) If the APU starts and there is no noise from the starter-generator, then there was an intermittent fault.
  - (f) If the APU starts and there is noise from the starter-generator, then do the fault isolation procedure below.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the starter-generator wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the starter-generator wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the starter-generator wire harness.

- 1) Repair the starter-generator wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the starter-generator wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-801
  - Starter-Generator Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-801
- 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 4) Listen to the starter-generator when the APU starts.
- 5) If the APU starts and there is no noise from the starter-generator, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Operate the APU for a minimum of five minutes.

HAP ALL



- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the starter-generator wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the start converter unit, M1710, and the starter-generator, G13:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and attach a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Remove the start converter unit, M1710. To remove it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P5 from the starter-generator, G13.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D11114 and P5. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D11114 or P5, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P5 to the starter-generator, G13.
    - 2) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
    - 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
    - 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 5) Listen to the starter-generator when the APU starts.
    - 6) If the APU starts and there is no noise from the starter-generator, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Operate the APU for a minimum of five minutes.
    - 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D11114 and P5 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D11114C for the start converter unit, M1710, and these pins of electrical connector P5 for the starter-generator, G13 (SSM 49-41-11):

| D11114C   | P5         |
|-----------|------------|
| socket 41 | <br>pin 12 |
| socket 42 | <br>pin 11 |
| socket 53 | <br>pin 10 |
| socket 54 | <br>pin 9  |
| socket 66 | <br>pin 8  |
| socket 67 | <br>pin 7  |

- 2) If there is a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-41-11).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector P5 to the starter-generator, G13.
  - c) Re-install the start converter unit, M1710. To re-install it, do this task: Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.
  - d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - f) Listen to the starter-generator when the APU starts.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- g) If the APU starts and there is no noise from the starter-generator, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Operate the APU for a minimum of five minutes.
- i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (3) If there is a problem with the starter converter unit, do these steps:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is in the OFF position.
  - (b) Replace the start converter unit. These are the tasks:
    - Start Converter Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-61-000-801
    - Start Converter Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-61-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the start converter unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance.

(b) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(b) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

(b) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

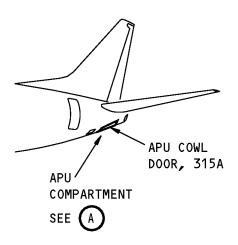
F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

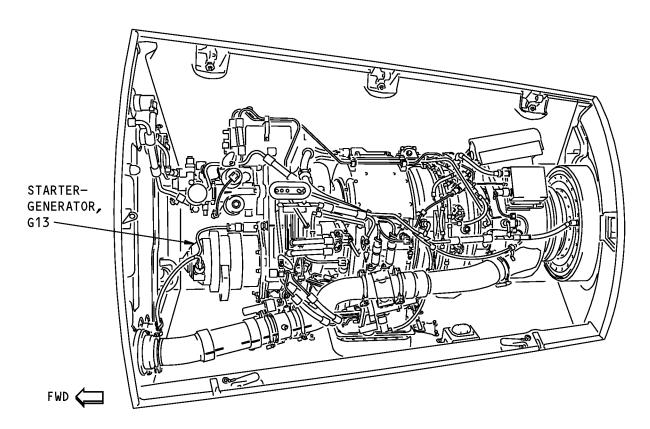
| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| R   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

----- END OF TASK ----

HAP ALL







APU COMPARTMENT



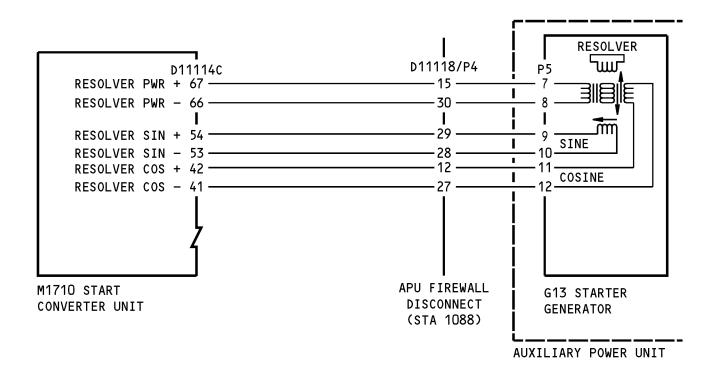
APU Start System Component Location Figure 301 / 49-45-00-990-801

HAP ALL

# **49-45 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 301 Feb 10/2005



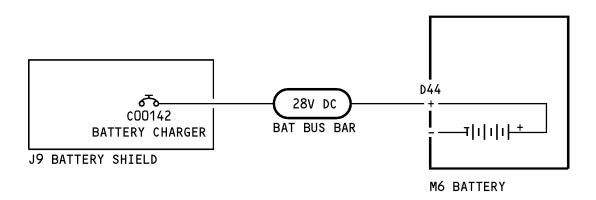


WDM 49-41-11 SSM 49-41-11

> APU Start System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 / 49-45-00-990-802







WDM 24-31-11 SSM 24-31-11

> APU Battery System Simplified Schematic Figure 303 / 49-45-00-990-803

EFFECTIVITY \* HAP ALL D633A103-HAP

**49-45 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 303 Feb 10/2005



## 801. Reverse Flow Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52017 REVERSE FLOW SHUTDOWN
  - (2) This APU protective shutdown occurs when the corrected flow from the load compressor discharge is less than 0.4 pound for each second (0.2 kilogram for each second) in six seconds. This condition occurs when there are failure problems with the airplane check valve and the APU bleed air valve at the same time. After one second from this condition, the electronic control unit commands the APU bleed air valve to close (if not in the closed position). The APU bleed air valve must close in five seconds to stop a possible reverse flow problem. If the corrected flow of less than 0.4 pound for each second continues, then this fault is set in six seconds from the first occurrence. An up/down counter is used as a timer for the six second interval. This test also does a check of the values for compressor discharge (total) pressure (PT), inlet pressure (P2) and delta pressure (DP) during this condition. If PT/P2 is more than 2.0, then the fault is set. The value of 2.0 makes sure that the load compressor operates satisfactorily in the range of the flow sensor curve. For each flow sensor signal (DP/PT), there are two possible values of corrected flow. The first value is the normal operating range and the second value is higher than the normal operating range. If the load compressor operates at the second value (higher flow range), then the flow sensor signal must not be misinterpreted as an indication of a reverse flow problem.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message. The DUAL BLEED light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show if there was a problem with the bleed air system.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (2) Linkage problem with the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator, YAAV002
  - (3) Surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Internal problem with the APU check valve
  - (5) Delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
  - (6) Total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
  - (7) Blockage of unwanted materials or damage to the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor
  - (8) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL



- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: (APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801).
    - (a) If the control display unit (CDU) display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
      - 1) 49-52284
      - 2) 49-61241
      - 3) 49-61279
      - 4) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
      - 5) If you find this maintenance message 49-52284, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message:
        - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
        - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
        - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-52017 shows.
        - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-52017 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
        - e) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-52017 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
        - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - 6) If you find these maintenance messages 49-52236, 49-61241 and 49-61279, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message:
        - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
        - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
          - NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.
        - c) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
        - d) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
        - e) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
          - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
        - f) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
        - g) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
        - h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
        - i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
        - j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
        - k) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-52017 shows.
        - I) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-52017 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- m) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-52017 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- n) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:
    - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
    - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
      - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
    - Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
      - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
  - (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
        - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
    - 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
      - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
    - 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (2) Do an operational test of the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator linkage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-52-12-710-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the inlet guide vanes, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the inlet guide vanes are satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801

NOTE: With the surge control valve removed, visually examine each end of the surge control duct for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow. You remove the blockage of unwanted materials or repair the damage that you find.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the surge control valve to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do a visual inspection of the APU check valve:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: APU Check Valve Removal, AMM TASK 36-14-02-000-801.
  - (c) Visually examine each duct end of the APU check valve for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the APU check valve for damage which can cause the APU check valve to be caught in the open position:
    - 1) If you find damage, install a new or serviceable APU check valve. To install it, do this task: APU Check Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-14-02-400-801.
    - 2) If you did not find damage, re-install the APU check valve. To re-install it, do this task: APU Check Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-14-02-400-801.
  - (e) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the duct or APU check valve, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the duct and APU check valve, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012. These are the tasks:
  - Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801
  - Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004. These are the tasks:
    - Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801
    - Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the total pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Clean and do an inspection of the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the tubes for cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage.
    - 1) If you find cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage, replace the tubes or repair the problems that you find.
  - (c) Clean the tubes:

**CAUTION:** THE DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE YOU CLEAN THE TUBES. DAMAGE TO THE DELTA AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSORS CAN OCCUR.

- 1) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801.
- 2) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) Disconnect the fitting for the total pressure sensor from the total pressure probe.
- 4) Disconnect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor from the scroll housing.
- 5) Install a plug in the opening of the removed total pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 6) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.

NOTE: It is recommended that you use a pressure of 60-90 psig (414-620 kPa) of filtered air or nitrogen to blow the air through the tubes.

- 7) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed total pressure sensor.
- 8) Install a plug in the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 9) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed total pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
- 10) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor.
- 11) Re-connect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor to the scroll housing.
- 12) Re-connect the fitting for the total pressure sensor to the total pressure probe.
- 13) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801.
- 14) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 15) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 16) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 17) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- 18) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

7. 7. 6.... 6....

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 821. Bleed Disabled to Prevent Reverse Flow - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
    - (a) 49-52269 BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT REVERSE FLOW
    - (b) 49-52292 BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT REVERSE FLOW
  - (2) The bleed air system is de-energized to prevent a load compressor surge. If this failure occurs, the APU bleed air is not available and continues the APU operation for electrical loads. If this fault is not corrected, a reverse flow condition can occur.
  - (3) In cold weather and/or high humidity conditions, it is possible that the bleed air system is not available and these maintenance message(s) show on the CURRENT STATUS page in the CDU display. If this fault occurs during an APU operation, it is possible to correct this fault when you set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position and then to the ON position. If this fault occurs and the APU is not in operation (shutdown), it is possible to correct this fault when you start and operate the APU again and apply an APU pneumatic load (bleed air system energized).
  - (4) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message. The DUAL BLEED light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show if there was a problem with the bleed air system.

HAP ALL

49-50 TASKS 801-821



#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
- (2) Linkage problem with the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator, YAAV002
- (3) Engine wire harness problem
- (4) Airplane wire harness problem
- (5) Electrical connector P9 for the surge control valve, YAAV003
- (6) Surge control valve, YAAV003
- (7) Wiring problem between the engine wire harness and the surge control valve, YAAV003
- (8) Wiring problem between the airplane wire harness and the surge control valve, YAAV003
- (9) Internal problem with the APU check valve
- (10) Electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
- (11) Delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
- (12) Electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
- (13) Total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
- (14) Blockage of unwanted materials or damage to the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor
- (15) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (16) Engine wire harness.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

## E. Initial Evaluation

(1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

HAP ALL



(a) If the CDU display shows these maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages:

NOTE: It is necessary that you operate the APU with the bleed air system energized and do the APU usual shutdown to make sure these maintenance message(s) do not show on the CURRENT STATUS page after each Fault Isolation Procedure.

- 1) 49-52270
- 2) 49-52272
- 3) 49-52284
- 4) 49-52289
- 5) 49-52290
- 6) 49-61276
- 7) 49-61279.
- 8) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
- 9) If you find these maintenance messages 49-52272, 49-52284 and 49-52290, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message.
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-52269 or 49-52292 shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-52269 or 49-52292, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-52269 or 49-52292, then continue.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- If you find these maintenance messages 49-52270, 49-52289, 49-61276 and 49-61279, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message.
  - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.
  - c) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - d) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - e) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
    - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
  - f) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - g) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
  - h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-52269 or 49-52292 shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- I) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-52269 or 49-52292, then you corrected the fault.
- m) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-52269 or 49-52292, then continue.
- n) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows these maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show these maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do an operational test of the APU:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (b) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (c) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:

HAP ALL



- 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
- 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
  - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
- 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
  - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, remove the blockage.
- Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
      - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
  - 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
    - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
  - 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (3) Do an operational test of the IGV actuator linkage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-52-12-710-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the inlet guide vanes, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

HAP ALL



- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the inlet guide vanes are satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P9 for the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801

NOTE: With the surge control valve removed, visually examine each end of the surge control duct for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow. You remove the blockage of unwanted materials or repair the damage that you find.

<u>NOTE</u>: It is necessary to do the installation test for the surge control valve to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do this check of the engine wire harness to the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 8 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (9) Do this check of the airplane wire harness to the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B15 and pin D14 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - NOTE: If there was a problem with the circuit, then do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
  - NOTE: If the circuit is satisfactory, then do the installation test for the electronic control unit to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- d) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- e) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- f) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- h) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- i) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- k) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- I) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- m) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- o) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (10) Do a visual inspection of the APU check valve:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: APU Check Valve Removal, AMM TASK 36-14-02-000-801.
  - (c) Visually examine each duct end of the APU check valve for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the APU check valve for damage which can cause the APU check valve to be caught in the open position:
    - 1) If you find damage, then install a new or serviceable APU check valve. To install it, do this task: APU Check Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-14-02-400-801.
    - 2) If you did not find damage, then re-install the APU check valve. To re-install it, do this task: APU Check Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-14-02-400-801.
  - (e) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the duct or APU check valve, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

HAP ALL



- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the duct and APU check valve, then continue.
- (11) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P20. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P20, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P20 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012. These are the tasks:
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (13) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.

HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector P19. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| Δ   | 14  | C00033 | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P19, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P19 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (14) Do these steps to replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004. These are the tasks:
    - Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801
    - Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the total pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (15) Clean and do an inspection of the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the tubes for cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage.
    - 1) If you find cracks, worn areas, corrosion or damage, then replace the tubes or repair the problems that you find.
  - (c) Clean the tubes:

CAUTION: THE DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE YOU CLEAN THE TUBES. DAMAGE TO THE DELTA AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSORS CAN OCCUR.

- 1) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801.
- 2) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801.
- 3) Disconnect the fitting for the total pressure sensor from the total pressure probe.
- 4) Disconnect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor from the scroll housing.
- 5) Install a plug in the opening of the removed total pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 6) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
  - NOTE: It is recommended that you use a pressure of 60-90 psig (414-620 kPa) of filtered air or nitrogen to blow the air through the tubes.
- 7) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed total pressure sensor.
- 8) Install a plug in the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 9) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed total pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
- 10) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor.
- 11) Re-connect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor to the scroll housing.
- Re-connect the fitting for the total pressure sensor to the total pressure probe.
- 13) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801.
- 14) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801.
  - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
- 15) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 16) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 18) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (16) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (17) Do these steps to replace the engine wire harness:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



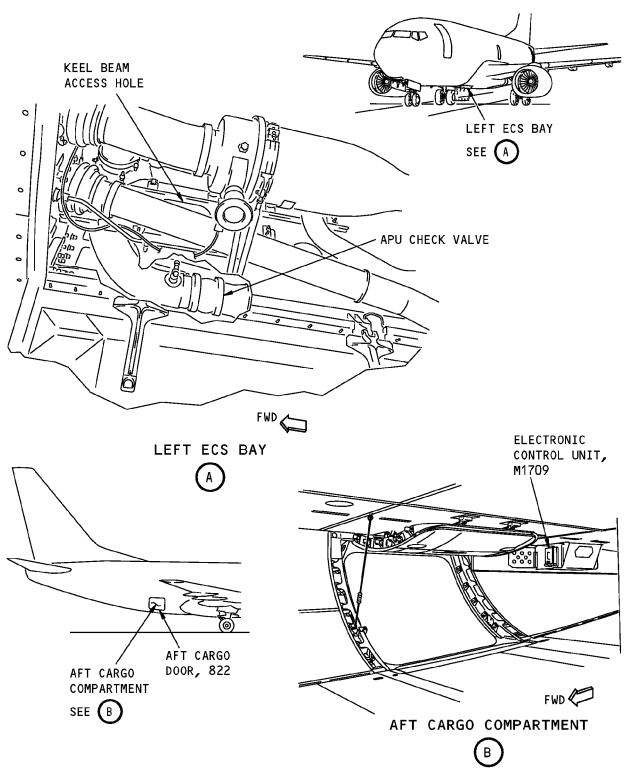
- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

HAP ALL

# 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



APU Cooling Air System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 3)/ 49-50-00-990-801

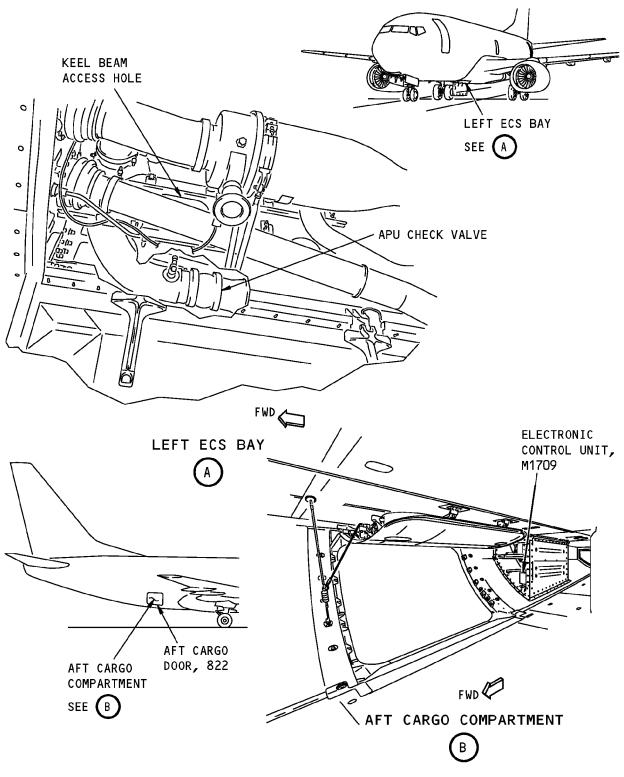
EFFECTIVITY

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

# **49-50 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 301 Feb 15/2009

# 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



APU Cooling Air System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 3)/ 49-50-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

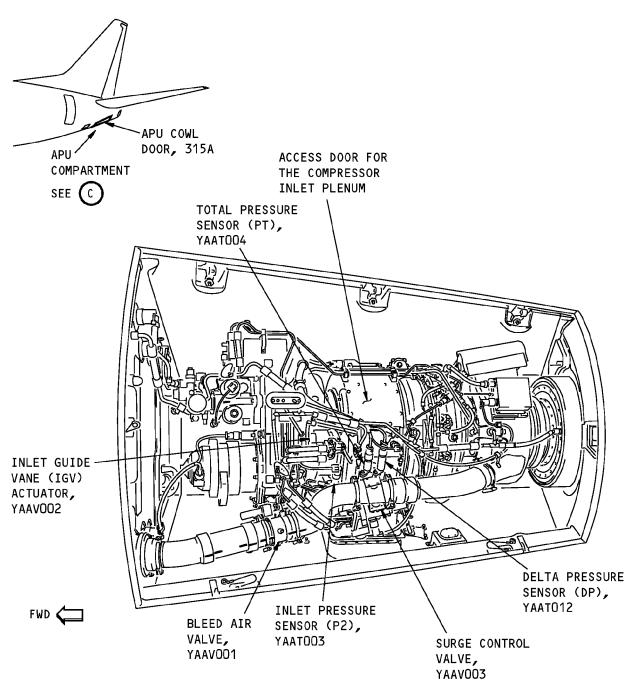
49-50 TASK SUPPORT

Page 302

D633A103-HAP

BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details





# APU COMPARTMENT



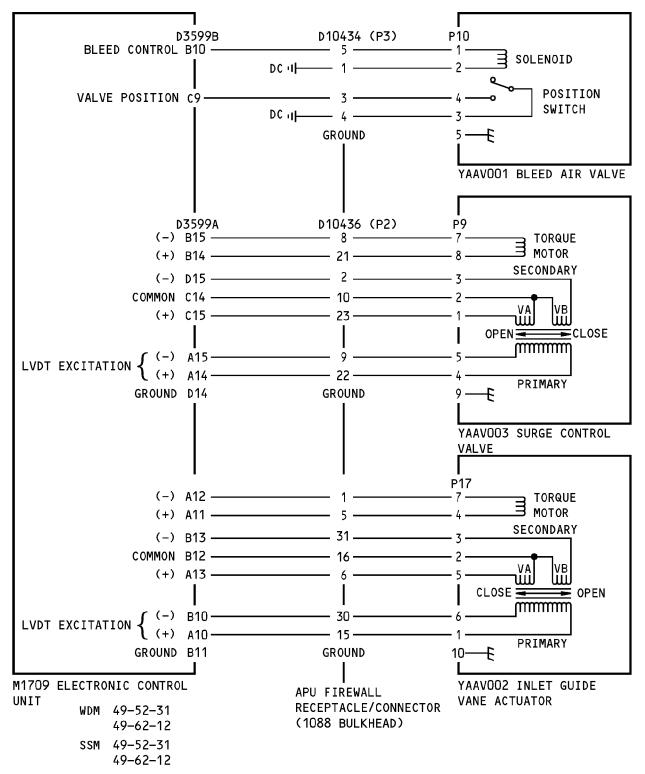
APU Cooling Air System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 3 of 3)/ 49-50-00-990-801

HAP ALL

# **49-50 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 303 Feb 10/2007

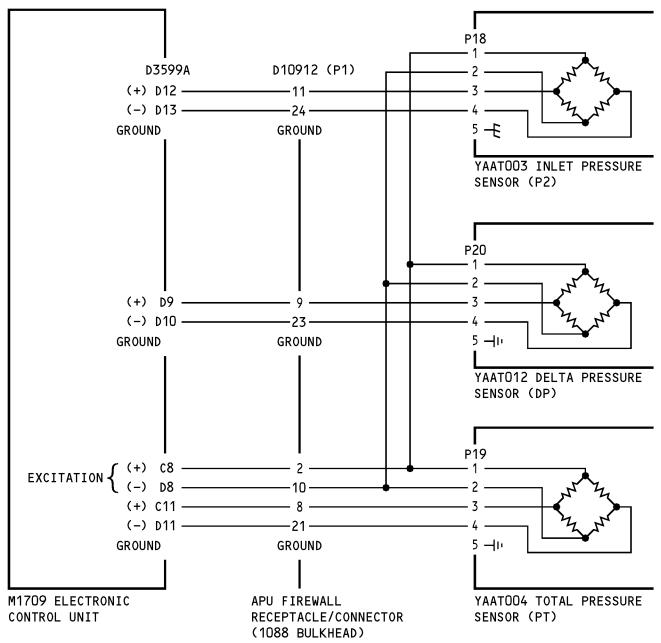




APU Cooling Air System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 1 of 2)/ 49-50-00-990-802







APU Cooling Air System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 2 of 2)/ 49-50-00-990-802





# 801. Bleed Valve Position Disagrees With Command - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52236 BLEED VALVE POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a problem with the position switch for the bleed air valve or the bleed air valve. The position switch of the bleed air valve must not be open when bleed air is not commanded. The bleed air valve must be closed when bleed air is not commanded.
    - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure will be 0-6 psig when the APU bleed switch is in the OFF position, because the bleed air valve is not fully sealed.
  - (3) The DUAL BLEED light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show if the position switch for the bleed air valve is open and engine bleed air is energized.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Operational problem with the position switch for the bleed air valve, YAAV001
  - (4) Internal problem with the bleed air valve, YAAV001
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (7) Bleed air valve, YAAV001
  - (8) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do an operational test of the position switch for the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Make sure the APU BLEED switch on the P5 forward overhead panel is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(c) Look at the two indications on the position switch for the bleed air valve.

NOTE: There are two indications on the position switch to show the position of the bleed air valve. You can find the OPEN and CLOSED indications on the top and bottom of the bleed air valve.

- (d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (e) During the APU operation, look at the two indications on the position switch for the bleed air valve.

NOTE: The position switch for the bleed air valve must show CLOSED.

- (f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (g) If the position switch for the bleed air valve shows OPEN, then do these steps:
  - 1) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
    - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
    - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If the position switch for the bleed air valve shows CLOSED, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P10 from the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P10. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P10, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P10 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the bleed air valve, YAAV001 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 3 and pin 4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 4 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
      - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
      - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
    - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |  |  |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|--|--|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |  |  |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 3 and pin 4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 3 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
- Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
- d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) Measure the resistance between socket 4 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 4) If the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- j) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and less than 5 ohms from socket 4 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps and continue:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal. AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C9 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
- Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF for a minimum of five minutes.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END | OF | TASK |  |
|---------|----|------|--|
|         |    |      |  |

# 802. Bleed Air Valve Circuit Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52237 BLEED AIR VALVE CIRCUIT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the solenoid driver circuit for the bleed air valve. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage at the high side solenoid driver for the bleed air valve. An open in the solenoid driver circuit shows the voltage is between 4.6V and 11.0V DC. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the bleed air valve, YAAV001
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness

HAP ALL

49-51 TASKS 801-802



- (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P10 from the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P10. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P10, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P10 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 2 on the bleed air valve, YAAV001 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 80 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
    - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
      - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 80 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 5 on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 80 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) Measure the resistance between socket 1 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

4) If the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:

HAP ALL



- a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the resistance is less than 80 ohms on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and less than 5 ohms from socket 1 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps and continue:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B10 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| -ND 05 1     | - A O I / |  |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| <br>END OF 1 | IASK      |  |

# 803. Bleed Valve Position Disagrees With Command - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52238 BLEED VALVE POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND

HAP ALL

49-51 TASKS 802-803



- (2) This fault is set when the bleed air valve does not open when commanded open. The electronic control unit does a check of the open position of the bleed air valve when commanded open. This test does a check of the values for total pressure (PT) and inlet pressure (P2) during this condition. If the value of PT is subtracted from the value of P2 (PT P2) and the result is more than 10 psia, then the fault is set and the bleed air valve is possibly not open.
- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Electrical connector P10 for the bleed air valve, YAAV001
- (4) Bleed air valve, YAAV001
- (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (7) Electronic control unit, M1709.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic(49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

(1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
- (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P10 for the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P10 from the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P10. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P10, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (i) If the electrical connector P10 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
    - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
    - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the bleed air valve to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P10 from the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10434 (P3) and P10 and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or P10 or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 11) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 12) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10434 (P3) and P10 and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P10 at the bleed air valve, YAAV001 (SSM 49-52-31).
  - 2) Measure the resistance between pin 3 and pin 4 on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) at the 1088 bulkhead.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 3) Remove the jumper.
- 4) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Measure the resistance between socket 4 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434 at the 1088 bulkhead.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 6) If the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- f) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- g) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- h) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- i) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- j) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- k) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- I) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- m) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- n) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- o) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- p) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- q) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- r) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 7) If the resistance is less than 10 ohms between pin 3 and pin 4 on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and less than 5 ohms from socket 4 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 12) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the APU firewall receptacle D10434 at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-52-31).
  - 2) Measure the resistance between pin C9 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 3) Remove the jumper.
- 4) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 5) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 6) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - NOTE: If there was a problem with the circuit, then do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
  - NOTE: If the circuit is satisfactory, then do the installation test for the electronic control unit to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
- 7) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



d) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- e) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- f) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- h) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- i) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- k) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- I) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- o) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>ENID | $\triangle$ E | TVCK |  |
|----------|---------------|------|--|
| <br>LIVE | $\mathbf{v}$  | IASK |  |

# 804. Bleed Air Valve Circuit Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52240 BLEED AIR VALVE CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the solenoid driver for the bleed air valve. The electronic control unit does a check of a current in the high side driver for the bleed air valve. If the electronic control unit senses an overcurrent condition in the solenoid circuit and the driver is set to on, then there is a short across the solenoid driver and the driver is set to off immediately. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the bleed air valve, YAAV001
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-51 TASKS 803-804



### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P10 from the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P10. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P10, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |  |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|--|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |  |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P10 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the bleed air valve, YAAV001 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of more than 20 ohms.
    - b) Pin 1 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
- Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 20 ohms.
    - b) Pin 5 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between socket 1 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 4) If the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and less than 5 ohms from socket 1 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B10 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 20 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| FND | OF | TASK |  |
|-----|----|------|--|

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 801. IGV Actuator LVDT Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52183 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) excitation circuit. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT in the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator. An open in the LVDT excitation circuit and a loss of the position signal shows the voltage is more than 2.5V DC and the current is less than 3 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the inlet guide vanes is fully closed and APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic(49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 6 on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 300 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 300 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 300 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 15 and pin 30 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 300 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 300 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 300 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Δ   | 14         | C00033        | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A10 and pin B10 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 300 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>FND OF TASK |  |
|-----------------|--|

### 802. IGV Actuator LVDT Shows Low Side Grounded - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52186 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) excitation circuit. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT in the IGV actuator. A short to ground in the LVDT excitation circuit and a loss of the position signal shows the voltage is less than 2.5V DC and the current is less than 3 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the inlet guide vanes is fully closed and APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.

HAP ALL

49-52 TASKS 801-802



- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 6 and pin 10 on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| R   | 19  | C01344 | APITEIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 30 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between pin B10 and pin B11 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 803. IGV Actuator LVDT Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52187 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT). An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT in the IGV actuator. A short across the LVDT and a loss of the position signal shows the voltage is less than 0.8V DC and the current is more than 10 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the inlet guide vanes is fully closed and APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-52 TASKS 802-803



### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 6 on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 50 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 50 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 50 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| <u> How</u> | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-------------|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α           | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 15 and pin 30 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 50 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 50 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 50 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A10 and pin B10 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 50 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

## 804. IGV Actuator LVDT Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52189 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) circuit for the IGV actuator. The electronic control unit does a check of the two voltages across the center-tapped coils of the LVDT secondary windings. An open in the center-tapped coil circuit and a loss of the position signal shows the first voltage is more than +2.5V DC and the second voltage is between -1.4V and +1.4V DC. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-52 TASKS 803-804



- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 2 and pin 3, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.
    - b) Pin 2 and pin 5, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
      - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
      - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 6 and pin 16, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.
    - b) Pin 16 and pin 31, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal. AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin A13 and pin B12, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.
    - b) Pin B12 and pin B13, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| FND | ΩF | TASK |  |
|-----|----|------|--|

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 805. IGV Actuator Position Disagrees With Command - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
    - (a) 49-52190 IGV ACTUATOR POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND
    - (b) 49-52191 IGV ACTUATOR POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND

## HAP ALL: AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(2) This fault is set when there is a problem with the IGV actuator or the IGV actuator linkage. The electronic control unit does a check if there is sufficient fuel pressure to move the IGV actuator. If the stroke position error is more than 10% for 20 seconds, then the fault is set. If the inlet guide vanes are permanently set in the open position, an APU start and operation problem can occur. If this failure occurs, the APU continues to operate with the inlet guide vanes at the failed position.

## HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(3) This fault is set when there is a problem with the IGV actuator or the IGV actuator linkage. The electronic control unit does a check if there is sufficient fuel pressure to move the IGV actuator. If the stroke position error is more than 5% for 10 seconds, then the fault is set. If the inlet guide vanes are permanently set in the open position, an APU start and operation problem can occur. If this failure occurs, the APU continues to operate with the inlet guide vanes at the failed position.

## **HAP ALL**

- (4) In cold weather and/or high humidity conditions, it is possible that the bleed air system is not available and these maintenance message(s) show on the CURRENT STATUS page in the CDU display. If this fault occurs during an APU operation, it is possible to correct this fault when you set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position and then to the ON position. If this fault occurs and the APU is not in operation (shutdown), it is possible to correct this fault when you start and operate the APU again and apply an APU pneumatic load (bleed air system energized).
- (5) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message if you do not start the APU again.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Fuel supply and return tubes for the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Linkage problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (5) IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (7) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (8) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (9) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (10) APU.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do an operational test of the APU:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (b) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (c) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do a general visual inspection of the fuel supply and return tubes for the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Visually examine the fuel supply and return tubes for the IGV actuator for leakage, loose connections and damage.
  - (c) If there was leakage, loose connections or damage, then do these steps:
    - 1) Repair or replace the fuel supply and return tubes for the IGV actuator.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 4) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If there were no leakage, loose connections and damage, then continue.
- (5) Do an operational test of the IGV actuator linkage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-52-12-710-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the inlet guide vanes, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the inlet guide vanes are satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the IGV actuator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:

HAP ALL



- 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
- 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 4 and pin 10 on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the IGV actuator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (9) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 5 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (10) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A11 and pin B11 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: If there was a problem with the circuit, then do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

NOTE: If the circuit is satisfactory, then do the installation test for the electronic control unit to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- d) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- e) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- f) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- h) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- i) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- k) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- I) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- m) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- n) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- o) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END | OF T | ASK |  |
|-----|------|-----|--|

# 806. IGV Actuator LVDT Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52192 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) secondary coil A circuit or a short across the LVDT secondary coil A circuit for the IGV actuator. The electronic control unit does a check of the two voltages across the LVDT. These two voltages show the voltages across the center-tapped coils of the LVDT secondary windings. An open in the LVDT secondary coil A circuit or a short across the LVDT secondary coil A circuit and a loss of the position signal shows the first voltage is more than 2.5V DC and the second voltage is more than 1.4V DC. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. If this failure occurs, APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-52 TASKS 805-806



- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

 $\underline{\text{NOTE}}\textsc{:}$  You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|     |     |        |      |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 2 and pin 3, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
    - b) Pin 2 and pin 5, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
    - c) Pin 3 and pin 10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
      - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
      - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 6 and pin 16, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
    - b) Pin 16 and pin 31, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
    - c) Pin 31 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
      - a) Pin A13 and pin B12, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
      - b) Pin B11 and pin B13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin B12 and pin B13, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
    - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <b>END</b> | OF  | TASK  |  |
|------------|-----|-------|--|
|            | OI. | IASIN |  |

### 807. IGV Actuator LVDT Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52193 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) secondary coil B circuit or a short across the LVDT secondary coil B for the IGV actuator. The electronic control unit does a check of the two voltages across the LVDT. These two voltages show the voltages across the center-tapped coils of the LVDT secondary windings. An open in the LVDT secondary coil B circuit or a short across the LVDT secondary coil B and a loss of the position signal shows the first voltage is more than +2.5V DC and the second voltage is less than -1.4V DC. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. If this failure occurs, APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)

HAP ALL

49-52 TASKS 806-807



- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 2 and pin 3, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
    - b) Pin 2 and pin 5, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
    - c) Pin 5 and pin 10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
      - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
      - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 6 and pin 16, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
    - b) Pin 6 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 16 and pin 31, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin A13 and pin B11, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin A13 and pin B12, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
    - c) Pin B12 and pin B13, specified resistance of 10-100 ohms.
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END OF TASK |  |
|-------------|--|
|-------------|--|

HAP ALL



## 808. IGV Actuator Torque Motor Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52194 IGV ACTUATOR TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open across the coil of the torque motor in the IGV actuator. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage and current in the torque motor. An open across the coil of the torque motor shows the voltage is more than 10.8V DC and the current is less than 20 mA. An open across the coil of the torque motor will not open the inlet guide vanes. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic(49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 4 and pin 7 on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 100 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 100 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 5 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 100 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 100 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:

- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A11 and pin A12 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END OF TASK |  |
|-------------|--|

#### 809. IGV Actuator Torq Motor Shows Short Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52195 IGV ACTUATOR TORQ MOTOR SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the coil of the torque motor in the IGV actuator. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage and current to the torque motor in the IGV actuator. A short across the coil of the torque motor shows the voltage is less than 3.0V DC and the current is between 50mA and 70 mA. A short across the coil of the torque motor will not open the inlet guide vanes. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.

HAP ALL

49-52 TASKS 808-809



- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

 Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.

HAP ALL



- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 4 and pin 7 on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 15 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 15 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 15 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 5 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 15 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 15 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 15 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A11 and pin A12 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 15 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



### 810. IGV Actuator Torq Motor Shows Low Side Grounded - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52196 IGV ACTUATOR TORQ MOTOR SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the torque motor circuit for the IGV actuator. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage and current in the torque motor for the IGV actuator. A short to ground in the torque motor circuit shows the voltage is less than 3.0V DC and the current is less than 20 mA. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-52 TASKS 809-810



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 7 and pin 10 on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A12 and pin B11 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:

HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
  - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
  - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

## 811. IGV Actuator LVDT Shows High Side Grounded - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52301 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS HIGH SIDE GROUNDED
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open or short to ground in the high side driver of the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) for the IGV actuator. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT. An open or short to ground in the high side driver of the LVDT circuit and a loss of the position signal shows the voltage is less than 0.8V DC and the current is less than 3 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. If this failure occurs, the APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL

49-52 TASKS 810-811



#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 10 on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801

HAP ALL



- Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 15 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A10 and pin B11 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | END | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|-----|----|-------------|--|
|--|-----|----|-------------|--|

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 801. Surge Control Valve LVDT Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52188 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) circuit. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT in the surge control valve. An open in the LVDT excitation circuit and a loss of the position signal shows the voltage is more than 2.5V DC and the current is less than 3 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the surge control valve is fully open. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (2) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Engine wire harness problem
  - (4) Airplane wire harness problem.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) SSM 49-52-31
  - (4) WDM 49-52-31
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

HAP ALL



## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin 4 and pin 5 on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 100 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801,
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801.
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 100 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801,
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802,
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802.
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then the surge control valve LVDT is satisfactory.



# 802. Surge Valve Torque Motor Shows Low Side Grounded - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52280 SURGE VALVE TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a ground in the torque motor circuit for the surge control valve. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage and current in the torque motor for the surge control valve. A ground in the torque motor circuit shows the voltage is between 0.3V and 1.0V DC and the current is less than 20 mA. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-53 TASKS 801-802



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin 7 and pin 9 on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 8 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B15 and pin D14 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
  - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
  - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <b>END OF TASK</b> |  |
|--------------------|--|

# 803. Surge Control Valve LVDT Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52281 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open across the secondary coil for the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) in the surge control valve. The electronic control unit does a check of the two voltages across the LVDT. These two voltages show the voltages across the center-tapped coils of the LVDT secondary windings. An open across the LVDT secondary coil and a loss of the position signal shows the first voltage is less than -5.0V DC and the second voltage is between -2.0V and 2.0V DC. With the loss of the position signal, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. If this failure occurs, low or no APU bleed air is available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL

49-53 TASKS 802-803



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of less than 200 ohms.
    - b) Pin 2 and pin 3, specified resistance of less than 200 ohms.

HAP ALL



- 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 2 and pin 10, specified resistance of less than 200 ohms.
    - b) Pin 10 and pin 23, specified resistance of less than 200 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
      - a) Pin C14 and pin C15, specified resistance of less than 200 ohms.
      - b) Pin C14 and pin D15, specified resistance of less than 200 ohms.
    - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation. AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END</b> | OF | TASK |  |
|----------------|----|------|--|

## 804. Surge Control Valve LVDT Shows Short Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52282 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the primary coil for the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) in the surge control valve. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT. A short across the primary coil for the LVDT and a loss of the position signal shows the voltage is less than 0.8V DC and the current is more than 10 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. If this failure occurs, low or no APU bleed air is available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)

HAP ALL

49-53 TASKS 803-804



- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 4 and pin 5 on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 20 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 20 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 20 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

|     |     | - ,    | - / -               |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 9 and pin 22 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 20 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 20 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 20 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A14 and pin A15 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 20 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| FND | OF TAS | sk  |  |
|-----|--------|-----|--|
|     | OI IA  | )IX |  |

## 805. Surge Control Valve LVDT Shows Low Side Grounded - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52283 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED

HAP ALL

49-53 TASKS 804-805



- (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the low side of the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) primary coil circuit for the surge control valve. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT. A short to ground in the low side of the LVDT primary coil circuit shows the voltage is between 0.8V and 2.5V DC and the current is less than 3 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. If this failure occurs, low or no APU bleed air is available during the APU operation.
- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

## B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
- (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

(1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:

HAP ALL



- (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
- (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 5 and pin 9 on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL



- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 9 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
- Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

0-1

- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin A15 and pin D14 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

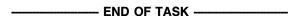
<u>NOTE</u>: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).

HAP ALL



- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 806. Surge Valve Position Disagrees With Command - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52284 SURGE VALVE POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND
  - (2) This fault is set when the position of the surge control valve does not agree with the commanded position. The electronic control unit does a check if there is sufficient fuel pressure to move the surge control valve. If the stroke position error is more than 10 percent for 20 seconds, then the fault is set. If there is a surge in the bleed air system, the inlet guide vanes are commanded close and the surge control valve opens (or stays in its permanent position). The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Leakage or damage to the fuel supply and return tubes for the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Surge control valve, YAAV003

HAP ALL

49-53 TASKS 805-806



- (5) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (6) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (7) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do an inspection of the fuel supply and return tubes for the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the fuel supply and return tubes for the surge control valve for leakage and damage.
  - (c) If there was leakage or damage, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the fuel supply and return tube(s) or repair the problems that you find.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 4) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If there were no leakage and no damage, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the surge control valve to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 21 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin B14 and pin D14 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 6) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

8) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 9) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 10) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 13) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

### 807. Surge Control Valve LVDT Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52285 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open or a short across the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) secondary coil A in the surge control valve. The electronic control unit does a check of the two voltages across the LVDT. These two voltages show the voltages across the center-tapped coils of the LVDT secondary windings. An open or a short across the LVDT secondary coil A and a loss of the position signal shows the first voltage is less than -5.0V DC and the second voltage is less than -5.0V DC. With the loss of the position signal, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. If this failure occurs, low or no APU bleed air is available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL

49-53 TASKS 806-807



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
    - b) Pin 1 and pin 9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Pin 2 and pin 3, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
- 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 2 and pin 10, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
    - b) Pin 10 and pin 23, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
    - c) Pin 23 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal. AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
      - a) Pin C14 and pin C15, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
      - b) Pin C14 and pin D15, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
      - c) Pin C15 and pin D14, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
- Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END | OF TASI | <b>〈</b> |
|---------|---------|----------|

# 808. Surge Control Valve LVDT Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52286 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open or a short across the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) secondary coil B in the surge control valve. The electronic control unit does a check of the two voltages across the LVDT. These two voltages show the voltages across the center-tapped coils of the LVDT secondary windings. An open or a short across the LVDT secondary coil B and a loss of the position signal shows the first voltage is more than +5.0V DC and the second voltage is less than -5.0V DC. With the loss of the position signal, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. If this failure occurs, low or no APU bleed air is available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-53 TASKS 807-808



#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:

the fault.

- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
    - b) Pin 2 and pin 3, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
    - c) Pin 3 and pin 9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
  - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
  - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 2 and pin 10, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
    - b) Pin 2 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 10 and pin 23, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal. AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
      - a) Pin C14 and pin C15, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
      - b) Pin C14 and pin D15, specified resistance of 50-200 ohms.
      - c) Pin D14 and pin D15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
- Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | END ( | OF TASK |  |
|--|-------|---------|--|
|--|-------|---------|--|

# 809. Surge Valve Torque Motor Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52287 SURGE VALVE TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open across the coil of the torque motor in the surge control valve. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage and current in the torque motor for the surge control valve. An open across the coil of the torque motor shows the voltage is more than 7.8V DC and the current is less than 20 mA. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. Low or no APU bleed air is available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)

HAP ALL

49-53 TASKS 808-809



- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} {\bf NOTE:} & You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page. \end{tabular}$ 

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (3) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |  |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--|
|     |     |        |             |  |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
| _   |     |        |      |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 7 and pin 8 on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 80 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 80 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| <u>Row</u> | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|------------|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α          | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 8 and pin 21 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 80 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 80 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B14 and pin B15 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END OF TASK |  | END OF | TASK |  |
|-------------|--|--------|------|--|
|-------------|--|--------|------|--|

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 810. Surge Valve Torque Motor Shows Short Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52288 SURGE VALVE TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the coil of the torque motor in the surge control valve. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage and current to the torque motor for the surge control valve. A short across the coil of the torque motor shows the voltage is less than 1.8V DC and the current is between 35mA and 45 mA. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. Low or no APU bleed air is available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

HAP ALL

(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 7 and pin 8 on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 10 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin 8 and pin 21 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 10 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>            |
|-----|-----|---------------|------------------------|
| Δ   | 14  | C00033        | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT. |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B14 and pin B15 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 10 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | END | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|-----|----|-------------|--|
|--|-----|----|-------------|--|

# 811. Surge Control Valve LVDT Shows High Side Grounded - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52302 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS HIGH SIDE GROUNDED
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open or short to ground in the high side driver circuit of the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) in the surge control valve. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT. An open or short to ground in the high side driver circuit of the LVDT and a loss of the position signal shows the voltage is less than 0.8V DC and the current is less than 3 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the surge control valve is fully open. If this failure occurs, low or no APU bleed air is available during the APU operation.

HAP ALL

49-53 TASKS 810-811



- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

 Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 4 and pin 9 on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |  |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|--|
| R   | 10  | C01344 | APITEIRE SW POWER |  |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 22 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A14 and pin D14 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

    END OF TASK

HAP ALL



# 801. Inlet Pressure Sensor Disagrees With Bus Data - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52219 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR DISAGREES WITH BUS DATA
  - (2) This fault is set when the air data for the inlet pressure sensor (P2) on the APU and the airplane sensor do not agree with each other. There is a problem with the inlet pressure sensor when the air data for the airplane sensor is correct. If the difference of the values from the inlet pressure sensor and the airplane sensor is more than 2 psia, then this fault is set. If this failure occurs, the air data for the inlet pressure sensor is replaced with the corrected air data from the airplane and continues the APU operation. An APU start and operation problem at altitude can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
  - (4) Inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (7) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-54 TASK 801



- (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.
  - NOTE: This maintenance message can show for a flight condition only. If you do the Fault Isolation Procedure below, then you cannot complete the repair confirmation to not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page for a ground operation condition.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P18. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P18, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P18 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-31-000-801
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P18 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 11 and pin 24, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

HAP ALL



- Pin 24 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and D3599 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or D3599 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and D3599 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin D12 and pin D13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin D12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin D13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 4) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 5) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END | ΩE | TASK |  |
|-----|----|------|--|
|     | UГ | IASK |  |

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



# 802. Inlet Pressure Sensor Shows Out of Range High - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52221 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the inlet pressure sensor circuit or the air data for the inlet pressure sensor (P2) is more than 18 psia. A short to ground at the negative (-) lead can cause a high differential voltage of 5.0V DC at the sensor input to the electronic control unit. The pressure range for the sensor conditioning circuit is between -2.0 psia and +21.8 psia. If this failure occurs, the air data for the inlet pressure sensor is replaced with the corrected air data from the airplane and continues the APU operation. An APU start and operation problem at altitude can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message if you have a start and operation problem at altitude.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
  - (4) Inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (7) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P18. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
|     |     |        |             |

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P18, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P18 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-31-000-801
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P18 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 11 and pin 24, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin 24 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P18 at the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- 3) Measure the resistance between pin 11 and pin 24 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and D3599 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or D3599 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and D3599 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin D12 and pin D13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin D12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin D13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 11 and socket 24 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912 at the 1088 bulkhead.
  - Measure the resistance between pin D12 and pin D13 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 6) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END OF TASK |
|-------------|
|-------------|

## 803. Inlet Pressure Sensor Shows Out of Range Low - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52222 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short in the inlet pressure sensor circuit or the air data for the inlet pressure sensor (P2) is less than 1 psia. The pressure range for the sensor conditioning circuit is between -2.0 psia to +21.8 psia. If this failure occurs, the air data for the inlet pressure sensor is replaced with the corrected air data from the airplane and continues the APU operation. An APU start and operation problem at altitude can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message if you have a start and operation problem at altitude.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
  - (4) Inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (7) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

2 10 001011 711 011112 0111 10112

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4 Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)

HAP ALL

49-54 TASKS 802-803



- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P18. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P18, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P18 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-31-000-801
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P18 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-62-12):
  - a) Pin 11 and pin 24, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Pin 11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Pin 24 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P18 at the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- 3) Measure the resistance between pin 11 and pin 24 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and D3599 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or D3599 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and D3599 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin D12 and pin D13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin D12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Install a jumper between socket 11 and socket 24 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912 at the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin D12 and pin D13 on the electrical connector D3599A.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | END OF TASK |  |
|--|-------------|--|
|--|-------------|--|

## 804. Delta Pressure Sensor Shows Out of Range Drift - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52270 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE DRIFT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the delta pressure sensor circuit or there is a problem with the delta pressure sensor. If the APU speed is less than 7% and the delta pressure indication is more than 2.0 psid, then the fault is set. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a surge in the load compressor discharge can occur.
  - (3) Water (moisture condensation) and ice in the static pressure tube and total pressure tube can cause maintenance message 49-52270 to show on the CDU display. Evidence of diaphragm damage to the delta pressure sensor was caused by ice or water formed by condensation of moisture in the two pressure tubes. To prevent water accumulation in the two pressure tubes, Honeywell SB 131-49-7541 changed the two pressure tubes by adding a 0.020 inch (0.5 mm) diameter hole at the lowest point of the drip loop to drain the water from the tubes. You can find the troubleshooting task to check for blockage of unwanted materials (water or ice) or damage to the tubes in the possible causes list.
  - (4) In cold weather and/or high humidity conditions, it is possible that the bleed air system is not available and maintenance message 49-52270 shows on the CURRENT STATUS page in the CDU display. If the no bleed air fault occurs during an APU operation, it is possible to correct this fault when you set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position and then to the ON position. If the no bleed air fault occurs and the APU is not in operation (shutdown), it is possible to correct this fault when you start and operate the APU again and apply an APU pneumatic load (bleed air system energized).
  - (5) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

| EFFECTIVITY |  |
|-------------|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |

49-54 TASKS 803-804



#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
- (4) Delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
- (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (7) Voltage problem with the airplane wire harness
- (8) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness
- (9) Blockage of unwanted materials or damage to the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor
- (10) Electronic control unit, M1709.

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do an operational test of the APU:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (b) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
- 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
  - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
- (c) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then there was an intermittent fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P20. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P20, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P20 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801
- Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P20 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P20 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P20 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 9 and pin 23, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin 23 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P20 at the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin 9 and pin 23 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
      - a) Pin D9 and pin D10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin D9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin D10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) Install a jumper between socket 9 and socket 23 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912.
    - 3) Measure the resistance between pin D9 and pin D10 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (8) Do a voltage check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the APU firewall receptacle D10912, socket 2 and socket 10, at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 14.0V-16.0V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 14.0V-16.0V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 3) Repair the wiring problems that you find (WDM 49-52-31).
- 4) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 6) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 7) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 9) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 14.0V-16.0V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (9) Do a voltage check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P20, pin 1 to pin 2, at the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (10) Clean and do an inspection of the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the tubes for cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage.
    - 1) If you find cracks, worn areas, corrosion or damage, then replace the tubes or repair the problems that you find.
  - (c) Clean the tubes:

**CAUTION:** THE DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE YOU CLEAN THE TUBES. DAMAGE TO THE DELTA AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSORS CAN OCCUR.

- 1) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801.
- 2) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801.
- 3) Disconnect the fitting for the total pressure sensor from the total pressure probe.
- 4) Disconnect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor from the scroll housing.
- 5) Install a plug in the opening of the removed total pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 6) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.

NOTE: It is recommended that you use a pressure of 60-90 psig (414-620 kPa) of filtered air or nitrogen to blow the air through the tubes.

- 7) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed total pressure sensor.
- 8) Install a plug in the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 9) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed total pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
- 10) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor.
- 11) Re-connect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor to the scroll housing.
- 12) Re-connect the fitting for the total pressure sensor to the total pressure probe.
- 13) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 14) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801.
- 15) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 16) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 17) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 18) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END O | F TASK |  |
|-------|--------|--|

### 805. Delta Pressure Sensor Shows Out of Range High - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52271 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the delta pressure sensor circuit or there is a problem with the delta pressure sensor. The electronic control unit does a check of the delta pressure indication. The pressure range for the sensor conditioning circuit is between -2.6 psid and +29.1 psid. A short to ground in the delta pressure sensor circuit shows the delta pressure indication is more than 28.0 psid. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a surge in the load compressor discharge can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
  - (4) Delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012

HAP ALL

49-54 TASKS 804-805



- (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (7) Voltage problem with the airplane wire harness
- (8) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness
- (9) Blockage of unwanted materials or damage to the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor
- (10) Electronic control unit, M1709.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic(49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do a check for this related maintenance message:
      - 1) 49-52270.
      - 2) If you find the above maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message.
      - 3) Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message:
        - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
        - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- c) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- d) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- e) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- f) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- g) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-52271 shows.
- If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-52271, then you corrected the fault.
- m) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-52271, then continue.
- n) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P20. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P20, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P20 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012. These are the tasks:
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P20 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P20 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 12) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P20 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 9 and pin 23, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 23 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P20 at the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin 9 and pin 23 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 11) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 12) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin D9 and pin D10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin D9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 9 and socket 23 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912.
  - Measure the resistance between pin D9 and pin D10 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 6) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - NOTE: If there was a problem with the circuit, then do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
  - NOTE: If the circuit is satisfactory, then do the installation test for the electronic control unit to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
- 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- d) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- e) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- f) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- h) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- i) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- k) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- I) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- m) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- o) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do a voltage check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the APU firewall receptacle D10912, socket 2 and socket 10, at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 14.0V-16.0V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 14.0V-16.0V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Repair the wiring problems that you find (WDM 49-52-31).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 6) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 7) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 8) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 9) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 10) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 11) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 12) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 13) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 14) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 14.0V-16.0V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (8) Do a voltage check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P20, pin 1 to pin 2, at the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802

HAP ALL



• Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (9) Clean and do an inspection of the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the tubes for cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage.
    - 1) If you find cracks, worn areas, corrosion or damage, then replace the tubes or repair the problems that you find.
  - (c) Clean the tubes:

CAUTION: THE DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE YOU CLEAN THE TUBES. DAMAGE TO THE DELTA AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSORS CAN OCCUR.

- 1) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801.
- 2) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801.
- 3) Disconnect the fitting for the total pressure sensor from the total pressure probe.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Disconnect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor from the scroll housing.
- 5) Install a plug in the opening of the removed total pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 6) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.

NOTE: It is recommended that you use a pressure of 60-90 psig (414-620 kPa) of filtered air or nitrogen to blow the air through the tubes.

- 7) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed total pressure sensor.
- 8) Install a plug in the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 9) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed total pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
- 10) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor.
- 11) Re-connect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor to the scroll housing.
- 12) Re-connect the fitting for the total pressure sensor to the total pressure probe.
- 13) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801.
- 14) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 15) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 16) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 17) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 18) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 806. Delta Pressure Sensor Shows Out of Range Low - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52272 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short in the delta pressure sensor circuit or a problem with the delta pressure sensor. If the APU speed is more than 95% and the delta pressure indication is less than -2.0 psid, then the fault is set. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a surge in the load compressor discharge can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
  - (4) Delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness

HAP ALL

49-54 TASKS 805-806



- (7) Blockage of unwanted materials or damage to the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor
- (8) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (9) Electronic control unit, M1709.

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector P20. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Δ   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P20, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P20 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012. These are the tasks:
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P20 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P20 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

HAP ALL



- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 11) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 12) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P20 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 9 and pin 23, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin 23 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P20 at the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin 9 and pin 23 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor, YAAT012.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do a voltage check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P20, pin 1 to pin 2, at the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

HAP ALL



- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Clean and do an inspection of the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the tubes for cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage.
    - If you find cracks, worn areas, corrosion or damage, replace the tubes or repair the problems that you find.
  - (c) Clean the tubes:

<u>CAUTION</u>: THE DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE YOU CLEAN THE TUBES. DAMAGE TO THE DELTA AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSORS CAN OCCUR.

- 1) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801.
- 2) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801.
- 3) Disconnect the fitting for the total pressure sensor from the total pressure probe.
- 4) Disconnect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor from the scroll housing.
- 5) Install a plug in the opening of the removed total pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 6) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
  - NOTE: It is recommended that you use a pressure of 60-90 psig (414-620 kPa) of filtered air or nitrogen to blow the air through the tubes.
- 7) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed total pressure sensor.
- 8) Install a plug in the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 9) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed total pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
- 10) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor.
- 11) Re-connect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor to the scroll housing.
- 12) Re-connect the fitting for the total pressure sensor to the total pressure probe.
- 13) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801.
- 14) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801.
  - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
- 15) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 16) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 17) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 18) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
      - NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

HAP ALL



3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 11) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin D9 and pin D10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin D9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Install a jumper between socket 9 and socket 23 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912 at the 1088 bulkhead.
  - Measure the resistance between pin D9 and pin D10 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

4) Remove the jumper.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - NOTE: If there was a problem with the circuit, then do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
  - NOTE: If the circuit is satisfactory, then do the installation test for the electronic control unit to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
- 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- d) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- e) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- f) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
  - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
- h) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- i) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- k) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- I) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- o) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801

HAP ALL



Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>        |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------------|
| R   | 19  | C01344 | APLI FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END</b> | OF | TASK |  |
|----------------|----|------|--|
|                | UГ | IASN |  |

# 807. Delta Pressure Sensor Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52273 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE

HAP ALL

49-54 TASKS 806-807



- (2) This fault is set when there is an open or short to ground in the delta pressure sensor circuit. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the balanced bridge of the delta pressure sensor. An open or short to ground in the delta pressure sensor circuit shows the voltage is less than 2.0V DC. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a surge in the load compressor discharge can occur.
- (3) Water (moisture condensation) and ice in the static pressure tube and total pressure tube can cause maintenance message 49-52273 to show on the CDU display. Evidence of diaphragm damage to the delta pressure sensor was caused by ice or water formed by condensation of moisture in the two pressure tubes. To prevent water accumulation in the two pressure tubes, Honeywell SB 131-49-7541 changed the two pressure tubes by adding a 0.020 inch (0.5 mm) diameter hole at the lowest point of the drip loop to drain the water from the tubes. You can find the troubleshooting task to check for blockage of unwanted materials (water or ice) or damage to the tubes in the possible causes list.
- (4) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

# B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
- (4) Delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
- (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (6) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness
- (7) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (8) Electronic control unit, M1709.

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P20 for the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P20. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P20, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P20 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012. These are the tasks:
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

HAP ALL



- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P20 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P20 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P20 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 9 and pin 23, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Pin 23 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P20 at the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- 3) Measure the resistance between pin 9 and pin 23 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do a voltage check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P20, pin 1 to pin 2, at the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

3) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
      - a) Pin D9 and pin D10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin D9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin D10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) Install a jumper between socket 9 and socket 23 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912.
    - 3) Measure the resistance between pin D9 and pin D10 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END OF TASK  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <br>LIND OI IASK |  |

## 808. Total Pressure Sensor Shows Out of Range Drift - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52289 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE DRIFT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the total pressure sensor circuit or there is a problem with the total pressure sensor. If the APU speed is less than 7% and the total pressure indication is more than 4.0 psia, then the fault is set. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a surge in the load compressor discharge can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-54 TASKS 807-808



#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Blockage of unwanted materials or damage to the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor
- (2) Engine wire harness problem
- (3) Airplane wire harness problem
- (4) Electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
- (5) Total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
- (6) Wiring problem between the engine wire harness and the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
- (7) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness
- (8) Electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
- (9) Inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
- (10) Wiring problem between the engine wire harness and the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
- (11) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (12) Electronic control unit, M1709.

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (5) (WDM 49-52-31)
- (6) (WDM 49-62-12)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do a check for this related maintenance message:
    - 1) 49-52219.
    - 2) If you find maintenance message 49-52219, then you must do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-52289 on the CURRENT STATUS page, then you corrected the fault.
- b) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-52289 on the CURRENT STATUS page, then continue.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Clean and do an inspection of the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the tubes for cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage.
    - 1) If you find cracks, worn areas, corrosion or damage, then replace the tubes or repair the problems that you find.
  - (c) Clean the tubes:

**CAUTION:** THE DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE YOU CLEAN THE TUBES. DAMAGE TO THE DELTA AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSORS CAN OCCUR.

- 1) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801.
- 2) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801.
- 3) Disconnect the fitting for the total pressure sensor from the total pressure probe.
- 4) Disconnect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor from the scroll housing.
- 5) Install a plug in the opening of the removed total pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 6) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.

NOTE: It is recommended that you use a pressure of 60-90 psig (414-620 kPa) of filtered air or nitrogen to blow the air through the tubes.

- 7) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed total pressure sensor.
- 8) Install a plug in the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 9) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed total pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
- 10) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor.
- 11) Re-connect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor to the scroll housing.
- 12) Re-connect the fitting for the total pressure sensor to the total pressure probe.
- 13) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801.
- 14) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801.
- 15) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 16) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- 18) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P19. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P19, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P19 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004. These are the tasks:
    - Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801
    - Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (6) Do this check of the engine wire harness to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

I

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|-----|-----|--------|------|

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P19 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P19 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P19 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 8 and pin 21, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

HAP ALL



- c) Pin 21 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P19 at the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- 3) Measure the resistance between pin 8 and pin 21 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do a voltage check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P19, pin 1 to pin 2, at the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (8) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

I

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P18. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| Δ   | 14  | C00033 | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P18, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P18 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-31-000-801
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-31-400-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (10) Do this check of the engine wire harness to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P18 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 11 and pin 24, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin 24 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P18 at the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin 11 and pin 24 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

HAP ALL



- (11) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
      - a) Pin D12 and pin D13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin D12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - Pin D13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) Install a jumper between socket 11 and socket 24 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912 at the 1088 bulkhead.
    - Measure the resistance between pin D12 and pin D13 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

HAP ALL



- b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 809. Total Pressure Sensor Shows Out of Range High - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52290 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the total pressure sensor circuit or there is a problem with the total pressure sensor. If the APU speed is more than 95% and the total pressure indication is more than 80 psia, then the fault is set. The pressure range for the sensor conditioning circuit is between -9.9 psia and +109.2 psia. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a surge in the load compressor discharge can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
  - (4) Total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
  - (5) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (6) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness

HAP ALL

49-54 TASKS 808-809



- (7) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do a check for this related maintenance message:
      - 1) 49-52289.
      - If you find this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message.
      - Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this maintenance message:
        - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
        - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- c) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- d) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- e) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- f) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- g) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-52290 shows.
- If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-52290, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- m) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-52290, then continue.
- n) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.

HAP ALL



- b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P19. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P19, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

HAP ALL



- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P19 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004. These are the tasks:
      - Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801
      - Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the total pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- (g) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (h) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P19. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P19, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P19 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between socket 3 and structural ground on the electrical connector P19 at the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

HAP ALL



- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between socket 8 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10912 at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 6) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

- 8) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 9) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 10) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 11) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 13) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 810. Total Pressure Sensor Shows Out of Range Low - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52291 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short in the total pressure sensor circuit or there is a problem with the total pressure sensor. If the APU speed is more than 50% and the total pressure indication is less than -5.0 psia, then the fault is set. The pressure range for the sensor conditioning circuit is between -9.9 psia and +109.2 psia. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a surge in the load compressor discharge can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
  - (4) Total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness
  - (7) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (8) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-54 TASKS 809-810



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do a check for this related maintenance message:
    - 1) 49-52289.
    - 2) If you find this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message.
    - 3) Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this maintenance message:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-52291 shows.
      - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-52291, then you corrected the fault.
      - g) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-52291, then continue.
      - h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

(1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
- (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P19. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>  |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------|
| D   | 10  | C01244 | ADLL FIDE CW |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|-----|-----|--------|------|

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P19, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P19 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004. These are the tasks:
    - Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801
    - Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the total pressure sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P19 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P19 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 7) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 9) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P19 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-52-31):

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Pin 8 and pin 21, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- b) Pin 8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- e) Pin 21 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P19 at the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- 3) Measure the resistance between pin 8 and pin 21 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

<u>NOTE</u>: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do a voltage check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P19, pin 1 to pin 2, at the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 9.7V 10.3V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin C11 and pin D11, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

HAP ALL



- b) Pin C11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- Pin D11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) Install a jumper between socket 8 and socket 21 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912.
- Measure the resistance between pin C11 and pin D11 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 6) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END ( | OF TASK |  |
|-----------|---------|--|

HAP ALL



# 811. Total Pressure Sensor Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52102 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open or short to ground in the total pressure sensor circuit. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the balanced bridge of the total pressure sensor. An open or short to ground in the total pressure sensor circuit shows the voltage is less than 2.0V DC. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes is fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a surge in the load compressor discharge can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
  - (4) Total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness
  - (7) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (8) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P19 for the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P19. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P19, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P19 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004. These are the tasks:
    - Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801
    - Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------|
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------|

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P19 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P19 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P19 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 8 and pin 21, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 8 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

HAP ALL



- c) Pin 21 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P19 at the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- 3) Measure the resistance between pin 8 and pin 21 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do a voltage check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P19 from the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Col Number Row Name Α 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P19, pin 1 to pin 2, at the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P19 to the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2 Col Number

| TIOW | <u>COI</u> | Number | <u>INATHE</u>     |
|------|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В    | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

Namo

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL

DOW



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
      - a) Pin C11 and pin D11, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin C11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin D11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) Install a jumper between socket 8 and socket 21 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912.
    - Measure the resistance between pin C11 and pin D11 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

| (f) | Set the APL | J master | switch to | o the | OFF | position. |
|-----|-------------|----------|-----------|-------|-----|-----------|
|-----|-------------|----------|-----------|-------|-----|-----------|

| <br>END OF | TASK |  |
|------------|------|--|
| <br>END OF | TASK |  |

# 812. Inlet Pressure Sensor Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-52303 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open or short to ground in the inlet pressure sensor circuit. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the balanced bridge of the inlet pressure sensor. An open or short to ground in the inlet pressure sensor circuit shows the voltage is less than 2.0V DC. If this failure occurs, the air data for the inlet pressure sensor is replaced with the corrected air data from the airplane and continues the APU operation. An APU start and operation problem at altitude can occur.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

| EFFECTIVITY | ٦ |
|-------------|---|
| HAP ALL     |   |
|             |   |

49-54 TASKS 811-812



#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
- (4) Inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003
- (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (6) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness
- (7) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (8) Electronic control unit, M1709.

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (49-50 TASK SUPPORT Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (5) (WDM 49-52-31)
- (6) (WDM 49-62-12)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P18 for the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P18. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.

HAP ALL



(f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P18, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - If the electrical connector P18 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-31-000-801
    - Inlet Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P18 from the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or P18 or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10912 (P1) and P18 and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 11 and pin 24, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 24 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 3 and socket 4 on the electrical connector P18 at the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin 11 and pin 24 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P18 to the inlet pressure sensor (P2), YAAT003.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Col Number Name 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do a voltage check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name Α 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P20 from the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4 Col Number

| Α | 14 | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |
|---|----|--------|---------------------|

Name

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL

Row



- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P20, pin 1 to pin 2, at the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is not 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the voltage is 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P20 to the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin D12 and pin D13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin D12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 11 and socket 24 on the APU firewall receptacle D10912.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin D12 and pin D13 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

| (f) | Set the APU master switch to the OFF position. |
|-----|--|
|     | END OF TASK                                    |

HAP ALL



# 801. Smoke or Flame in APU Exhaust - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) There was smoke or a flame in the APU exhaust.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Fluids or unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (2) Clogged APU drain mast and APU drains
  - (3) Silver color particles or large quantity of metal particles on the magnetic drain plug
  - (4) Oil cooler
  - (5) Acceleration problem during an APU start
  - (6) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
    - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
    - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for fluids and blockage of unwanted materials:
      - 1) If you find fluids in the air inlet duct, then remove the fluids and clean the area.
      - 2) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for fluids and blockage of unwanted materials:
      - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
      - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.

NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.

- 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for fluids and blockage of unwanted materials.
  - a) If you find fluids in the compressor inlet plenum, then remove the fluids and clean the area.
  - b) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-55 TASK 801



- Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If there were fluids or blockage of materials in the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - During the APU start and operation, visually examine the APU exhaust for smoke or a flame.
    - a) If you did not see smoke or a flame in the APU exhaust, then you corrected the fault.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (h) If there were no fluids and no blockage of materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to inspect the APU drain mast and APU drains:
  - (a) Visually examine the APU drain mast for blockage of unwanted materials. To examine it, do this task: Drain Mast Inspection Procedure, AMM TASK 49-16-11-200-801.
  - (b) Visually examine the APU drains and clean the APU drain tubes, drain seal and drain mast. To examine and clean them, do this task: Clean the APU Drains, AMM TASK 49-16-11-100-801.
  - (c) If there was blockage of unwanted materials in the APU drain mast and APU drains, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - During the APU start and operation, visually examine the APU exhaust for smoke or a flame.
      - a) If you did not see smoke or a flame in the APU exhaust, then you corrected the fault.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (d) If there was no blockage of unwanted materials in the APU drain mast and APU drains, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to inspect the magnetic drain plug:
  - (a) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
  - (b) If you do not find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then continue.
- (4) Do a general visual inspection of the oil cooler:
  - (a) Visually examine the oil cooler for oil leakage. To examine it, do this task: Oil Cooler Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-41-200-801.
  - (b) If there was oil leakage from the oil cooler, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) During the APU start and operation, visually examine the APU exhaust for smoke or a flame.
      - a) If you did not see smoke or a flame in the APU exhaust, then you corrected the fault.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (c) If there was no oil leakage from the oil cooler, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (5) Do a check for maintenance message 49-41010 on the FAULT HISTORY page if there is an acceleration problem during an APU start:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (d) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the control display unit (CDU) display to see if maintenance message 49-41010 shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-41010, then you must do these steps while you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message:
      - a) During the APU start and operation, visually examine the APU exhaust for smoke or a flame.
      - b) If you did not see smoke or a flame in the APU exhaust, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-41010, then you must do these steps while you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-41010:
      - NOTE: It is not necessary to do a check for blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU or replace the APU again if you have done these tasks in this fault isolation procedure.
      - NOTE: It is not necessary to do the APU BITE procedure and to do a check for maintenance message 49-41010.
      - a) During the APU start and operation, visually examine the APU exhaust for smoke or a flame.
      - b) If you did not see smoke or a flame in the APU exhaust, then you corrected the fault.
  - (e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If there is no acceleration problem during an APU start, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if there is smoke or a flame in the APU exhaust.

- 1) During the APU start and operation, visually examine the APU exhaust for smoke or a flame.
  - a) If you did not see smoke or a flame in the APU exhaust, then you corrected the fault.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

# 802. Fumes or Smoke in Cabin During APU Operation - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) There were fumes or smoke in the cabin during an APU operation.
- B. Possible Causes
  - Fluids or unwanted materials in the air inlet duct, compressor inlet plenum for the APU and eductor inlet duct

HAP ALL

49-55 TASKS 801-802



- (2) Wind conditions blew the APU exhaust gases into the APU air inlet or exhaust gases from a different airplane blew into the APU air inlet
- (3) Clogged combustor drain or drain tube for the combustor drain
- (4) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct, compressor inlet plenum for the APU and the eductor inlet duct:
    - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
    - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for fluids and blockage of unwanted materials:
      - 1) If you find fluids in the air inlet duct, then remove the fluids and clean the area.
      - 2) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for fluids and blockage of unwanted materials:
      - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
      - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
        - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
      - 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for fluids and blockage of unwanted materials:
        - a) If you find fluids in the compressor inlet plenum, then remove the fluids and clean the area.
        - b) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
      - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
    - (e) Visually examine the eductor inlet duct for fluids and blockage of unwanted materials:
      - 1) If you find fluids in the eductor inlet duct, then remove the fluids and clean the area.
      - 2) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - (f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
    - (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (h) If there were fluids or blockage of materials in the air inlet duct, compressor inlet plenum for the APU or eductor inlet duct, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: Oil Contamination Removal from Air Conditioning and Pneumatic Systems, AMM TASK 21-00-01-100-801.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU. This supply pressure source will isolate the fumes or smoke to the APU system.
  - 2) During the APU and air conditioning operation, visually examine the cabin for fumes or smoke.
    - a) If you do not find fumes or see smoke in the cabin, then you corrected the fault.
- (i) If there were no fluids and no blockage of materials in the air inlet duct, compressor inlet plenum for the APU and the eductor inlet duct, then continue.
- (2) Do a check of the wind conditions and for a different airplane in operation:
  - (a) Visually examine if there were wind conditions at the rear of the airplane that can blow the APU exhaust gases into the APU air inlet during the APU operation.
  - (b) Visually examine if there were exhaust gases from a different airplane that can blow these gases into the APU air inlet during the APU operation.
  - (c) If there were wind conditions at the rear of the airplane or exhaust gases from a different airplane that can blow these gases into the APU air inlet during the APU operation, then do these steps:
    - 1) Make sure these condition(s) do not occur when you operate the APU again.
    - 2) Do this task: Oil Contamination Removal from Air Conditioning and Pneumatic Systems, AMM TASK 21-00-01-100-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU. This supply pressure source will isolate the fumes or smoke to the APU system.
    - During the APU and air conditioning operation, visually examine the cabin for fumes or smoke.
      - a) If you do not find fumes or see smoke in the cabin, then you corrected the fault.
  - (d) If there were no wind conditions at the rear of the airplane and no exhaust gases from a different airplane that can blow these gases into the APU air inlet during the APU operation, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to clean the combustor drain and drain tube for the combustor drain:
  - (a) Clean the combustor drain and drain tube for the combustor drain. To clean them, do this task: Clean the APU Drains, AMM TASK 49-16-11-100-801.
  - (b) Do this task: Oil Contamination Removal from Air Conditioning and Pneumatic Systems, AMM TASK 21-00-01-100-801.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU. This supply pressure source will isolate the fumes or smoke to the APU system.
  - (c) During the APU and air conditioning operation, visually examine the cabin for fumes or smoke.
    - 1) If you do not find fumes or see smoke in the cabin, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If you find fumes or see smoke in the cabin, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(4) Do these steps to replace the APU:

NOTE: An inspection of the middle drain on the drain mast for oil leakage will show a problem with the load compressor seal. There is no oil leakage limit from the middle drain. If there is a problem with the load compressor seal, you must replace the APU.

- (a) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
  - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
  - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801
- (b) Do this task: Oil Contamination Removal from Air Conditioning and Pneumatic Systems, AMM TASK 21-00-01-100-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU. This supply pressure source will isolate the fumes or smoke to the APU system.

- (c) During the APU and air conditioning operation, visually examine the cabin for fumes or smoke.
  - 1) If you do not find fumes or see smoke in the cabin, then you corrected the fault.



# 803. DUAL BLEED Light On, APU BLEED Switch at Off - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The DUAL BLEED light is on when the APU BLEED switch is off. The DUAL BLEED light is on the P5 forward overhead panel.
  - (2) The DUAL BLEED light comes on if the engine 1 BLEED and APU BLEED switches on the P5 forward overhead panel are set to the ON position. It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU and one or both engines for the DUAL BLEED light to come on.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Position switch for the bleed air valve, YAAV001
  - (2) Bleed air valve, YAAV001
  - (3) Internal problem with the bleed air isolation valve, V16
  - (4) Wiring problem between the E4-1 electrical shelf and the bleed air isolation valve, V16
  - (5) Bleed air isolation valve, V16.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                           |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Α   | 5   | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN |
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT                   |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)

HAP ALL

49-55 TASKS 802-803



- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 36-11-11)
- (5) (WDM 49-52-31)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for this maintenance message 49-52236 on the CURRENT STATUS page of the control display unit (CDU) display.
  - (b) If you find maintenance message 49-52236, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message to correct the fault.
  - (c) If you did not find maintenance message 49-52236, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the position switch for the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P10 from the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P10. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P10, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| ROW | COL | Number | <u>name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with the APU, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-803.

NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU and one or both engines for the DUAL BLEED light to come on.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



5) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with One or Both Engines, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-804.

NOTE: The engine 1 BLEED switch must be set to the ON position.

NOTE: It is not necessary to slowly increase the engine power. One or both engines must be at idle to see if the DUAL BLEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

 a) During the pneumatic operation of the APU and one or both engines, look at the DUAL BLEED light.

NOTE: The DUAL BLEED light comes on if the engine 1 BLEED and APU BLEED switches are set to the ON position.

- b) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- c) If the DUAL BLEED light goes off, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-806.
- (f) If the electrical connector P10 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the bleed air valve, YAAV001 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 3 and pin 4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 4 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the bleed air valve. These are the tasks:
      - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
      - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801
    - b) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with the APU, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-803.

NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU and one or both engines for the DUAL BLEED light to come on.

c) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with One or Both Engines, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-804.

NOTE: The engine 1 BLEED switch must be set to the ON position.

NOTE: It is not necessary to slowly increase the engine power. One or both engines must be at idle to see if the DUAL BLEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

d) During the pneumatic operation of the APU and one or both engines, look at the DUAL BLEED light.

NOTE: The DUAL BLEED light comes on if the engine 1 BLEED and APU BLEED switches are set to the ON position.

- e) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- f) If the DUAL BLEED light goes off, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-806.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
- b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
    - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
    - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801
  - (b) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with the APU, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-803.

NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU and one or both engines for the DUAL BLEED light to come on.

(c) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with One or Both Engines, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-804.

NOTE: The engine 1 BLEED switch must be set to the ON position.

NOTE: It is not necessary to slowly increase the engine power. One or both engines must be at idle to see if the DUAL BLEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

1) During the pneumatic operation of the APU and one or both engines, look at the DUAL BLEED light.

NOTE: The DUAL BLEED light comes on if the engine 1 BLEED and APU BLEED switches are set to the ON position.

- 2) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the DUAL BLEED light goes off, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) If the DUAL BLEED light is on, then continue.
- (d) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-806.
- (3) Do this check of the bleed air isolation valve, V16:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Make sure the ISOLATION VALVE switch is CLOSE.
  - (c) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                           |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Α   | 5   | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN |
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT                   |

- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D398 from the bleed air isolation valve, V16.
- (e) Examine the electrical connector D398. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D398, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D398 to the bleed air isolation valve, V16.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

## F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                           |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Α   | 5   | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN |
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT                   |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with the APU, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-803.

NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU and one or both engines for the DUAL BLEED light to come on.

- 5) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with One or Both Engines, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-804.
  - NOTE: The engine 1 BLEED switch must be set to the ON position.
  - NOTE: It is not necessary to slowly increase the engine power. One or both engines must be at idle to see if the DUAL BLEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.
  - a) During the pneumatic operation of the APU and one or both engines, look at the DUAL BLEED light.

NOTE: The DUAL BLEED light comes on if the engine 1 BLEED and APU BLEED switches are set to the ON position.

- b) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- c) If the DUAL BLEED light goes off, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-806.
- (g) If the electrical connector D398 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin 4 and pin 5 on the bleed air isolation valve, V16 (WDM 36-11-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

2) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- a) Replace the bleed air isolation valve, V16. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Bleed Air Isolation Valve Removal, AMM TASK 36-13-04-000-801
  - Bleed Air Isolation Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-13-04-400-801
- b) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with the APU, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-803.

NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU and one or both engines for the DUAL BLEED light to come on.

c) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with One or Both Engines, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-804.

NOTE: The engine 1 BLEED switch must be set to the ON position.

NOTE: It is not necessary to slowly increase the engine power. One or both engines must be at idle to see if the DUAL BLEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

d) During the pneumatic operation of the APU and one or both engines, look at the DUAL BLEED light.

NOTE: The DUAL BLEED light comes on if the engine 1 BLEED and APU BLEED switches are set to the ON position.

- e) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- f) If the DUAL BLEED light goes off, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-806.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms (open circuit), then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D398 to the bleed air isolation valve, V16.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                           |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Α   | 5   | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN |
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT                   |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the E4-1 electrical shelf and the bleed air isolation valve, V16:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                           |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Α   | 5   | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN |
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT                   |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D398 from the bleed air isolation valve, V16.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D43018P from the E4-1 electrical shelf.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D43018P and D398. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D43018P or D398, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D43018P to the E4-1 electrical shelf.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D398 to the bleed air isolation valve, V16.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                                  |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Α   | 5   | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN |
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT                   |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with the APU, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-803.

NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU and one or both engines for the DUAL BLEED light to come on.

6) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with One or Both Engines, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-804.

NOTE: The engine 1 BLEED switch must be set to the ON position.

NOTE: It is not necessary to slowly increase the engine power. One or both engines must be at idle to see if the DUAL BLEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

 a) During the pneumatic operation of the APU and one or both engines, look at the DUAL BLEED light.

NOTE: The DUAL BLEED light comes on if the engine 1 BLEED and APU BLEED switches are set to the ON position.

- b) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- c) If the DUAL BLEED light goes off, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-806.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D43018P and D398 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D43018P at the E4-1 electrical shelf (WDM 36-11-11):

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Pin B3 and pin B4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- b) Pin B3 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- c) Pin B4 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) Install a jumper between socket 4 and socket 5 on the electrical connector D398 at the bleed air isolation valve, V16.
- Measure the resistance between pin B3 and pin B4 on the electrical connector D43018P.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 36-11-11).
- 6) Re-connect the electrical connector D43018P to the E4-1 electrical shelf.
- 7) Re-connect the electrical connector D398 to the bleed air isolation valve, V16.
- 8) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                           |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Α   | 5          | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN |
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT                   |

- 9) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 10) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with the APU, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-803.
  - NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU and one or both engines for the DUAL BLEED light to come on.
- Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with One or Both Engines, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-804.

NOTE: The engine 1 BLEED switch must be set to the ON position.

- NOTE: It is not necessary to slowly increase the engine power. One or both engines must be at idle to see if the DUAL BLEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- a) During the pneumatic operation of the APU and one or both engines, look at the DUAL BLEED light.

NOTE: The DUAL BLEED light comes on if the engine 1 BLEED and APU BLEED switches are set to the ON position.

- b) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- c) If the DUAL BLEED light goes off, then you corrected the fault.
- d) If the DUAL BLEED light is on, then continue.
- 12) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-806.

HAP ALL



- (5) Do these steps to replace the bleed air isolation valve, V16:
  - (a) Replace the bleed air isolation valve, V16. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Bleed Air Isolation Valve Removal, AMM TASK 36-13-04-000-801
    - Bleed Air Isolation Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-13-04-400-801
  - (b) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with the APU, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-803.

NOTE: It is necessary to supply pressure to the pneumatic system with the APU and one or both engines for the DUAL BLEED light to come on.

(c) Do this task: Supply Pressure to the Pneumatic System with One or Both Engines, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-804.

NOTE: The engine 1 BLEED switch must be set to the ON position.

NOTE: It is not necessary to slowly increase the engine power. One or both engines must be at idle to see if the DUAL BLEED light shows on the P5 forward overhead panel.

 During the pneumatic operation of the APU and one or both engines, look at the DUAL BLEED light.

NOTE: The DUAL BLEED light comes on if the engine 1 BLEED and APU BLEED switches are set to the ON position.

- 2) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the DUAL BLEED light goes off, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) Do this task: Remove Pressure from the Pneumatic System, AMM TASK 36-00-00-860-806.



# 804. Duct Pressure is Zero, The APU is the Bleed Source - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The duct pressure is zero during an air conditioning system (ACS) and APU operation. The duct pressure gage on the P5 forward overhead panel shows 0-2 psig.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Maintenance message BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT REVERSE FLOW shows on the control display unit
  - (2) Air leakage from the bleed air ducts on the airplane
  - (3) BLEED COMMAND SW and/or BLEED AIR VALVE indication problems on the INPUT MONITORING page for the bleed air system
  - (4) LEFT PACK and RIGHT PACK indication problems on the INPUT MONITORING page for the bleed air system
  - (5) Wiring problem between the E4-1 electrical shelf and the P5-10 air conditioning panel
  - (6) Wiring problem between the receptacle D40554J and electrical connector D458B and/or between the receptacle D40562J and electrical connector D458A on the E4-1 electrical shelf
  - (7) Air conditioning accessory unit (relay) 1, M324
  - (8) Wiring problem between the E4-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (9) APU check valve

HAP ALL

49-55 TASKS 803-804



- (10) Operational problems with the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator, YAAV002
- (11) Bleed air valve, YAAV001
- (12) Surge control valve, YAAV003
- (13) Inlet guide vane actuator, YAAV002
- (14) Delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
- (15) Total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
- (16) Blockage of unwanted materials or damage to the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor
- (17) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (18) APU.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                             |
|-----|-----|--------|---|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT                     |
| С   | 5   | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT |
| С   | 6   | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT  |

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 21-51-11)
- (4) (SSM 21-51-21)
- (5) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (6) (WDM 21-51-11)
- (7) (WDM 21-51-21)
- (8) (WDM 49-52-31)

# E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this duct pressure check for the APU bleed air system:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (b) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

# **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (c) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (d) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (e) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (g) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (h) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then there was an intermittent fault.
- (i) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for these maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page of the control display unit (CDU) display:
    - 1) 49-52269
    - 2) 49-52292.

### HAP ALL: AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

3) 49-21235.

## **HAP ALL**

(b) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message to correct the fault.

NOTE: The two maintenance messages have the same fault isolation procedure.

- (c) If you did not find the above maintenance message(s), then continue.
- (2) Do an air leakage check on the bleed air ducts for the airplane:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (b) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
- 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

### **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (c) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (d) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (e) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (f) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air ducts on the airplane for signs of air leakage.
- (g) If there is air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 7) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
- 8) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
- 9) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 10) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 11) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## HAP 101-999

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

d) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- e) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 12) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 13) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 14) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 15) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air ducts on the airplane for signs of air leakage.
- 16) If there is air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- 17) If there is no air leakage, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- g) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (h) If there is no air leakage, then continue.
- (3) Do a check of the BLEED COMMAND SW and BLEED AIR VALVE indications on the INPUT MONITORING page for the bleed air system:
  - (a) Make sure the ISOLATION VALVE switch is CLOSE.
  - (b) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - (c) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - (d) Make sure the APU BLEED switch is OFF.
  - (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (f) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - (g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
    - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
  - (h) Do this task: APU Operation Limits, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-802.
  - (i) Get access to the INPUT MONITORING page from the MAIN MENU page.
    - NOTE: You push the line select key adjacent to <INPUT MONITORING to get access to the INPUT MONITORING page.
  - Make sure the control display unit (CDU) shows the third page of four pages (3/4) for the INPUT MONITORING data.
  - (k) Look at the BLEED COMMAND SW indication during the APU operation.
  - (I) If the BLEED COMMAND SW indication shows OFF, then do these steps:
    - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
    - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.

HAP ALL



- 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 4) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                       |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| E   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| . , 0 =.0     | oti ioai | Cyclem i am | o., . o .                                |
|---------------|----------|-------------|--|
| Row           | Col      | Number      | <u>Name</u>                              |
| <b>HAP</b> 10 | 1-999    |             |  |
| Α             | 2        | C00268      | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |
| Α             | 3        | C00267      | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |
| HAP AL        | .L       |             |  |
| Α             | 5        | C00259      | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |
| Α             | 7        | C00796      | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |
| HAP 10        | 1-999    |             |  |
| В             | 2        | C00258      | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |
| HAP AL        | .L       |             |  |
| В             | 7        | C00797      | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |
| С             | 5        | C00263      | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |
| С             | 6        | C00262      | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |
| D             | 1        | C01444      | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|               |          |             | VALVE CONT                               |
| D             | 2        | C01445      | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|               |          |             | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |

- 5) Remove the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
- 6) Examine the electrical connector D646. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- 7) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D646, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-install the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                       |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| E   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row    | Col   | Number | Name                                     |
|--------|-------|--------|--|
| HAP 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| Α      | 2     | C00268 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |
| Α      | 3     | C00267 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |
| HAP AL | .L    |        |  |
| Α      | 5     | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |
| Α      | 7     | C00796 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |
| HAP 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| В      | 2     | C00258 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |

EFFECTIVITY

49-55 TASK 804

HAP ALL



| Row    | <u>Col</u> | Number | Name                                    |
|--------|------------|--------|---|
| HAP AL | .L         |        |   |
| В      | 7          | C00797 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT |
| С      | 5          | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT |
| С      | 6          | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT  |
| D      | 1          | C01444 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST      |
|        |            |        | VALVE CONT                              |
| D      | 2          | C01445 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST      |
|        |            |        | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                     |

- c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- d) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- e) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- f) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

h) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

i) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- j) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- k) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- I) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- m) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- n) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## HAP 101-999

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

p) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- q) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- r) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- s) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- t) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) If the electrical connector D646 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



b) Measure the resistance between pin 13 and structural ground on the P5-10 air conditioning panel (SSM 21-51-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

 Measure the resistance between socket 4 and structural ground on the electrical connector D646.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) If the resistance is not in the range specified for pin 13 and socket 4 to structural ground, then replace the P5-10 air conditioning panel or repair the wiring (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
- f) If the resistance is in the range specified for pin 13 and socket 4 to structural ground, then re-install the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
- g) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                       |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| Е   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

|        |       | •      | •  |
|--------|-------|--------|--|
| Row    | Col   | Number | Name                                     |
| HAP 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| Α      | 2     | C00268 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |
| Α      | 3     | C00267 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |
| HAP AL | .L    |        |  |
| Α      | 5     | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |
| Α      | 7     | C00796 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |
| HAP 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| В      | 2     | C00258 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |
| HAP AL | .L    |        |  |
| В      | 7     | C00797 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |
| С      | 5     | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |
| С      | 6     | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |
| D      | 1     | C01444 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|        |       |        | VALVE CONT                               |
| D      | 2     | C01445 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|        |       |        | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |

- h) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- i) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- j) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- k) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- I) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

HAP ALL



 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

n) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### HAP ALL

- o) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- p) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- q) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- r) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- s) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

### **HAP 101-999**

t) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

u) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

### **HAP ALL**

- v) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- w) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- x) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- y) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (m) If the BLEED COMMAND SW indication shows ON, then do these steps:
  - 1) During the APU operation, look at the BLEED AIR VALVE indication.
    - NOTE: You can find the BLEED AIR VALVE indication on the third page of four pages (3/4) for the INPUT MONITORING data.
    - a) Make sure the BLEED AIR VALVE indication shows OPEN.
  - 2) During the APU operation, look at the two indications on the position switch for the bleed air valve.
    - NOTE: There are two indications on the position switch to show the position of the bleed air valve. You can find the OPEN and CLOSED indications on the top and bottom of the bleed air valve.
    - a) Make sure the position switch for the bleed air valve shows OPEN.
  - 3) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 4) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
  - 5) Make sure the BLEED AIR VALVE indication shows CLOSE.
  - 6) Make sure the position switch for the bleed air valve shows CLOSED.
    - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure will be 0-6 psig when the APU bleed switch is in the OFF position because the bleed air valve is not fully sealed.
  - 7) If the BLEED AIR VALVE indication and/or the position switch for the bleed air valve do not show the correct values, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.

HAP ALL



- b) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
  - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
  - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801
- c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- d) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.

NOTE: You can find these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- e) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- f) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

#### HAP 101-999

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

i) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### HAP ALL

- j) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- k) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- I) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- m) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- n) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

p) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

# HAP ALL

- q) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- r) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- s) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- t) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) If the BLEED AIR VALVE indication and the position switch for the bleed air valve show the correct values, then do this step and continue:
  - a) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (4) Do a check of the LEFT PACK and RIGHT PACK indications on the INPUT MONITORING page for the bleed air system:
  - (a) Make sure the ISOLATION VALVE switch is CLOSE.
  - (b) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - (c) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - (d) Make sure the APU BLEED switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
- (g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

#### HAP 101-999

(h) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

(i) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- (j) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (k) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (I) Do this task: APU Operation Limits, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-802.
- (m) Get access to the INPUT MONITORING page from the MAIN MENU page.

NOTE: You push the line select key adjacent to < INPUT MONITORING to get access to the INPUT MONITORING page.

- (n) Make sure the control display unit (CDU) shows the second page of four pages (2/4) for the INPUT MONITORING data.
- (o) Look at the LEFT PACK and RIGHT PACK indications during the APU operation.
  - NOTE: The LEFT PACK and RIGHT PACK indications must show LOW.
- (p) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
  - NOTE: The LEFT PACK and RIGHT PACK indications must show HIGH.
- (q) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (r) If the LEFT PACK and/or RIGHT PACK indications do not show the correct values at each switch position, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

# **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 7) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | Name                              |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| Ε   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row    | Col   | Number | <u>Name</u>                              |
|--------|-------|--------|--|
| HAP 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| Α      | 2     | C00268 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |
| Α      | 3     | C00267 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |
| HAP AL | L.    |        |  |
| Α      | 5     | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |
| Α      | 7     | C00796 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |
| HAP 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| В      | 2     | C00258 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |
| HAP AL | L.    |        |  |
| В      | 7     | C00797 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |
| С      | 5     | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |
| С      | 6     | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |
| D      | 1     | C01444 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|        |       |        | VALVE CONT                               |
| D      | 2     | C01445 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|        |       |        | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |

- 8) Replace the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
- 9) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                       |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| Ε   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

## F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| 170 LIC | otiloai | Cystem r am | 01, 1 0 4                                |
|---------|---------|-------------|--|
| Row     | Col     | Number      | Name                                     |
| HAP 10  | 1-999   |             |  |
| Α       | 2       | C00268      | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |
| Α       | 3       | C00267      | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |
| HAP AL  | .L      |             |  |
| Α       | 5       | C00259      | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |
| Α       | 7       | C00796      | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |
| HAP 10  | 1-999   |             |  |
| В       | 2       | C00258      | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |
| HAP AL  | .L      |             |  |
| В       | 7       | C00797      | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |
| С       | 5       | C00263      | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |
| С       | 6       | C00262      | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |
| D       | 1       | C01444      | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|         |         |             | VALVE CONT                               |
| D       | 2       | C01445      | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|         |         |             | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |

- 10) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 11) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.

HAP ALL



- c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

#### HAP 101-999

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 12) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 13) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 14) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 15) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 16) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 17) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (s) If the LEFT PACK and RIGHT PACK indications show the correct values at each switch position, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

# **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the E4-1 electrical shelf and the P5-10 air conditioning panel:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | Name                              |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| Ε   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

|        |       | -,     | ,  |
|--------|-------|--------|--|
| Row    | Col   | Number | <u>Name</u>                              |
| HAP 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| Α      | 2     | C00268 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |
| Α      | 3     | C00267 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |
| HAP AL | L.    |        |  |
| Α      | 5     | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |
| Α      | 7     | C00796 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |
| HAP 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| В      | 2     | C00258 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |
| HAP AL | L.    |        |  |
| В      | 7     | C00797 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |
| С      | 5     | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |
| С      | 6     | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |
| D      | 1     | C01444 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|        |       |        | VALVE CONT                               |
| D      | 2     | C01445 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|        |       |        | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |

- (c) Remove the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D40554P from the receptacle D40554J at the E4-1 electrical shelf.
- (e) Disconnect the electrical connector D40562P from the receptacle D40562J at the E4-1 electrical shelf.
- (f) Examine the electrical connectors D646, D680, D40554P and D40562P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (g) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D646, D680, D40554P or D40562P, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40562P to the receptacle D40562J at the E4-1 electrical shelf.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D40554P to the receptacle D40554J at the E4-1 electrical shelf.
  - 3) Re-install the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
  - 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                       |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| Ε   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row           | Col   | Number | <u>Name</u>                              |
|---------------|-------|--------|--|
| <b>HAP</b> 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| Α             | 2     | C00268 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |
| Α             | 3     | C00267 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |
| HAP AL        | .L    |        |  |
| Α             | 5     | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |
| Α             | 7     | C00796 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |
| HAP 10        | 1-999 |        |  |
| В             | 2     | C00258 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |
| HAP AL        | L.    |        |  |
| В             | 7     | C00797 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |
| С             | 5     | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |
| С             | 6     | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |
| D             | 1     | C01444 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|               |       |        | VALVE CONT                               |
| D             | 2     | C01445 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|               |       |        | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |

- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

# **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

### **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 7) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 8) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 9) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 10) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

# **HAP ALL**

HAP ALL



- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 11) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 12) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (h) If the electrical connectors D646, D680, D40554P and D40562P are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
    - NOTE: Do not close the circuit breakers at this time.
  - 2) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between socket B03 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40554P at the E4-1 electrical shelf (WDM 21-51-11).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 5) Disconnect the electrical connector D40550P from the receptacle D40550J at the P6-4 load control center right panel.
  - Install a jumper between pin 26 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40550P.
  - 7) Set the L PACK switch to the AUTO position.
  - 8) Measure the resistance between socket B10 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40554P (WDM 21-51-11).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - 9) Set the L PACK switch to the OFF position.
  - 10) Remove the jumper.
  - 11) Re-connect the electrical connector D40550P to the receptacle D40550J.
  - 12) Disconnect the electrical connector D40558P from the receptacle D40558J at the P6-4 load control center right panel.
  - 13) Install the jumper between pin 8 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40558P.
  - 14) Set the R PACK switch to the AUTO position.
  - 15) Measure the resistance between pin A3 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40562P (WDM 21-51-21).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - 16) Set the R PACK switch to the OFF position.
  - 17) Remove the jumper.
  - 18) Re-connect the electrical connector D40558P to the receptacle D40558J.
  - 19) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D40562P to the receptacle D40562J at the E4-1 electrical shelf.
  - 21) Re-connect the electrical connector D40554P to the receptacle D40554J at the E4-1 electrical shelf.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



22) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                       |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| Ε   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| 176 Electrical Cyclem Lanci, 16 1 |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Row                               | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                              |  |  |  |  |
| HAP 101-999                       |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Α                                 | 2   | C00268 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |  |  |  |  |
| Α                                 | 3   | C00267 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |  |  |  |  |
| HAP AL                            | L.  |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Α                                 | 5   | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |  |  |  |  |
| Α                                 | 7   | C00796 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |  |  |  |  |
| HAP 101-999                       |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| В                                 | 2   | C00258 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |  |  |  |  |
| HAP ALL                           |     |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| В                                 | 7   | C00797 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |  |  |  |  |
| С                                 | 5   | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |  |  |  |  |
| С                                 | 6   | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |  |  |  |  |
| D                                 | 1   | C01444 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |     |        | VALVE CONT                               |  |  |  |  |
| D                                 | 2   | C01445 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |     |        | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |  |  |  |  |

- 23) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 24) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

# **HAP 101-999**

e) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 25) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 26) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 27) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 28) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

HAP ALL



b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 29) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 30) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 31) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do this check of the wiring between the receptacle D40554J and electrical connector D458B and between the receptacle D40562J and electrical connector D458A on the E4-1 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the air conditioning accessory unit (relay) 1, M324. To remove it, do this task: Air Conditioning Accessory Unit (ACAU) Removal, AMM TASK 21-51-02-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connectors D458A and D458B. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D458A or D458B, then do these steps:
    - Re-install the air conditioning accessory unit (relay) 1, M324. To re-install it, do this task: Air Conditioning Accessory Unit (ACAU) Installation, AMM TASK 21-51-02-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

e) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 4) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 5) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 6) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (e) If the electrical connectors D458A and D458B are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the L PACK switch to the AUTO position.
  - 2) Measure the resistance between pin 53 and structural ground on the electrical connector D458B (SSM 21-51-11).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 3) Set the L PACK switch to the OFF position.
- 4) Set the R PACK switch to the AUTO position.
- 5) Measure the resistance between pin 53 and structural ground on the electrical connector D458A (SSM 21-51-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 6) Set the R PACK switch to the OFF position.
- 7) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
- 8) Re-install the air conditioning accessory unit (relay) 1, M324. To re-install it, do this task: Air Conditioning Accessory Unit (ACAU) Installation, AMM TASK 21-51-02-400-801.
- 9) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 10) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

# **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

# **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 11) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 12) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 13) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 14) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 15) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 16) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 17) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the air conditioning accessory unit (relay) 1, M324:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the air conditioning accessory unit (relay) 1, M324. These are the tasks:
    - Air Conditioning Accessory Unit (ACAU) Removal, AMM TASK 21-51-02-000-801
    - Air Conditioning Accessory Unit (ACAU) Installation, AMM TASK 21-51-02-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (d) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

# **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

# **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (e) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (f) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (g) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (h) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

# **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# HAP 101-999 (Continued)

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### HAP ALL

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (j) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (k) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (8) Do this check of the wiring between the E4-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40904P from the receptacle D40904J on the E4-1 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40904P and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40904P or D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40904P to the receptacle D40904J on the E4-1 electrical shelf.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 4) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 5) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 6) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 7) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 8) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 9) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 10) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D40904P and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
  - 2) Measure the resistance between pin A01 and structural ground on the receptacle D40904J at the E4-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-52-31).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - 3) Disconnect the electrical connector D40550P from the receptacle D40550J at the P6-4 load control center right panel.
  - Install a jumper between pin 26 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40550P.
  - 5) Set the L PACK switch to the AUTO position.
  - Measure the resistance between pin B01 and structural ground on the receptacle D40904J.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - Disconnect the electrical connector D40558P from the receptacle D40558J at the P6-4 load control center - right panel.
  - 8) Install a jumper between pin 8 and structural ground on the electrical connector D40558P.
  - 9) Set the R PACK switch to the AUTO position.
  - Measure the resistance between pin A02 and structural ground on the receptacle D40904J.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - 11) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21), (WDM 49-52-31).
  - 12) Re-connect the electrical connector D40904P to the receptacle D40904J at the E4-1 electrical shelf.
  - 13) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin B5 and structural ground, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.
    - b) Pin B6 and structural ground, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.
    - c) Pin C4 and structural ground, specified resistance of less than 100 ohms.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 14) Remove the jumper from the electrical connector D40550P.
- 15) Re-connect the electrical connector D40550P to the receptacle D40550J.
- 16) Remove the jumper from the electrical connector D40558P.
- 17) Re-connect the electrical connector D40558P to the receptacle D40558J.
- 18) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 19) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.
- 20) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21), (WDM 49-52-31).
- 21) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

22) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 23) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 24) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 25) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

### **HAP 101-999**

e) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

# **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 26) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 27) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 28) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 29) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 30) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 31) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 32) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (9) Do a visual inspection of the APU check valve:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: APU Check Valve Removal, AMM TASK 36-14-02-000-801.
  - (c) Visually examine each duct end of the APU check valve for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the APU check valve for damage which can cause the APU check valve to be caught in the open or close position:
    - 1) If you find damage, install a new or serviceable APU check valve. To install it, do this task: APU Check Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-14-02-400-801.
    - 2) If you did not find damage, re-install the APU check valve. To re-install it, do this task: APU Check Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-14-02-400-801.
  - (e) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the duct or APU check valve, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

#### HAP 101-999

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 4) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 5) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### HAP ALL

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the duct and APU check valve, then continue.
- (10) Do an operational test of the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator linkage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-52-12-710-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the inlet guide vanes, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test. After you do the APU installation test, you must energize the bleed air system to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

- 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

# **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

**HAP ALL** 

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 4) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 5) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 6) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If the inlet guide vanes are satisfactory, then continue.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
    - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
    - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the bleed air valve. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air valve for signs of air leakage.
- (h) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air valve for signs of air leakage.
- 7) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

#### HAP 101-999

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the surge control valve. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

HAP ALL



(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the surge control valve for signs of fuel and air leakage.

NOTE: A fuel leakage rate of 1 drop for each minute (0.04 cc for each minute) is permitted during an APU operation from the forward drain on the APU drain seal.

- (h) If you find air leakage and/or more than the fuel leakage rate, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the fuel and/or air leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) During the APU operation, examine the surge control valve for signs of fuel and/or air leakage.
  - 7) If you find air leakage and/or more than the fuel leakage rate, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

# **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (13) Do these steps to replace the inlet guide vane actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet guide vane actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet guide vane actuator. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the inlet guide vane actuator for signs of fuel leakage.

NOTE: A fuel leakage rate of 1 drop for each minute (0.04 cc for each minute) is permitted during an APU operation from the forward drain on the APU drain seal.

- (h) If you find more than the fuel leakage rate, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the fuel leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 6) During the APU operation, examine the inlet guide vane actuator for signs of fuel leakage.
- 7) If you find more than the fuel leakage rate, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

#### HAP 101-999

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

# HAP ALL

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (14) Do these steps to replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012. These are the tasks:
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
- (h) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
  - 7) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## HAP ALL

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## HAP 101-999

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

HAP ALL



## HAP 101-999 (Continued)

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (15) Do these steps to replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004. These are the tasks:
    - Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801
    - Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the total pressure sensor. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the total pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
- (h) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) During the APU operation, examine the total pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
  - 7) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (16) Clean and do an inspection of the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the tubes for cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage.
    - 1) If you find cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage, then replace the tubes or repair the problems that you find.
  - (c) Clean the tubes:

**CAUTION:** THE DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE YOU CLEAN THE TUBES. DAMAGE TO THE DELTA AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSORS CAN OCCUR.

- 1) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801.
- 2) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801.
- 3) Disconnect the fitting for the total pressure sensor from the total pressure probe.
- 4) Disconnect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor from the scroll housing.
- 5) Install a plug in the opening of the removed total pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 6) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
  - NOTE: It is recommended that you use a pressure of 60-90 psig (414-620 kPa) of filtered air or nitrogen to blow the air through the tubes.
- 7) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed total pressure sensor.
- 8) Install a plug in the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 9) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed total pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
- 10) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor.
- 11) Re-connect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor to the scroll housing.
- 12) Re-connect the fitting for the total pressure sensor to the total pressure probe.
- 13) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801.
- 14) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801.
  - NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.
- 15) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 16) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 17) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 18) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- 19) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
- 20) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - a) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - b) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - c) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
  - d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - f) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
  - g) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- 21) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 22) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 23) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 24) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 25) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

# **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 26) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 27) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 28) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (17) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

## **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (g) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (h) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (i) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (j) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (k) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (I) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (m) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (18) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test. After you do the APU installation test, you must energize the bleed air system to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

- (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (d) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
- 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

#### HAP 101-999

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (e) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (f) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (g) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (h) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

 a) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

2) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

# HAP ALL

- 3) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 4) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (j) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.

|  | END OF TASK |  |
|--|-------------|--|
|--|-------------|--|

# 806. <u>Duct Pressure is Low or Not Constant During ACS Operation, The APU is the Bleed Source - Fault Isolation</u>

## A. Description

(1) The duct pressure is low or not constant during an air conditioning system (ACS) and APU operation. The duct pressure gage on the P5 forward overhead panel shows more than 7 psig or changes by more than 2 psig.

## B. Possible Causes

- (1) Maintenance message BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT REVERSE FLOW shows on the control display unit
- (2) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
- (3) Air leakage from the bleed air ducts on the airplane
- (4) Bleed air valve, YAAV001

HAP ALL

49-55 TASKS 804-806



- (5) Surge control valve, YAAV003
- (6) Operational problems with the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator, YAAV002
- (7) Inlet guide vane actuator, YAAV002
- (8) Delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
- (9) Total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
- (10) Blockage of unwanted materials or damage to the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor
- (11) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (12) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this duct pressure check for the APU bleed air system:
    - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - (b) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
      - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
      - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
      - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
      - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## HAP 101-999

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (c) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (d) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (e) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (g) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (h) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then there was an intermittent fault.
- (i) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for these maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page of the control display unit (CDU) display:
    - 1) 49-52269
    - 2) 49-52292.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

3) 49-21235.

#### HAP ALL

(b) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message to correct the fault.

NOTE: The two maintenance messages have the same fault isolation procedure.

- (c) If you did not find the above maintenance message(s), then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:
    - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
    - Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.

NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.

- 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
  - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
    - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
    - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
    - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
    - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

## **HAP 101-999**

 e) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 3) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 4) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 5) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 6) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## HAP 101-999

b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 7) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 8) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (h) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (3) Do an air leakage check on the bleed air ducts for the airplane:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (b) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:

HAP ALL



- 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
- 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

#### HAP 101-999

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (c) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (d) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (e) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (f) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air ducts on the airplane for signs of air leakage.
- (g) If there is air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 7) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
- 8) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
- 9) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 10) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 11) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

d) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- e) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 12) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 13) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 14) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 15) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air ducts on the airplane for signs of air leakage.
- 16) If there is air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- 17) If there is no air leakage, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## **HAP 101-999**

b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- g) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (h) If there is no air leakage, then continue.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
    - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
    - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the bleed air valve. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air valve for signs of air leakage.
- (h) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
- 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air valve for signs of air leakage.
- 7) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

#### **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### HAP ALL

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
    - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
    - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the surge control valve. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

HAP ALL



(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the surge control valve for signs of fuel and air leakage.

NOTE: A fuel leakage rate of 1 drop for each minute (0.04 cc for each minute) is permitted during an APU operation from the forward drain on the APU drain seal.

- (h) If you find air leakage and/or more than the fuel leakage rate, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the fuel and/or air leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) During the APU operation, examine the surge control valve for signs of fuel and/or air leakage.
  - 7) If you find air leakage and/or more than the fuel leakage rate, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

# **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

# HAP 101-999

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do an operational test of the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator linkage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-52-12-710-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the inlet guide vanes, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test. After you do the APU installation test, you must energize the bleed air system to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

- 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 3) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

#### HAP 101-999

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 4) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 5) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 6) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## **HAP 101-999**

b) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 8) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 9) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If the inlet guide vanes are satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the inlet guide vane actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet guide vane actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet guide vane actuator. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the inlet guide vane actuator for signs of fuel leakage.

NOTE: A fuel leakage rate of 1 drop for each minute (0.04 cc for each minute) is permitted during an APU operation from the forward drain on the APU drain seal.

- (h) If you find more than the fuel leakage rate, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the fuel leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 6) During the APU operation, examine the inlet guide vane actuator for signs of fuel leakage.
- 7) If you find more than the fuel leakage rate, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

#### HAP 101-999

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

# HAP ALL

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012. These are the tasks:
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

HAP ALL



(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
- (h) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
  - 7) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

## **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

HAP ALL



## HAP 101-999 (Continued)

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## HAP ALL

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004. These are the tasks:
    - Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801
    - Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the total pressure sensor. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the total pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
- (h) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) During the APU operation, examine the total pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
  - 7) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

# HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (j) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (k) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (I) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (m) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

# **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (n) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (o) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (p) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (10) Clean and do an inspection of the tubes for the delta pressure sensor and total pressure sensor:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Examine the tubes for cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage.
    - 1) If you find cracks, worn areas, corrosion and damage, then replace the tubes or repair the problems that you find.
  - (c) Clean the tubes:

CAUTION: THE DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR MUST BE REMOVED BEFORE YOU CLEAN THE TUBES. DAMAGE TO THE DELTA AND TOTAL PRESSURE SENSORS CAN OCCUR.

- 1) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801.
- 2) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801.
- 3) Disconnect the fitting for the total pressure sensor from the total pressure probe.
- 4) Disconnect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor from the scroll housing.
- 5) Install a plug in the opening of the removed total pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.

HAP ALL



- 6) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
  - NOTE: It is recommended that you use a pressure of 60-90 psig (414-620 kPa) of filtered air or nitrogen to blow the air through the tubes.
- 7) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed total pressure sensor.
- 8) Install a plug in the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor or use your thumb or finger to cover the opening when you use the air source.
- 9) Use the air source to blow the air through the opening of the removed total pressure sensor to remove unwanted materials.
- 10) Remove the plug from the opening of the removed delta pressure sensor.
- 11) Re-connect the fitting for the delta pressure sensor to the scroll housing.
- 12) Re-connect the fitting for the total pressure sensor to the total pressure probe.
- 13) Do this task: Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801.
- 14) Do this task: Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801.
  - NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.
- 15) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 16) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 17) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 18) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
- 19) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
- 20) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - a) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - b) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - c) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
  - d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - f) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
  - g) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- 21) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - a) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - b) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - c) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.

## **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

f) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- g) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- 22) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 23) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- 24) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- 25) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - a) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### **HAP 101-999**

 Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

c) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

## **HAP ALL**

- d) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- e) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 26) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 27) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 28) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL



- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:
  - 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

#### HAP 101-999

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

## **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (g) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (h) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (i) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (j) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### **HAP 101-999**

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (k) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (I) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (m) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test. After you do the APU installation test, you must energize the bleed air system to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

- (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (d) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
- 2) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
- 3) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.

#### **HAP 101-999**

5) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO NORMAL position.

#### HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

6) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the AUTO position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 7) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the AUTO position.
- (e) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (f) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the HIGH position.
- (g) Let the APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) become stable (one to two minutes).
- (h) Set these switches on the P5 forward overhead panel to remove the pneumatic load:
  - 1) Set the L PACK and R PACK switches to the OFF position.

#### HAP 101-999

2) Set the two switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF MANUAL position.

## HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

3) Set the three switches for the cabin temperature control to the OFF position.

#### **HAP ALL**

- 4) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 5) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- (i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (i) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.

| END OF     | TACK . |  |
|------------|--------|--|
| <br>END OF | I A.JR |  |

# 807. <u>Duct Pressure - Low or Not Constant During MES Operation, The APU is the Bleed Source - Fault Isolation</u>

- A. Description
  - (1) The duct pressure is low or not constant during a main engine start (MES) and APU operation.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (2) Air leakage from the bleed air ducts on the airplane
  - (3) BLEED COMMAND SW and/or BLEED AIR VALVE indication problems on the INPUT MONITORING page for the bleed air system
  - (4) Problem with the ENGINE 1 START switch, S266, on the pilot overhead panel, P5
  - (5) Problem with the ENGINE 2 START switch, S267, on the pilot overhead panel, P5
  - (6) APU check valve

HAP ALL

49-55 TASKS 806-807



- (7) Operational problems with the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator, YAAV002
- (8) Bleed air valve, YAAV001
- (9) Inlet guide vane actuator, YAAV002
- (10) Delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012
- (11) Total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004
- (12) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (13) APU.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>                             |
|-----|------------|--------|---|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT                     |
| С   | 5          | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT |
| С   | 6          | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT  |

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 21-51-11)
- (4) (SSM 21-51-21)
- (5) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (6) (SSM 80-11-11)
- (7) (WDM 21-51-11)
- (8) (WDM 21-51-21)
- (9) (WDM 49-52-31)
- (10) (WDM 80-11-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for these maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page of the control display unit (CDU) display:
    - 1) 49-52269
    - 2) 49-52292.

HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

3) 49-21235.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



## HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on. (Continued)

#### **HAP ALL**

- (b) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message to correct the fault.
  - NOTE: The two maintenance messages have the same fault isolation procedure.
- (c) If you did not find the above maintenance message(s), then do this duct pressure check for the APU bleed air system:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
    - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 4) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then there was an intermittent fault.
  - 5) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:
    - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
    - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
      - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
    - 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
      - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
  - (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
      - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 4) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.

HAP ALL



- (h) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (2) Do an air leakage check on the bleed air ducts for the airplane:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (b) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
    - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.
  - (c) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
  - (d) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air ducts on the airplane for signs of air leakage.
  - (e) If there is air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
    - 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
    - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
    - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 6) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
      - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.
    - 7) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air ducts on the airplane for signs of air leakage.
    - 8) If there is air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
    - 9) If there is no air leakage, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - b) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) If there is no air leakage, then continue.
- (3) Do a check of the BLEED COMMAND SW and BLEED AIR VALVE indications on the INPUT MONITORING page for the bleed air system:
  - (a) Make sure the ISOLATION VALVE switch is CLOSE.
  - (b) Make sure the L PACK and R PACK switches are OFF.
  - (c) Make sure the engines 1 and/or 2 BLEED switches are OFF.
  - (d) Make sure the APU BLEED switch is OFF.
  - (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (f) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the OPEN position.
  - (g) Set the APU BLEED switch to the ON position.
    - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be more than 10 psig.
  - (h) Do this task: APU Operation Limits, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-802.
  - (i) Get access to the INPUT MONITORING page from the MAIN MENU page.
    - NOTE: You push the line select key adjacent to <INPUT MONITORING to get access to the INPUT MONITORING page.
  - (j) Make sure the control display unit (CDU) shows the third page of four pages (3/4) for the INPUT MONITORING data.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (k) Look at the BLEED COMMAND SW indication during the APU operation.
- (I) If the BLEED COMMAND SW indication shows OFF, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 4) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

## F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                       |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| Ε   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| F/O EIE | Clilcai | System Fane | 1, FU-4                                  |
|---------|---------|-------------|--|
| Row     | Col     | Number      | Name                                     |
| HAP 10  | 1-999   |             |  |
| Α       | 2       | C00268      | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |
| Α       | 3       | C00267      | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |
| HAP AL  | .L      |             |  |
| Α       | 5       | C00259      | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |
| Α       | 7       | C00796      | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |
| HAP 10  | 1-999   |             |  |
| В       | 2       | C00258      | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |
| HAP AL  | .L      |             |  |
| В       | 7       | C00797      | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |
| С       | 5       | C00263      | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |
| С       | 6       | C00262      | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |
| D       | 1       | C01444      | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|         |         |             | VALVE CONT                               |
| D       | 2       | C01445      | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|         |         |             | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |

- 5) Remove the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
- 6) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- 7) Examine the electrical connectors D646 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- 8) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D646 or D3599, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-install the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

# F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                       |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| Ε   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row           | Col   | Number | <u>Name</u>                              |
|---------------|-------|--------|--|
| <b>HAP</b> 10 | 1-999 |        |  |
| Α             | 2     | C00268 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |
| Α             | 3     | C00267 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |
| HAP AL        | .L    |        |  |
| Α             | 5     | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |
| Α             | 7     | C00796 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |
| HAP 10        | 1-999 |        |  |
| В             | 2     | C00258 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |
| HAP AL        | L.    |        |  |
| В             | 7     | C00797 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |
| С             | 5     | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |
| С             | 6     | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |
| D             | 1     | C01444 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|               |       |        | VALVE CONT                               |
| D             | 2     | C01445 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |
|               |       |        | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |

- d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- e) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- g) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) If the electrical connectors D646 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between this socket of electrical connector D646 for the P5-10 air conditioning panel and this pin of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 21-51-11):

| D646      | D3599B     |
|-----------|------------|
| socket 13 | <br>pin C4 |

 Measure the resistance between socket 4 and structural ground on the electrical connector D646.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- c) Move and hold the APU BLEED switch on P5-10 air condition panel to the ON position.
- d) Do a check for continuity from the pin 13 to pin 4 on the electrical connector D646 (WDM 21-51-11).
- e) If there is problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring or replace the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
- f) If circuit is satisfactory, then re-install the P5-10 air conditioning panel (WDM 21-51-11), (WDM 21-51-21).
- g) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1704. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



h) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-3

| Row | Col | Number | Name                              |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| С   | 13  | C01277 | MASTER CAUTION ANNUNCIATOR CONT 3 |
| Е   | 11  | C00313 | INDICATOR MASTER DIM SECT 1       |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| 170 LIC       | 170 Electrical dysterr ratio, 10-4 |        |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Row           | Col                                | Number | <u>Name</u>                              |  |  |
| <b>HAP</b> 10 | 1-999                              |        |  |  |  |
| Α             | 2                                  | C00268 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO LEFT  |  |  |
| Α             | 3                                  | C00267 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL MANUAL     |  |  |
| HAP AL        | .L                                 |        |  |  |  |
| Α             | 5                                  | C00259 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVE ISLN    |  |  |
| Α             | 7                                  | C00796 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES LEFT   |  |  |
| <b>HAP</b> 10 | 1-999                              |        |  |  |  |
| В             | 2                                  | C00258 | AIR CONDITIONING TEMP CONTROL AUTO RIGHT |  |  |
| HAP AL        | L                                  |        |  |  |  |
| В             | 7                                  | C00797 | AIR CONDITIONING BLEED AIR VALVES RIGHT  |  |  |
| С             | 5                                  | C00263 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES RIGHT  |  |  |
| С             | 6                                  | C00262 | AIR CONDITIONING PACK CONT VALVES LEFT   |  |  |
| D             | 1                                  | C01444 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |  |  |
|               |                                    |        | VALVE CONT                               |  |  |
| D             | 2                                  | C01445 | AIR CONDITIONING OVERBOARD EXHAUST       |  |  |
|               |                                    |        | VALVE RECONFIG CONT                      |  |  |
|               |                                    |        |  |  |  |

- i) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- j) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- k) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- I) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (m) If the BLEED COMMAND SW indication shows ON, then do these steps:
  - 1) During the APU operation, look at the BLEED AIR VALVE indication.

NOTE: You can find the BLEED AIR VALVE indication on the third page of four pages (3/4) for the INPUT MONITORING data.

- a) Make sure the BLEED AIR VALVE indication shows OPEN.
- During the APU operation, look at the two indications on the position switch for the bleed air valve.

NOTE: There are two indications on the position switch to show the position of the bleed air valve. You can find the OPEN and CLOSED indications on the top and bottom of the bleed air valve.

- a) Make sure the position switch for the bleed air valve shows OPEN.
- 3) Set the APU BLEED switch to the OFF position.
- 4) Set the ISOLATION VALVE switch to the CLOSE position.
- 5) Make sure the BLEED AIR VALVE indication shows CLOSE.
- 6) Make sure the position switch for the bleed air valve shows CLOSED.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) If the BLEED AIR VALVE indication and/or the position switch for the bleed air valve do not show the correct values, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - b) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
    - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
    - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801
  - c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - d) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- f) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) If the BLEED AIR VALVE indication and the position switch for the bleed air valve show the correct values, then do this step and continue:
  - a) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (4) Do a check of the ENGINE 1 START switch, S266, on the pilot overhead panel, P5:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Make sure that the ENGINE 1 START and ENGINE 2 START switches are OFF.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors D40450P and D40136P from the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Get access to the INPUT MONITORING page from the MAIN MENU page.
    - NOTE: You push the line select key adjacent to < INPUT MONITORING to get access to the INPUT MONITORING page.
  - (e) Make sure the control display unit (CDU) shows the second page of four pages (2/4) for the INPUT MONITORING data.
  - (f) Look at the MES SWITCH(es) indication during the APU operation.

NOTE: The MES SWITCH(es) indication must show OFF.

(g) Set the ENGINE 1 START switch to the GND position.

NOTE: The MES SWITCH(es) indication must show 1.

(h) Set the ENGINE 1 START switch to the OFF position.

NOTE: The MES SWITCH(es) indication must show OFF.

- (i) If the MES SWITCH(es) indication does not show the correct values at each switch position, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40450P and D40136P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
  - 2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

RowColNumberNameB8C01103ENGINE 1 START VALVE

- 3) Remove the ENGINE 1 START switch, S266, from the pilot overhead panel, P5 (WDM 80-11-11).
- 4) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Examine the electrical connector D3599 and terminal lug 1B. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- 6) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or terminal lug 1B, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-install the ENGINE 1 START switch, S266, to the pilot overhead panel, P5 (WDM 80-11-11).
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                 |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------|
| В   | 8   | C01103 | <b>ENGINE 1 START VALVE</b> |

- d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- e) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- g) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) If the electrical connector D3599 and terminal lug 1B are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between this pin of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709, and this terminal lug for the ENGINE 1 START switch, S266 (SSM 49-52-31), (SSM 80-11-11):

| D3599B | S266             |
|--------|------------------|
| pin A1 | <br>terminal lug |
|        | 1B               |

- b) If there is problem with circuit, then do repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31), (WDM 80-11-11).
- c) If the circuit is satisfactory, then, do this task: Engine Start Switch Switch Does Not Hold In GRD Position, Switch Manually Held In GRD Position, No N2 Rotation - Fault Isolation, 80-07 TASK 806.
- d) Re-install the ENGINE 1 START switch, S266, to the pilot overhead panel, P5 (WDM 80-11-11).
- e) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row     | Col     | Number     | <u>Name</u>          |
|---------|---------|------------|----------------------|
| В       | 8       | C01103     | ENGINE 1 START VALVE |
| F/O Ele | ctrical | System Pan | el. P6-2             |

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 C
 4
 C00154
 ENGINE 2 START VALVE

g) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



h) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- j) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (j) If the MES SWITCH(es) indication shows the correct values at each switch position, then do this step and continue:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40450P and D40136P to the E2-2 electrical shelf.
- (5) Do a check of the ENGINE 2 START switch, S267, on the pilot overhead panel, P5:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Make sure that the ENGINE 1 START and ENGINE 2 START switches are OFF.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors D40158P and D41010P from the E4-1 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Get access to the INPUT MONITORING page from the MAIN MENU page.

NOTE: You push the line select key adjacent to < INPUT MONITORING to get access to the INPUT MONITORING page.

- (e) Make sure the control display unit (CDU) shows the second page of four pages (2/4) for the INPUT MONITORING data.
- (f) Look at the MES SWITCH(es) indication during the APU operation.

NOTE: The MES SWITCH(es) indication must show OFF.

(g) Set the ENGINE 2 START switch to the GND position.

NOTE: The MES SWITCH(es) indication must show 2.

(h) Set the ENGINE 2 START switch to the OFF position.

NOTE: The MES SWITCH(es) indication must show OFF.

- (i) If the MES SWITCH(es) indication does not show the correct values at each switch position, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40158P and D41010P to the E4-1 electrical shelf.
  - 2) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name                 |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------------|
| С   | 4   | C00154 | ENGINE 2 START VALVE |

- 3) Remove the ENGINE 2 START switch, S267, from the pilot overhead panel, P5 (WDM 80-11-11).
- 4) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- 5) Examine the electrical connector D3599 and terminal lug 1B. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- 6) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or terminal lug 1B, then do these steps:
  - a) Re-install the ENGINE 2 START switch, S267, to the pilot overhead panel, P5 (WDM 80-11-11).
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

HAP ALL



c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

C 4 C00154 ENGINE 2 START VALVE

- d) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- e) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- f) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- g) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) If the electrical connector D3599 and terminal lug 1B are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - a) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between this pin of electrical connector D3599B for the electronic control unit, M1709, and this terminal lug for the ENGINE 2 START switch, S267 (SSM 49-52-31), (SSM 80-11-11):

| D3599B | S267           |
|--------|----------------|
| pin C3 | - terminal lug |
|        | 1B             |

- b) If there is problem with circuit, then do repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31), (WDM 80-11-11).
- c) If the circuit is satisfactory, then, do this task: Engine Start Switch Switch Does Not Hold In GRD Position, Switch Manually Held In GRD Position, No N2 Rotation - Fault Isolation, 80-07 TASK 806.
- d) Re-install the ENGINE 2 START switch, S267, to the pilot overhead panel, P5 (WDM 80-11-11).
- e) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

RowColNumberNameB8C01103ENGINE 1 START VALVE

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name
C 4 C00154 ENGINE 2 START VALVE

- g) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- h) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- i) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- i) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (j) If the MES SWITCH(es) indication shows the correct values at each switch position, then do this step and continue:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40158P and D41010P to the E4-1 electrical shelf.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (6) Do a visual inspection of the APU check valve:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: APU Check Valve Removal, AMM TASK 36-14-02-000-801.
  - (c) Visually examine each duct end of the APU check valve for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
    - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
    - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
  - (d) Visually examine the APU check valve for damage which can cause the APU check valve to be caught in the open or close position:
    - 1) If you find damage, install a new or serviceable APU check valve. To install it, do this task: APU Check Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-14-02-400-801.
    - 2) If you did not find damage, re-install the APU check valve. To re-install it, do this task: APU Check Valve Installation, AMM TASK 36-14-02-400-801.
  - (e) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the duct or APU check valve, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
      - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 4) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the duct and APU check valve, then continue.
- (7) Do an operational test of the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator linkage:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-52-12-710-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the inlet guide vanes, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test. After you do the APU installation test, you must energize the bleed air system to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

- 2) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 3) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
  - NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.
- 4) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 5) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (d) If the inlet guide vanes are satisfactory, then continue.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Replace the bleed air valve, YAAV001. These are the tasks:
  - Bleed Air Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-11-000-801
  - Bleed Air Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-11-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the bleed air valve. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air valve for signs of air leakage.
- (h) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) During the APU operation, examine the bleed air valve for signs of air leakage.
  - 7) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- (j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (k) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (I) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the inlet guide vane actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet guide vane actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the inlet guide vane actuator. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the inlet guide vane actuator for signs of fuel leakage.

NOTE: A fuel leakage rate of 1 drop for each minute (0.04 cc for each minute) is permitted during an APU operation from the forward drain on the APU drain seal.

- (h) If you find more than the fuel leakage rate, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the fuel leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) During the APU operation, examine the inlet guide vane actuator for signs of fuel leakage.
  - 7) If you find more than the fuel leakage rate, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- (j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (k) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (I) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the delta pressure sensor (DP), YAAT012. These are the tasks:
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-33-000-801
    - Delta Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-33-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the delta pressure sensor. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
- (h) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
  - 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 6) During the APU operation, examine the delta pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
  - 7) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- (j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (k) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (I) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (11) Do these steps to replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the total pressure sensor (PT), YAAT004. These are the tasks:
    - Total Pressure Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-32-000-801
    - Total Pressure Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-32-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the total pressure sensor. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU with no load for a minimum of five minutes.
- (g) During the APU operation, examine the total pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
- (h) If you find air leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 2) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
- 3) Repair the cause of the air leakage.
- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) During the APU operation, examine the total pressure sensor for signs of air leakage.
- 7) If you find air leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- (i) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- (j) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (k) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (I) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must energize the bleed air system first to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- (g) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (h) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.
- (i) If the duct pressure is not satisfactory, then continue.
- (13) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test. After you do the APU installation test, you must energize the bleed air system to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

- (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (d) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.

NOTE: The bleed duct pressure must be 30-40 psig.

- (e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (f) If the duct pressure is satisfactory, then you corrected the fault.

| <br><b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|----------------|----|-------------|--|
|                | UF | IAON        |  |

# 808. Multiple Surge Condition During MES Operation, The APU is the Bleed Source - Fault Isolation

## A. Description

(1) There is a multiple compressor surge condition during a main engine start (MES) and APU operation. An APU surge is the result of disrupted airflow in the compressor section of the APU. The noise can be a loud bang-type sound or you can see a momentarily flame coming out of the APU exhaust tail cone.

#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Blockage of unwanted materials or damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
- (3) APU.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)

# E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) Do a check for maintenance message(s) on the CURRENT STATUS page of the control display unit (CDU) display.
  - (b) If you find maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message to correct the fault.

HAP ALL

49-55 TASKS 807-808



- (c) If you did not find maintenance message(s), then do a main engine start with the APU bleed air system:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
    - NOTE: During the main engine start, look at the EGT indicator on the P5 forward overhead panel for a jump (spike) in the EGT indication. An unusual jump (spike) in the EGT indication for a main engine start can show a power section compressor surge.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 4) If there is no multiple surge condition during a main engine start, then there was an intermittent fault.
  - 5) If there is a multiple surge condition during a main engine start, then do a check for the recorded turbine inlet temperature, RECT4R, label and the Fault Isolation Procedure below:
    - a) Get access to the MAIN MENU page for the APU BITE TEST on the CDU display.
    - b) Push the line select key adjacent to < IDENT/CONFIG.
    - c) Push the next page key (NEXT PAGE) to go to the second page.
    - d) Push the line select key adjacent to DATA MEMORY MODULE > .
      - <u>NOTE</u>: The program data for the data memory module shows on the CDU display.
    - e) Push the next page key (NEXT PAGE) until you can find the RECT4R label.
    - f) If the RECT4R label is more than 2000°F (1093°C), APU replacement may be necessary because of internal damage to the power section compressor.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 4) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) If there is no multiple surge condition during a main engine start, then you corrected the fault.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



- (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials and damage that can cause a decrease in airflow:
  - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
  - 2) If you find damage that can cause a decrease in airflow, then repair the problems that you find.
- (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials:
  - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
  - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.

NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.

- 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for blockage of unwanted materials.
  - a) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
- Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If there was blockage of materials or damage to the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
  - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 4) If there is no multiple surge condition during a main engine start, then you corrected the fault.
- (h) If there were no blockage of materials and no damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

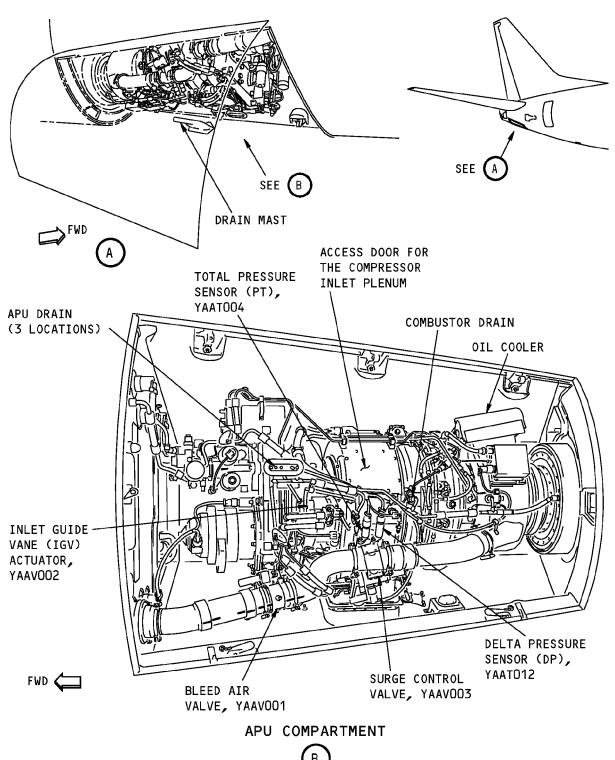
NOTE: It is necessary to do the APU installation test. After you do the APU installation test, you must energize the bleed air system to complete this fault isolation task for this observed fault.

- (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (d) Do this task: Dry Motor the Engine, AMM TASK 71-00-00-700-821-F00.
- (e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (f) If there is no multiple surge condition during a main engine start, then you corrected the fault.

| <br>FN | JD  | OF | : T4 | SK  |  |
|--------|-----|----|------|-----|--|
| <br>   | V L | ~  |      | wil |  |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL





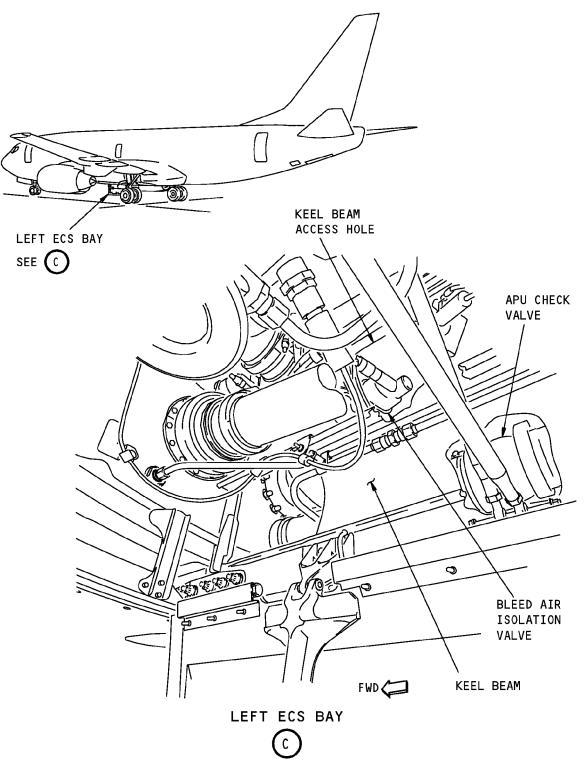
APU Bleed Air Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 4)/ 49-55-00-990-801

HAP ALL

# **49-55 TASK SUPPORT**

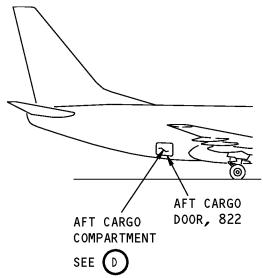
Page 301 D633A103-HAP Feb 15/2009

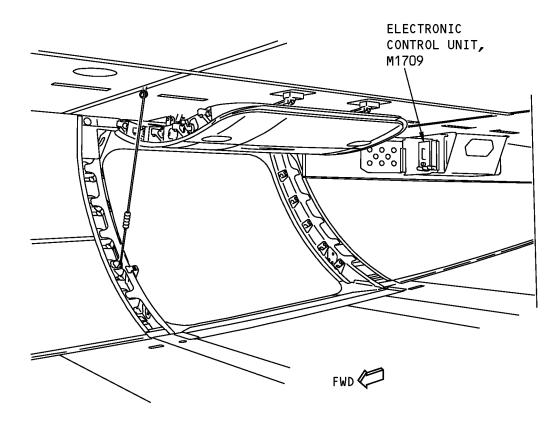




APU Bleed Air Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 4)/ 49-55-00-990-801







# AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



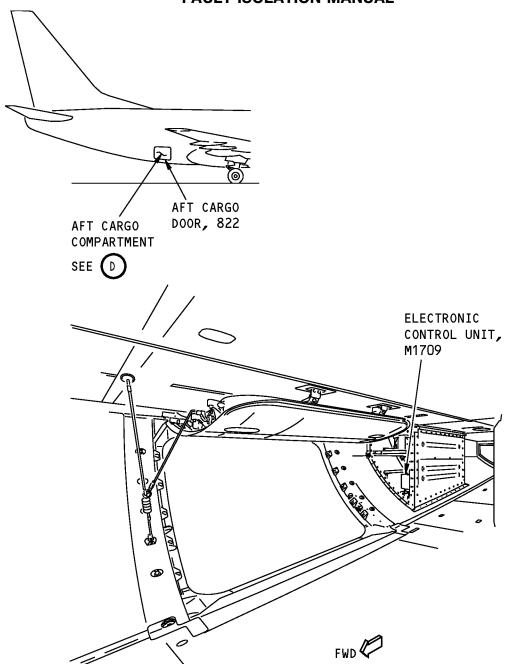
APU Bleed Air Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 3 of 4)/ 49-55-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

# **49-55 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 303 Feb 15/2009





# AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



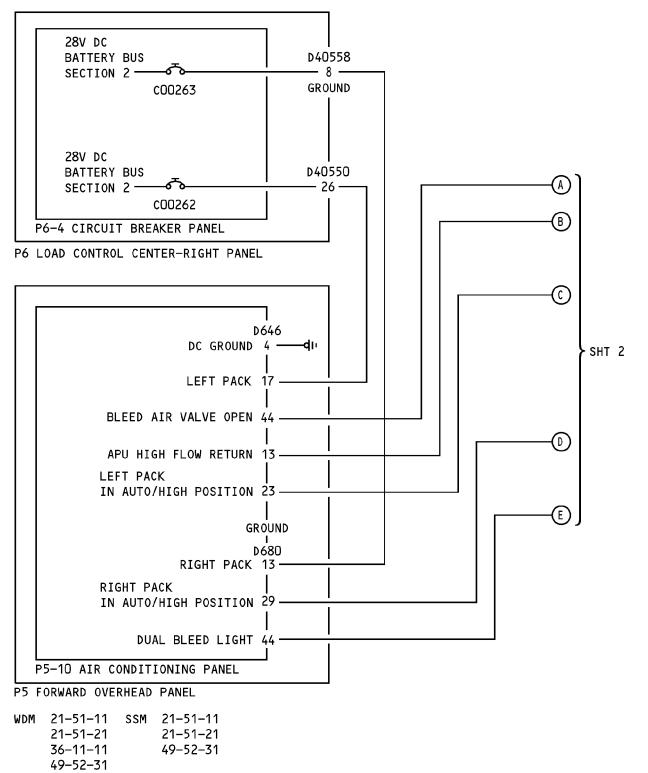
APU Bleed Air Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 4 of 4)/ 49-55-00-990-801

HAP 101-999

# **49-55 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 304 Feb 10/2007

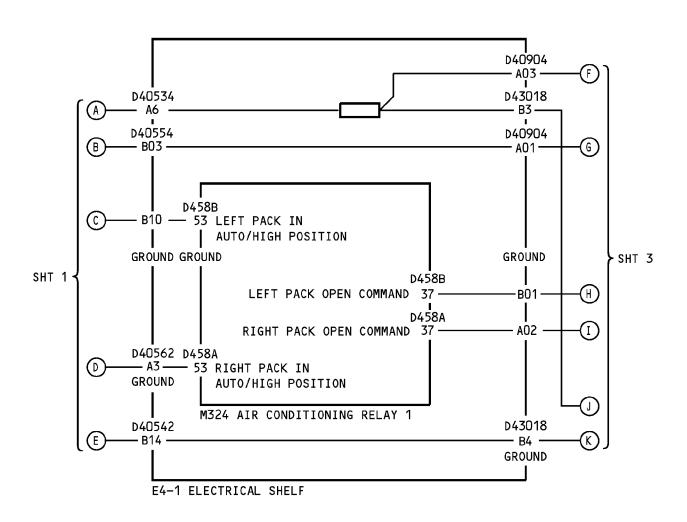




APU Bleed Air Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 1 of 4)/ 49-55-00-990-802



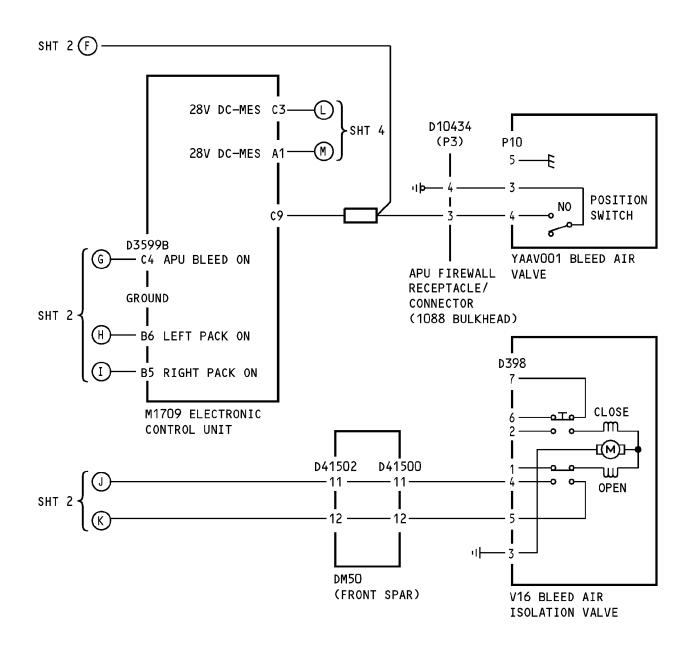




APU Bleed Air Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 2 of 4)/ 49-55-00-990-802



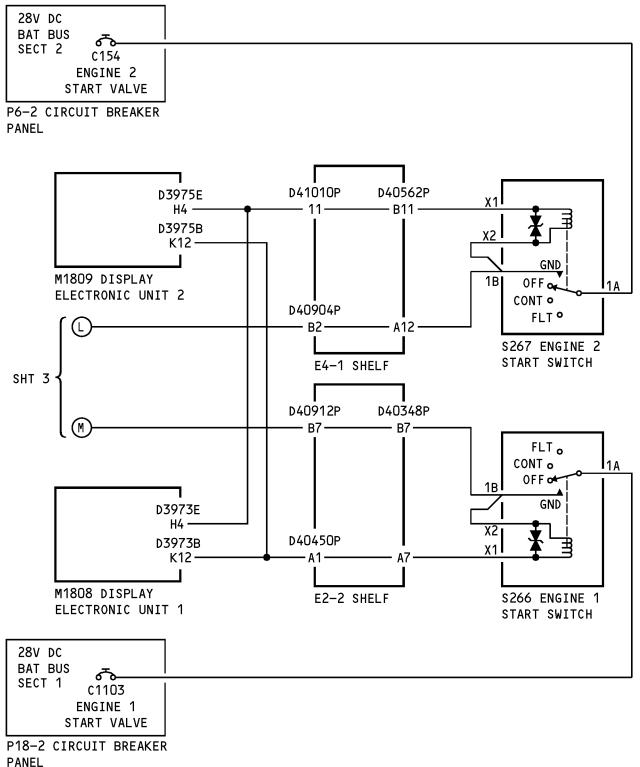




APU Bleed Air Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 3 of 4)/ 49-55-00-990-802







APU Bleed Air Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 4 of 4)/ 49-55-00-990-802





## 801. APU BITE Procedure

#### A. General

- (1) This task gives the instructions to use the control display unit (CDU) for the APU built-in test equipment (BITE) procedure. There are two CDUs on the P9 forward electronics panel in the flight compartment. You show the CURRENT STATUS, FAULT HISTORY and MAINTENANCE HISTORY pages on the CDU display to do the APU BITE procedure.
- (2) The CURRENT STATUS page shows the current record of maintenance message(s).
- (3) The FAULT HISTORY page shows the fault message(s). A fault message identifies a type of APU protective shutdown and its related problems, if any, that caused the APU protective shutdown. If you replace the electronic control unit (ECU) from a different airplane, the FAULT HISTORY page can contain APU engine problems from the different airplane.
- (4) The MAINTENANCE HISTORY page shows the maintenance message(s). A maintenance message identifies a specified problem in the APU system. If you replace the ECU from a different airplane, the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page can contain APU engine problems from the different airplane.
- (5) You can do the APU BITE procedure with the APU master switch, on the P5 forward overhead panel, in the OFF or ON position.

## B. APU BITE Procedure

- (1) Do the APU BITE procedure:
  - (a) If you get access to the CDU for the first time or were in an airplane system other than the APU, then push the INIT REF function key until the PERF INT page shows on the CDU display.
  - (b) If you see the PERF INT page, then push the line select key adjacent to < INDEX.
    - NOTE: The INIT/REF INDEX page shows on the CDU display.
  - (c) If you see the INIT/REF INDEX page, then push the line select key adjacent to MAINT >.
    - NOTE: The MAINT BITE INDEX page shows on the CDU display.
  - (d) If you see the MAINT BITE INDEX page, then push the line select key adjacent to APU > .
    - NOTE: If the last APU shutdown or cycle was an APU protective shutdown and/or the FAULT light is on, then the FAULT HISTORY page for the APU BITE TEST shows on the CDU display. The related problem(s) that caused the APU protective shutdown with the date, Greenwich mean time (GMT) and APU cycle will show on this page.
    - NOTE: If the MAINT light is on, then the CURRENT STATUS page for the APU BITE TEST shows on the CDU display. The related problem(s) that caused the MAINT light to come on will show on this page.
    - NOTE: If the FAULT and MAINT lights are off and there are no APU protective shutdowns, then the MAIN MENU page for the APU BITE TEST shows on the CDU display. You can find the FAULT and MAINT lights on the P5 forward overhead panel.
  - (e) If you see the FAULT HISTORY page for the APU BITE TEST, then write the maintenance message number(s) (MAINT MSG) for the fault message(s) to be corrected.
    - NOTE: The maintenance message number(s) that you write is necessary to go to the correct fault isolation task(s) in the FIM.
    - 1) Refer to the table at the end of this task to find the fault isolation task(s) for the applicable maintenance message number(s).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) If there are more than one FAULT HISTORY page, then push the previous page key (PREV PAGE) or next page key (NEXT PAGE) to go to the other pages.
  - NOTE: The number of pages are shown on the top right side of the FAULT HISTORY page.
- 3) If you see the ">" symbol adjacent to CURRENT STATUS (CURRENT STATUS>) on the FAULT HISTORY page, then the fault message(s) are active.
  - a) Push the line select key adjacent to CURRENT STATUS > to see the symptom(s) that cause the APU protective shutdown.
- 4) If you do not see CURRENT STATUS > on the FAULT HISTORY page, then the fault message(s) are intermittent.
- 5) If it is necessary to see other APU cycles which have the same symptom, then push the line select key adjacent to OTHER OCCURRENCES.
  - NOTE: If there are no other APU cycles which have the same symptom, then you will see the message "NO OTHER OCCURRENCES".
  - a) Push the line select key adjacent to <INDEX to go back to the FAULT HISTORY or MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.
- 6) If it is necessary to go back to the MAIN MENU page for the APU BITE TEST, then push the line select key adjacent to <INDEX.
  - NOTE: The MAIN MENU page shows on the CDU display.
- (f) If you see the MAIN MENU page for the APU BITE TEST on the CDU display, then push the line select key adjacent to < CURRENT STATUS.
- (g) If you see the CURRENT STATUS page for the APU BITE TEST, then look at the current record of maintenance message(s).
  - NOTE: If there are no current maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page, then you will see the message "no failures found".
  - NOTE: If you see a maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page that was monitored continuously by the ECU and you corrected the problem while you were on this page, then you will see the message "FAULT CLEARED".
  - 1) Write the maintenance message number(s) (MAINT MSG) for the maintenance message(s) to be corrected.
    - NOTE: The maintenance message number(s) that you write is necessary to go to the correct fault isolation task(s) in the FIM.
  - 2) Refer to the table at the end of this task to find the fault isolation task for the applicable maintenance message.
  - 3) If there are more than one CURRENT STATUS page, then push the previous page key (PREV PAGE) or next page key (NEXT PAGE) to go to the other pages.
  - NOTE: The number of pages are shown on the top right side of the CURRENT STATUS page.
  - 4) If it is necessary to see other APU cycles which have the same symptom, then push the line select key adjacent to OTHER OCCURRENCES.
    - NOTE: If there are no other APU cycles which have the same symptom, then you will see the message "NO OTHER OCCURRENCES".
    - a) Push the line select key adjacent to < INDEX to go back to the CURRENT STATUS page.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



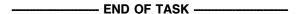
- 5) If it is necessary to go back to the MAIN MENU page for the APU BITE TEST, then push the line select key adjacent to < INDEX.
- (h) If it is necessary to see the FAULT HISTORY page from the MAIN MENU page, then push the line select key adjacent to <FAULT HISTORY.
  - NOTE: The FAULT HISTORY page shows a list of all APU protective shutdowns with the date, Greenwich mean time (GMT) and APU cycle the fault(s) occurred. If you replace the ECU from a different airplane, the FAULT HISTORY page can contain APU engine problems from the different airplane.
  - 1) If you see the ">" symbol adjacent to CURRENT STATUS (CURRENT STATUS>) on this page, then the fault message(s) are active.
    - a) Push the line select key adjacent to CURRENT STATUS > to see the symptom(s) that cause the APU protective shutdown.
  - 2) If you do not see CURRENT STATUS > on this page, then the fault message(s) are intermittent.
  - 3) If it is necessary to see other APU cycles which have the same APU protective shutdown, then push the line select key adjacent to OTHER OCCURRENCES > .
    - NOTE: If there are no other APU cycles which have the same APU protective shutdown, then you will see the message "NO OTHER OCCURRENCES".
    - a) Push the line select key adjacent to < INDEX to go back to the FAULT HISTORY page.
  - 4) If there are more than one FAULT HISTORY page, then push the previous page key (PREV PAGE) or next page key (NEXT PAGE) to go to the other pages.
    - NOTE: The number of pages are shown on the top right side of the FAULT HISTORY page.
  - 5) If it is necessary to go back to the MAIN MENU page for the APU BITE TEST, then push the line select key adjacent to < INDEX.
- (i) If it is necessary to see the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page from the MAIN MENU page, then push the line select key adjacent to MAINTENANCE HISTORY > .
  - NOTE: The MAINTENANCE HISTORY page shows a list of a maximum of 99 maintenance messages (symptoms) shows with the date, Greenwich mean time (GMT) and APU cycle the symptom(s) occurred. If you replace the ECU from a different airplane, the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page can contain APU engine problems from the different airplane.
  - 1) If you see the ">" symbol adjacent to CURRENT STATUS (CURRENT STATUS>) on this page, then the maintenance message(s) are active.
    - a) Push the line select key adjacent to CURRENT STATUS > to see the symptom(s) that cause the line replaceable unit (LRU) with the problem.
  - 2) If you do not see CURRENT STATUS > on this page, then the maintenance message(s) are intermittent.
  - 3) If it is necessary to see other APU cycles which have the same symptom, then push the line select key adjacent to OTHER OCCURRENCES > .
    - NOTE: If there are no other APU cycles which have the same symptom, then you will see the message "NO OTHER OCCURRENCES".
    - a) Push the line select key adjacent to <INDEX to go back to the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) If there are more than one MAINTENANCE HISTORY page, then push the previous page key (PREV PAGE) or next page key (NEXT PAGE) to go to the other pages.
  - NOTE: The number of pages are shown on the top right side of the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.
- 5) If it is necessary to go back to the MAIN MENU page for the APU BITE TEST, then push the line select key adjacent to <INDEX.
- (j) If it is necessary to see other airplane MAINT BITE systems, push the line select key adjacent to <INDEX on the MAIN MENU page for the APU BITE TEST.

NOTE: The MAINT BITE INDEX page for the other airplane systems shows on the CDU display.



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE   | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| APU        | 49-11019 DC POWERLOSS SHUTDOWN POWER INTERRUPT              | 49-10 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-11021 FIRE SHUTDOWN SHOWS COCKPIT FIRE HANDLE PULLED     | 49-10 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-11023 FIRE SHUTDOWN SHOWS REMOTE FIRE HANDLE PULLED      | 49-10 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-11024 FIRE SHUTDOWN FROM AUTOMATIC FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM | 49-10 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-15003 INLET DOOR SHUTDOWN DOOR NOT OPEN                  | 49-10 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-15004 INLET DOOR SHUTDOWN                                | 49-10 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-15215 APU FUEL VALVE/DOOR LOOP SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT     | 49-10 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-15216 APU FUEL VALVE/DOOR LOOP SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT     | 49-10 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-15217 INLET DOOR SWITCH POWER SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT      | 49-10 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-15218 INLET DOOR DID NOT CLOSE                           | 49-10 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-21015 OVERTEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN                           | 49-20 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-21235 BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT<br>OVERTEMPERATURE       | 49-20 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31001 APU FUEL VALVE SHUTDOWN                            | 49-30 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-31014 OVERSPEED SHUTDOWN APU OVERSPEED                   | 49-30 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31016 OVERTEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN                           | 49-30 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-31018 UNDERSPEED SHUTDOWN                                | 49-30 TASK 804 |

HAP ALL



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE  | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-31159 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS SHORT TO GROUND        | 49-32 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-31160 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS OPEN                   | 49-32 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31161 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS SHORT                  | 49-32 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-31162 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS BAD                    | 49-32 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-31163 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS SOLENOID FAILED ON        | 49-31 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-31164 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS SOLENOID OPEN CIRCUIT     | 49-31 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31166 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS SOLENOID HIGH<br>CURRENT  | 49-31 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-31167 FUEL CONTROL UNIT SHOWS FUEL TEMP SENSOR SHORT    | 49-31 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-31168 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TEMP SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH    | 49-31 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-31169 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TEMP SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW     | 49-31 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-31170 FUEL CONTROL TORQ MOTOR SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED   | 49-31 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-31171 FUEL CONTROL UNIT FLOW DISAGREES WITH COMMAND     | 49-31 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-31172 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT | 49-31 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-31173 FUEL CONTROL UNIT TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS SHORT        | 49-31 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-31175 FCU RESOLVER CIRCUIT SHOWS BAD                    | 49-32 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-31214 APU FUEL VALVE SHOWS NOT OPEN                     | 49-33 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-31294 FLOW DIVIDER SOLENOID SHOWS HIGH CURRENT          | 49-33 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-31295 FLOW DIVIDER SOLENOID SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT          | 49-33 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-41010 NO ACCELERATION SHUTDOWN                          | 49-40 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-41011 NO FLAME SHUTDOWN                                 | 49-40 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-41012 NO APU ROTATION SHUTDOWN                          | 49-40 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-41180 IGNITION UNIT CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT          | 49-40 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-41181 IGNITION UNIT CIRCUIT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT          | 49-40 TASK 805 |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE  | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-41244 START CONVERTER SHOWS FAILED GENERATOR DIODE      | 49-40 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-41245 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS GEN UNDERVOLTAGE       | 49-40 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-41246 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS BAD INPUT<br>COMMAND   | 49-40 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-41247 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS INTERLOCK RLY FAIL     | 49-40 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-41248 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS START SYSTEM INOP      | 49-40 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-41249 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS LOW BATTERY POWER      | 49-40 TASK 822 |
| APU        | 49-41250 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS START SYSTEM INOP      | 49-40 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-41251 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS HIGH TEMPERATURE       | 49-40 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-41252 START CONVERTER SHOWS VOLTAGE<br>REGULATOR FAILED | 49-40 TASK 813 |
| APU        | 49-41253 START POWER UNIT SHOWS START SYSTEM INOP          | 49-40 TASK 814 |
| APU        | 49-41254 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS START SYSTEM INOP      | 49-40 TASK 821 |
| APU        | 49-41255 START POWER UNIT SHOWS HIGH TEMPERATURE           | 49-40 TASK 815 |
| APU        | 49-41256 START CONVERTER SHOWS NO COOLING FAN POWER        | 49-40 TASK 816 |
| APU        | 49-41266 START COMMAND SHOWS HIGH CURRENT                  | 49-40 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-41267 START COMMAND SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT                  | 49-40 TASK 818 |
| APU        | 49-41297 START POWER UNIT SHOWS INTERNAL FAILURE           | 49-40 TASK 819 |
| APU        | 49-41298 START CONVERTER SHOWS GENERATOR PMG<br>FAILURE    | 49-40 TASK 820 |
| APU        | 49-41305 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS BAD INPUT<br>COMMAND   | 49-40 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-41306 START CONVERTER UNIT SHOWS INTERLOCK RLY FAIL     | 49-40 TASK 823 |
| APU        | 49-52017 REVERSE FLOW SHUTDOWN                             | 49-50 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52102 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-54 TASK 811 |



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE  | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-52183 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE           | 49-52 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52186 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED         | 49-52 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-52187 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE           | 49-52 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-52188 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE    | 49-53 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52189 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT              | 49-52 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-52190 IGV ACTUATOR POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND      | 49-52 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-52191 IGV ACTUATOR POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND      | 49-52 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-52192 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE           | 49-52 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-52193 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE           | 49-52 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-52194 IGV ACTUATOR TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT      | 49-52 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-52195 IGV ACTUATOR TORQ MOTOR SHOWS SHORT<br>CIRCUIT    | 49-52 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-52196 IGV ACTUATOR TORQ MOTOR SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED   | 49-52 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-52219 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR DISAGREES WITH BUS DATA     | 49-54 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52221 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE<br>HIGH  | 49-54 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-52222 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW      | 49-54 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-52236 BLEED VALVE POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND       | 49-51 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-52237 BLEED AIR VALVE CIRCUIT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT        | 49-51 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-52238 BLEED VALVE POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND       | 49-51 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-52240 BLEED AIR VALVE CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT     | 49-51 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-52269 BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT REVERSE FLOW            | 49-50 TASK 821 |
| APU        | 49-52270 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF<br>RANGE DRIFT | 49-54 TASK 804 |



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE  | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-52271 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH     | 49-54 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-52272 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW      | 49-54 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-52273 DELTA PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-54 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-52280 SURGE VALVE TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED  | 49-53 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-52281 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT       | 49-53 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-52282 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT      | 49-53 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-52283 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS LOW SIDE GROUNDED  | 49-53 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-52284 SURGE VALVE POSITION DISAGREES WITH COMMAND       | 49-53 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-52285 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE    | 49-53 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-52286 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE    | 49-53 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-52287 SURGE VALVE TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT       | 49-53 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-52288 SURGE VALVE TORQUE MOTOR SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT      | 49-53 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-52289 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE DRIFT    | 49-54 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-52290 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH     | 49-54 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-52291 TOTAL PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW      | 49-54 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-52292 BLEED DISABLED TO PREVENT REVERSE FLOW            | 49-50 TASK 821 |
| APU        | 49-52301 IGV ACTUATOR LVDT SHOWS HIGH SIDE GROUNDED        | 49-52 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-52302 SURGE CONTROL VALVE LVDT SHOWS HIGH SIDE GROUNDED | 49-53 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-52303 INLET PRESSURE SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-54 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-61025 SENSOR FAILURE SHUTDOWN                           | 49-60 TASK 823 |



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE                               | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| APU        | 49-61106 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61107 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61108 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE | 49-60 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-61109 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61110 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61111 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61112 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61113 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61114 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61115 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61116 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61117 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61118 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61119 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61120 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61121 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61122 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61123 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61124 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61125 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61126 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61127 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61128 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61129 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61130 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61131 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61132 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                     | 49-60 TASK 802 |



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE                                      | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-61133 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61134 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61135 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61136 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61137 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61138 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61139 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61140 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61141 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61142 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61143 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61144 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61145 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61150 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61151 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61152 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61153 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61154 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61155 APU LOADSHED DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON     | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61156 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61157 FCU TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-61158 FCU RESOLVER EXCITATION SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-61165 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61174 FCU TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61176 APU LOADSHED DRIVER SHOWS HIGH CURRENT          | 49-60 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-61178 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE                                       | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| APU        | 49-61179 IGNITION UNIT DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON     | 49-60 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-61182 IGV EXCITATION DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON    | 49-60 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-61184 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61185 IGV TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON  | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61197 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61198 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61199 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61200 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61201 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61202 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61203 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61204 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61210 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61211 DOOR CLOSE DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON        | 49-60 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-61212 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61213 DOOR OPEN DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON         | 49-60 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-61220 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61223 INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT     | 49-60 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-61224 INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH | 49-60 TASK 813 |
| APU        | 49-61225 INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW  | 49-60 TASK 814 |
| APU        | 49-61231 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61232 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61233 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61234 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61239 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                             | 49-60 TASK 802 |



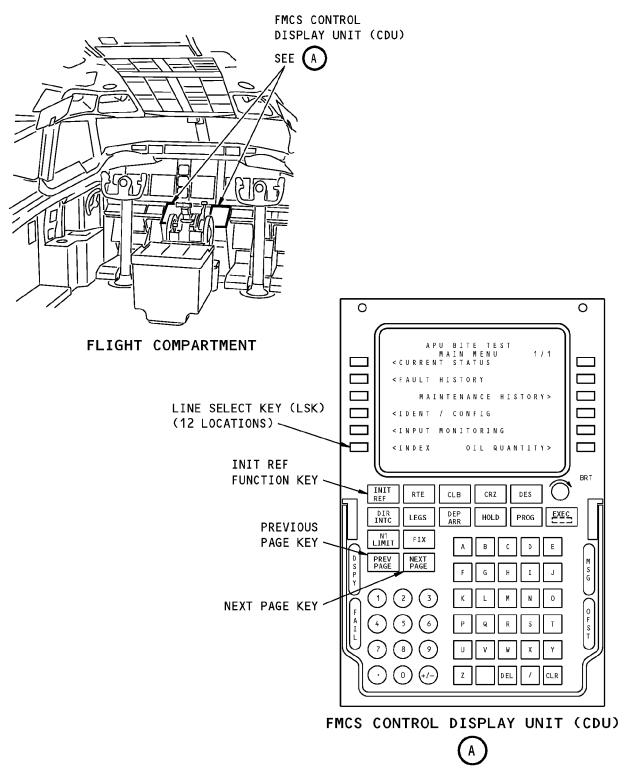
| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE                                      | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|--|----------------|
| APU        | 49-61241 BLEED AIR VALVE DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON  | 49-60 TASK 815 |
| APU        | 49-61242 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61243 READY TO LOAD DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON    | 49-60 TASK 816 |
| APU        | 49-61257 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61258 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61259 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61260 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61261 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61262 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61263 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61264 SPEED SENSOR 1 OR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-60 TASK 817 |
| APU        | 49-61265 START ENABLE COMMAND SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON    | 49-60 TASK 818 |
| APU        | 49-61268 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61274 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61275 SCV EXCITATION DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON   | 49-60 TASK 819 |
| APU        | 49-61276 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61277 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-61278 SCV TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 820 |
| APU        | 49-61279 SCV TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON | 49-60 TASK 821 |
| APU        | 49-61293 FLOW DIVIDER SOLENOID SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON   | 49-60 TASK 822 |
| APU        | 49-61296 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE                            | 49-60 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-71146 EGT1 THERMOCOUPLE DISAGREES WITH EGT2           | 49-70 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-71147 EGT1 THERMOCOUPLE SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT            | 49-70 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-71148 EGT2 THERMOCOUPLE SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT            | 49-70 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-71149 EGT2 THERMOCOUPLE DISAGREES WITH EGT1           | 49-70 TASK 804 |



| LRU/SYSTEM | MAINTENANCE MESSAGE                                     | GO TO FIM TASK |
|------------|---|----------------|
| APU        | 49-72101 DATA MEMORY MODULE POWER SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT | 49-70 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-72103 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-70 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-72104 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-70 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-72105 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE       | 49-70 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-72205 FAULT LIGHT CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT         | 49-70 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-72206 LOP INDICATOR CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT       | 49-70 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-72207 MAINTENANCE INDICATOR SHOWS HIGH<br>CURRENT    | 49-70 TASK 811 |
| APU        | 49-72208 OVERSPEED INDICATOR SHOWS HIGH CURRENT         | 49-70 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-72209 READY TO LOAD CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT       | 49-70 TASK 813 |
| APU        | 49-91005 HIGH OIL TEMP SHUTDOWN                         | 49-90 TASK 801 |
| APU        | 49-91006 INLET OVERHEAT SHUTDOWN                        | 49-90 TASK 802 |
| APU        | 49-91007 OIL PRESSURE SHUTDOWN LOW OIL PRESSURE         | 49-90 TASK 803 |
| APU        | 49-91227 LOW OIL QUANTITY                               | 49-90 TASK 804 |
| APU        | 49-94022 OIL FILTER SHUTDOWN                            | 49-90 TASK 812 |
| APU        | 49-94226 LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT     | 49-90 TASK 805 |
| APU        | 49-94228 OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT     | 49-90 TASK 806 |
| APU        | 49-94229 OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH | 49-90 TASK 807 |
| APU        | 49-94230 OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW  | 49-90 TASK 808 |
| APU        | 49-94299 STARTER GENERATOR OIL FILTER SHOWS<br>CLOGGED  | 49-90 TASK 809 |
| APU        | 49-94300 OIL FILTER SWITCH SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT          | 49-90 TASK 810 |
| APU        | 49-94304 OIL LEVEL SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE         | 49-90 TASK 811 |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL





APU BITE Procedure Figure 201 / 49-60-00-990-804

HAP ALL
D633A103-HAP

49-60 TASK 801

Page 214 Feb 10/2005



## 802. ECU Internal Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(a) 49-61106, 49-61109, 49-61110, 49-61111, 49-61112, 49-61113, 49-61114, 49-61115, 49-61116, 49-61117, 49-61118, 49-61119, 49-61120, 49-61121, 49-61122, 49-61123, 49-61124, 49-61125, 49-61126, 49-61127, 49-61128, 49-61129, 49-61130, 49-61131, 49-61132, 49-61133, 49-61134, 49-61135, 49-61136, 49-61137, 49-61138, 49-61139, 49-61140, 49-61141, 49-61142, 49-61143, 49-61144, 49-61145, 49-61150, 49-61151, 49-61152, 49-61153, 49-61154, 49-61156, 49-61165, 49-61178, 49-61184, 49-61197, 49-61198, 49-61199, 49-61200, 49-61201, 49-61202, 49-61203, 49-61204, 49-61210, 49-61212, 49-61220, 49-61231, 49-61232, 49-61233, 49-61234, 49-61239, 49-61242, 49-61257, 49-61258, 49-61268, 49-61274, 49-61276, 49-61277, 49-61296 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(b) 49-61106, 49-61109, 49-61110, 49-61111, 49-61112, 49-61113, 49-61114, 49-61115, 49-61116, 49-61117, 49-61118, 49-61119, 49-61120, 49-61121, 49-61122, 49-61123, 49-61124, 49-61125, 49-61126, 49-61127, 49-61128, 49-61129, 49-61130, 49-61131, 49-61132, 49-61133, 49-61134, 49-61135, 49-61136, 49-61137, 49-61138, 49-61139, 49-61140, 49-61141, 49-61142, 49-61143, 49-61144, 49-61145, 49-61150, 49-61151, 49-61152, 49-61153, 49-61154, 49-61156, 49-61157, 49-61165, 49-61178, 49-61184, 49-61197, 49-61198, 49-61199, 49-61200, 49-61201, 49-61202, 49-61203, 49-61204, 49-61210, 49-61212, 49-61220, 49-61231, 49-61232, 49-61233, 49-61234, 49-61239, 49-61242, 49-61257, 49-61258, 49-61268, 49-61274, 49-61276, 49-61277, 49-61296 ECU INTERNAL FAILURE

#### **HAP ALL**

- (c) 49-61107 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
- (d) 49-61155 APU LOADSHED DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
- (e) 49-61174 FCU TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
- (f) 49-61185 IGV TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
- (2) There is an internal problem with the electronic control unit.
- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for these maintenance messages:

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(a) 49-61109, 49-61110, 49-61113, 49-61115, 49-61116, 49-61117, 49-61118, 49-61119, 49-61120, 49-61121, 49-61122, 49-61123, 49-61124, 49-61125, 49-61126, 49-61127, 49-61128, 49-61129, 49-61130, 49-61131, 49-61132, 49-61133, 49-61134, 49-61135, 49-61137, 49-61138, 49-61139, 49-61142, 49-61143, 49-61144, 49-61145, 49-61156, 49-61198, 49-61274.

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(b) 49-61109, 49-61110, 49-61113, 49-61115, 49-61116, 49-61117, 49-61118, 49-61119, 49-61120, 49-61121, 49-61122, 49-61123, 49-61124, 49-61125, 49-61126, 49-61127, 49-61128, 49-61129, 49-61130, 49-61131, 49-61132, 49-61133, 49-61134, 49-61135, 49-61137, 49-61138, 49-61139, 49-61142, 49-61143, 49-61144, 49-61145, 49-61156, 49-61157, 49-61198, 49-61274.

# **HAP ALL**

- (4) The APU FAULT light can show for these maintenance messages:
  - (a) 49-61112, 49-61136, 49-61153, 49-61154, 49-61165, 49-61178, 49-61210, 49-61212, 49-61257, 49-61258, 49-61268, 49-61296.

| EFFECTIVITY |  |
|-------------|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |



- (5) The APU OVER SPEED light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for these maintenance messages:
  - (a) 49-61150, 49-61152, 49-61204.

## HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: If you had maintenance message 49-61150 or 49-61152, you must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU.

#### HAP ALL

- (6) The APU FAULT light and/or APU OVER SPEED light can show for this maintenance message:
  - (a) 49-61174.
- (7) The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message:
  - (a) 49-61200.
- (8) The APU MAINT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message:
  - (a) 49-61202.
- (9) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for these maintenance messages:
  - (a) 49-61106, 49-61107, 49-61111, 49-61114, 49-61140, 49-61141, 49-61151, 49-61155, 49-61184, 49-61185, 49-61197, 49-61199, 49-61201, 49-61203, 49-61220, 49-61231, 49-61232, 49-61233, 49-61234, 49-61239, 49-61242, 49-61276, 49-61277.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (2) If maintenance message 49-61150 shows on the CDU display, there is a wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If one or more of these maintenance message(s) show on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) If one or more of these maintenance message(s) do not show on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there were intermittent fault(s).

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of these maintenance message(s) on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801,
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - (b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

## HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

NOTE: If you had maintenance message 49-61150 or 49-61152 and do not replace the ECU, the APU will not start. You must go to the CURRENT STATUS page and enter STARTOK in the scratchpad and push the line select key at the top right side of the CDU before you start the APU if the ECU was not replaced.

#### **HAP ALL**

- (c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) If maintenance message 49-61150 shows on the CDU display, do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A7 and pin A8 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Measure the resistance between pin A7 and ground and pin A8 and ground on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 3) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- 4) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| ENID    | <b>Λ</b> Ε | TACK |  |
|---------|------------|------|--|
| <br>END | OF         | IASK |  |

# 803. Data Memory Module Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61108 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a problem with the transmit and receive circuits for the data memory module. The electronic control unit reads the transmit and receive circuits for the data memory module during its power-up cycle. Electrical power is supplied to the data memory module before this test to let the data memory module complete its power tests. If there is no electrical power to the data memory module, then this test does not occur. The data memory module cannot be read or written if this fault occurs. If this fault is not corrected, then a loss of input monitoring data from the data memory module occurs if the electronic control unit is replaced.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Electrical connector P11 for the data memory module, YAAM003
  - (5) Data memory module, YAAM003
  - (6) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (7) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.

HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 802-803



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do this step and continue:
      - a) Replace the new electronic control unit, M1709, with the electronic control unit that you removed. These are the tasks:
        - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
        - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: The electronic control unit that you removed is satisfactory.

- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to inspect the electrical connector P11 for the data memory module, YAAM003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.

HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector P11. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P11, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P11 is satisfactory, then continue.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME. IF YOU REMOVE BOTH THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME, YOU WILL LOSE THE DATA FOR THE APU.

CAUTION: YOU MUST USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE. DO NOT USE A DATA MEMORY MODULE FROM A DIFFERENT APU OR A DATA MEMORY MODULE WITH APU DATA. IF YOU DO NOT USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE, LOSS OF DATA OR INCORRECT DATA CAN OCCUR.

- (5) Do these steps to replace the data memory module, YAAM003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the data memory module, YAAM003. These are the tasks:
    - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
    - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
      - a) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

NOTE: The time period to load the APU data to the blank data memory module is 10 seconds.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Replace the new data memory module, YAAM003, with the data memory module that you removed. These are the tasks:
    - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
    - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801

<u>NOTE</u>: The data memory module with the APU data that you removed is satisfactory.

b) Send the new data memory module, YAAM003, for calibration or disposition to remove the APU data.

NOTE: The new data memory module receives the APU data when the APU master switch is set to the ON position.

- (6) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or P11 or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 19 and pin 35, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 19 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 20 and pin 36, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin 20 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin 33 and pin 34, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - f) Pin 33 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - g) Pin 34 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - h) Pin 35 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - i) Pin 36 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 8 and socket 9 on the electrical connector P11 at the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin 19 and pin 35 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) Install the jumper between socket 10 and socket 11 on the electrical connector P11.
- 6) Measure the resistance between pin 33 and pin 34 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2)

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 7) Remove the jumper.
- 8) Install the jumper between socket 6 and socket 7 on the electrical connector P11.
- 9) Measure the resistance between pin 20 and pin 36 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 10) Remove the jumper.
- 11) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 12) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin C11 and pin C12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin C11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin C12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin C13 and pin D13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin C13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - f) Pin D11 and pin D12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - g) Pin D11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - h) Pin D12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - i) Pin D13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Install a jumper between socket 19 and socket 35 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436 at the 1088 bulkhead.
  - Measure the resistance between pin D11 and pin D12 on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) Install the jumper between socket 33 and socket 34 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436.
- Measure the resistance between pin C13 and pin D13 on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 7) Remove the jumper.
- 8) Install the jumper between socket 20 and socket 36 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436.
- Measure the resistance between pin C11 and pin C12 on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 10) Remove the jumper.
- 11) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 13) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 14) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 15) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 16) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 17) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <b>END OF TASK</b> |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    |  |

# 804. FCU Torque Motor Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61157 FCU TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a problem with the torque motor driver circuit for the fuel control unit. A watchdog timer in the electronic control unit is monitored at each interval. If the watchdog timer is not monitored at each interval, then the output drive circuits in the electronic control unit are set again for an APU usual shutdown. After the watchdog timer shows no time, this test reads the voltage output to the torque motor driver for the fuel control unit that is clamped off. If the driver does not clamped off, then the current is 30 mA. Under these conditions, the APU will continue to operate satisfactorily.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)

HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 803-804



- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a voltage check between socket 6 and socket 7 on the electrical connector P22 at the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The voltage must be less than 0.5V DC.

- 2) If the voltage is more than 0.5V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the voltage is less than 0.5V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin A7 and pin A8 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| н | Δ | Р | Δ | L | L |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |

| <br><b>END</b> | OF ' | TASK |  |
|----------------|------|------|--|

#### 805. FCU Resolver Excitation Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61158 FCU RESOLVER EXCITATION SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an incorrect excitation voltage across the resolver for the fuel control unit. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the resolver. An incorrect excitation voltage across the resolver shows the voltage is more than 2.5V DC and the current is more than 12 mA. The resolver measures the fuel flow through the fuel control unit. If this failure occurs, the calibration factor for the fuel flow from the last APU operation is used to continue the APU operation. This calibration factor comes from the data memory module. An APU start problem can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electronic control unit, M1709

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 804-805



- (4) Internal problem with the fuel control unit, YAAM002
- (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do this check of the fuel control unit, YAAM002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P22. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P22, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P22 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the fuel control unit, YAAM002 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 2 and pin 3, specified resistance of more than 30 ohms.
    - c) Pin 2 and pin 4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin 2 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin 2 and pin 6, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - f) Pin 2 and pin 7, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - g) Pin 2 and pin 8, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - h) Pin 2 and pin 9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - i) Pin 2 and pin 10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - j) Pin 2 and pin 11, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - k) Pin 2 and pin 12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the fuel control unit, YAAM002. These are the tasks:
      - Fuel Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-11-000-801
      - Fuel Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-11-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

HAP ALL



- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P22 from the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P22 and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or P22 or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P22 and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 3 and pin 26, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 4 and pin 26, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 11 and pin 26, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin 12 and pin 26, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin 24 and pin 26, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - f) Pin 25 and pin 26, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - g) Pin 26 and pin 27, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - h) Pin 26 and pin 28, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - i) Pin 26 and pin 29, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - j) Pin 26 and pin 42, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - k) Pin 26 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P22 to the fuel control unit, YAAM002.
    - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
      - a) Pin A4 and pin A9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin A5 and pin A9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin A6 and pin A9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - d) Pin A7 and pin A9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - e) Pin A8 and pin A9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - f) Pin A9 and pin B8, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - g) Pin A9 and pin B9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - h) Pin A9 and pin C4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

HAP ALL



- i) Pin A9 and pin D4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) Measure the resistance between pin A9 on the electrical connector D3599A and pin C10 on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709.

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 3) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 5) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 806. APU Loadshed Driver Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61176 APU LOADSHED DRIVER SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the loadshed driver. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the current to the loadshed driver. If there is an overcurrent condition, then the ECU driver is set to off. A short across the loadshed driver shows the current is more than 20 mA. A speed droop (underspeed condition) and a high exhaust gas temperature (EGT) indication can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem between the bus power control unit, G15, and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (3) Bus power control unit, G15
  - (4) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 805-806



| Row  | Col        | Number | Name    |
|------|------------|--------|---------|
| TIOW | <u>001</u> | Number | Ivaille |

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

F 13 C01290 GENERATOR BUS PWR CONT UNIT

# Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

Row Col Number Name

C 10 C01327 BUS PWR CONT UNIT

#### Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

Row Col Number Name

A 12 C00936 EXT PWR BPCU

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) SSM (SSM 24-28-41)
- (4) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-28-41)
- (6) (WDM 49-62-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the wiring between the bus power control unit, G15, and the electronic control unit, M1709:

HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Remove the bus power control unit (BPCU), G15, from the E4-2 electrical shelf. To remove it, do this task: BPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-21-000-801.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D10898B and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10898B or D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the bus power control unit (BPCU), G15. To re-install it, do this task: BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D10898B and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between socket 27 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10898B at the bus power control unit, G15 (SSM 24-28-41), (SSM 49-62-11).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Measure the resistance between pin A11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Install a jumper between socket 27 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10898B.
  - Measure the resistance between pin A11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.
  - 5) Remove the jumper.
  - 6) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 24-28-41), (WDM 49-62-11).
  - 7) Re-install the bus power control unit (BPCU), G15. To re-install it, do this task: BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801.
  - 8) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 9) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 10) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the bus power control unit (BPCU), G15:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the bus power control unit (BPCU), G15, on the E4-2 electrical shelf. These are the tasks:
    - BPCU Removal, AMM TASK 24-41-21-000-801
    - BPCU Installation, AMM TASK 24-41-21-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

### 808. Ignition Unit Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61179 IGNITION UNIT DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the ignition unit driver. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the high side driver of the ignition unit. A short across the ignition unit driver shows the voltage is more than 11.0V DC.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 806-808



#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (4) Electrical connector P13 for the ignition unit, YAAM001
- (5) Voltage problem with the ignition unit, YAAM001.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-41-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-41-11)

# E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to inspect the electrical connector P13 for the ignition unit, YAAM001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P13 from the ignition unit, YAAM001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P13. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P13 to the ignition unit, YAAM001.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
|     |     |        |             |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P13, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P13 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do a voltage check of the ignition unit, YAAM001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number   | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|----------|-------------|
|     |     | <u> </u> | ·           |

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P13 from the ignition unit, YAAM001.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| _   |     |               |             |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------|
| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u> |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY

HAP ALL



- (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (g) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P13, socket 1 and socket 2, at the ignition unit, YAAM001 (SSM 49-41-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be less than 0.5V DC.

- (h) If the voltage is less than 0.5V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P13 to the ignition unit, YAAM001.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (i) If the voltage is more than 0.5V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |
|     |     | _      |                   |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Do a voltage check on the APU firewall receptacle D10434, socket 16 and socket 17.

NOTE: The voltage must be less than 0.5V DC.

- 8) If the voltage is less than 0.5V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - b) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the voltage is more than 0.5V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| Δ   | 14  | C00033 | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- c) Re-connect the electrical connector P13 to the ignition unit, YAAM001.
- d) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- e) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- f) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- g) Re-install the electronic control unit. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- h) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- j) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- k) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- I) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END (   | OF TASK |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| _ , , , | J/\\\   |  |

# 809. IGV Excitation Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61182 IGV EXCITATION DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an incorrect excitation voltage in the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) circuit for the inlet guide vane (IGV) actuator. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT. A short across the LVDT driver and a loss of the position signal shows the voltage is more than 2.5V DC and the current is more than 10 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the inlet guide vanes is fully closed and APU bleed air is not available.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Internal problem with the IGV actuator, YAAV002
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 808-809



#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
- Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do this check of the IGV actuator, YAAV002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P17. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P17, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P17 is satisfactory, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the IGV actuator, YAAV002 (SSM 49-52-31):
  - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Pin 1 and pin 3, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - c) Pin 1 and pin 4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - d) Pin 1 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - e) Pin 1 and pin 7, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - f) Pin 1 and pin 10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the IGV actuator, YAAV002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-12-000-801
    - Inlet Guide Vane (IGV) Actuator Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-12-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number В 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name AUX POWER UNIT CONT 14 C00033

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name R 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Number Name Row Col Α 14

C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL



- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P17 from the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P17 and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or P17 or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P17 and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 5 and pin 15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 6 and pin 15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin 15 and pin 16, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin 15 and pin 30, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - f) Pin 15 and pin 31, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - g) Pin 15 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P17 to the IGV actuator, YAAV002.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
  - a) Pin A10 and pin A11, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Pin A10 and pin A12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - c) Pin A10 and pin A13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - d) Pin A10 and pin B10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - e) Pin A10 and pin B11, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - f) Pin A10 and pin B12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - q) Pin A10 and pin B13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 4) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



#### 810. Door Close Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61211 DOOR CLOSE DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the high side (door close) driver. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the high side (door close) driver of the air inlet door actuator. A short across the driver shows the voltage is more than 8.0V DC. If this fault is not corrected, then the APU fuel shutoff valve and air inlet door actuator can be in the closed position.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 809-810



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

(1) Component Location (Figure 301)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

----- END OF TASK -----

# 811. Door Open Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61213 DOOR OPEN DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the high side (door open) driver. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the high side (door open) driver of the ignition unit. A short across the driver shows the voltage is more than 8.0V DC. If this fault is not corrected, then the APU fuel shutoff valve and air inlet door actuator can be in the open position and an APU protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 810-811



- (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 812. Inlet Temperature Sensor Shows Short Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61223 INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the resistive temperature device (RTD) circuit for the inlet temperature sensor. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the positive side of the RTD. A short to ground in the RTD circuit shows the voltage is less than 1.0V DC. If this failure occurs, the APU inlet temperature is replaced with the total air temperature from the airplane and continues the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, an inlet overheat protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 811-812



(6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-71-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-71-21)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P21 from the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P21. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P21, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P21 to the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P21 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002 (SSM 49-71-21):
    - a) Pin A and structural ground (connector shell), specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin B and structural ground (connector shell), specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
      - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801
      - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P21 to the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-71-21):
    - a) Pin 13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 14 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-71-21):
      - a) Pin C3 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin D3 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 813. Inlet Temperature Sensor Shows Out of Range High - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61224 INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the resistive temperature device (RTD) circuit for the inlet temperature sensor. An open circuit shows infinite resistance and thus, infinite temperature. The value of infinite resistance in this FIM chapter 49 is more than 100K ohms. The maximum possible temperature for the APU inlet temperature is 325°F (163°C). The temperature range for the sensor conditioning circuit is between -107°F and 548°F (-77°C and 287°C). This fault is set at 500°F (260°C). If this failure occurs, the APU inlet temperature is replaced with the total air temperature from the airplane and continues the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, hung starts, speed droop or an inlet overheat protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 812-813



### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-71-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-71-21)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P21 from the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P21. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P21, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P21 to the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P21 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin A and pin B on the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002 (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 200 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 200 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P21 to the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin 13 and pin 14 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 200 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 200 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between pin C3 and pin D3 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END | OF TASK | <b></b> |
|---------|---------|---------|

# 814. Inlet Temperature Sensor Shows Out of Range Low - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61225 INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short in the resistive temperature device (RTD) circuit for the inlet temperature sensor. A short circuit shows an almost zero resistance and thus, a low temperature. The value of an almost zero resistance in this FIM chapter 49 is 5 ohms. The minimum possible temperature for the APU inlet temperature is -65°F (-54°C). The temperature range for the sensor conditioning circuit is between -107°F and 548°F (-77°C and 287°C). This fault is set at -100°F (-73°C). If this failure occurs, the APU inlet temperature is replaced with the total air temperature from the airplane and continues the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, then an inlet overheat protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 813-814



- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-71-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-71-21)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (3) Do this check of the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P21 from the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P21. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P21, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P21 to the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P21 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A and pin B on the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002 (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 72 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 72 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 72 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P21 to the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 13 and pin 14 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 72 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 72 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 72 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>        |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------------|
| R   | 19  | C01344 | APLI FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C3 and pin D3 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-71-21).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 72 ohms.
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <b>END</b> | OF | TASK |  |
|------------|----|------|--|
|            | •• |      |  |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 815. Bleed Air Valve Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61241 BLEED AIR VALVE DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the solenoid driver for the bleed air valve. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the high side driver of the solenoid for the bleed air valve. A short across the solenoid driver shows the voltage is more than 11.0V DC. If this fault is not corrected, then the bleed air valve is in the open position.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

HAP ALL



### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P10 from the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P10. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P10, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P10 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a voltage check between socket 1 and socket 2 on the electrical connector P10 at the bleed air valve, YAAV001 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be less than 0.5V DC.

- 2) If the voltage is more than 0.5V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the voltage is less than 0.5V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P10 to the bleed air valve, YAAV001.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B10 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

----- END OF TASK -----

# 816. Ready to Load Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61243 READY TO LOAD DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the ready-to-load driver. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the high side of the ready-to-load driver. A short across the driver shows the voltage is more than 11.0V DC.
  - (3) The APU GEN OFF BUS light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
      - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 815-816



- 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 817. Speed Sensor 1 or 2 Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for these maintenance messages:
    - (a) 49-61259 SPEED SENSOR 1 SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
    - (b) 49-61260 SPEED SENSOR 1 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
    - (c) 49-61261 SPEED SENSOR 1 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
    - (d) 49-61262 SPEED SENSOR 2 SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
    - (e) 49-61263 SPEED SENSOR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
    - (f) 49-61264 SPEED SENSOR 2 SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a problem in the speed sensor circuit. The problem can be an open in the monopole 1 and/or monopole 2 circuit or a deterioration of one of the two monopoles. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the monopole for the speed sensor. An open in the monopole 1 and/or monopole 2 circuit shows the voltage is more than 10V DC. This test also does a check each 20 milliseconds for out-of-range indications. The fault is also set if there are six out-of-range indications one after the other. A low threshold signal is used for control and overspeed detection. A five percent loss of a monopole gradually can cause the low threshold signal to disagree with the high threshold signal. This loss can cause a speed threshold fault. If this failure occurs, the APU operates on one of the two monopoles with the higher threshold signal.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for these maintenance messages.

| EFFECTIVITY | 1 |
|-------------|---|
| HAP ALL     |   |
|             |   |

49-60 TASKS 816-817



### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Silver color paricles or large quantity of metal particles on the magnetic drain plug.
- (4) Internal problem with the speed sensor, YAAT007
- (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (7) Speed sensor, YAAT007
- (8) Electronic control unit, M1709.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If one or more of these maintenance message(s) show on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If one or more of these maintenance message(s) do not show on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there were intermittent fault(s).

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of these maintenance message(s) on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to inspect the magnetic drain plug:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
  - (c) If you do not find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the speed sensor, YAAT007:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P12 from the speed sensor, YAAT007.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P12. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P12, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P12 to the speed sensor, YAAT007.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P12 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the speed sensor, YAAT007 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of less than 25 ohms.
    - b) Pin 3 and pin 4, specified resistance of less than 25 ohms.
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the speed sensor, YAAT007. These are the tasks:
      - Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-21-000-801
      - Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the speed sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P12 to the speed sensor, YAAT007.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 12 and pin 26, specified resistance of less than 25 ohms.
    - b) Pin 12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 18 and pin 19, specified resistance of less than 25 ohms.
    - d) Pin 18 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin 19 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - f) Pin 26 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
      - a) Pin B13 and pin B14, specified resistance of less than 25 ohms.
      - b) Pin B13 and pin B15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin B14 and pin B15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709:
      - a) Pin B5 and pin C5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin B5 and pin D5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin C5 and pin D5, specified resistance of less than 25 ohms.
    - 3) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
    - 4) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 5) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the speed sensor, YAAT007:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the speed sensor, YAAT007. These are the tasks:
    - Speed Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-21-000-801
    - Speed Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the speed sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END OF TASK</b> |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <br>END OF TASK        |  |

## 818. Start Enable Command Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61265 START ENABLE COMMAND SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 817-818



- (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the start relay driver in the electronic control unit. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the high side driver of its start relay. A short across the driver shows the voltage is more than 11.0V DC. If this fault is not corrected, the start converter unit will receive the start enable command from the electronic control unit continuously.
- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|     |     |        |      |

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
      - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
        - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
      - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (2) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END OF TASK |  | <b>END OF</b> | TASK - |  |
|-------------|--|---------------|--------|--|
|-------------|--|---------------|--------|--|

# 819. SCV Excitation Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61275 SCV EXCITATION DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a problem with the excitation voltage in the linear variable differential transformer (LVDT) circuit for the surge control valve. An excitation voltage is applied continuously to the LVDT. A short across the driver and a loss of the position signal shows the voltage is more than 2.5V DC and the current is more than 10 mA. With the loss of the position signal, the position of the surge control valve is fully open and APU bleed air is not available.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Internal problem with the surge control valve, YAAV003
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 818-819



### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do this check of the surge control valve, YAAV003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 2 and pin 4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 3 and pin 4, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin 4 and pin 7, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin 4 and pin 8, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - f) Pin 4 and pin 9, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the surge control valve, YAAV003. These are the tasks:
      - Surge Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-52-41-000-801
      - Surge Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-52-41-400-801
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P9 and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or P9 or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P9 and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin 2 and pin 22, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 8 and pin 22, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 9 and pin 22, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin 10 and pin 22, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin 21 and pin 22, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

HAP ALL



- f) Pin 22 and pin 23, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- g) Pin 22 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31):
    - a) Pin A14 and pin A15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin A14 and pin B14, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin A14 and pin B15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin A14 and pin C14, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - e) Pin A14 and pin C15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - f) Pin A14 and pin D14, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - g) Pin A14 and pin D15, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 4) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END OF TASK |  | END | OF | TASK |  |
|-------------|--|-----|----|------|--|
|-------------|--|-----|----|------|--|

### 820. SCV Torque Motor Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61278 SCV TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the negative side of the torque motor driver. The electronic control unit does a check of the current to the torque motor driver of the surge control valve. A short across the negative side of the torque motor driver shows the current is less than 20 mA. If this failure occurs, the positions of the surge control valve is fully open and the inlet guide vanes are fully closed. The APU bleed air is not available during the APU operation.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

| EFFECTIVITY |  |
|-------------|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |
|             |  |

49-60 TASKS 819-820



### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
- (4) (WDM 49-52-31)

# E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 B
 19
 C01344
 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a voltage check between socket 7 and socket 8 on the electrical connector P9 at the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be less than 0.5V DC.

- 2) If the voltage is more than 0.5V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the voltage is less than 0.5V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B14 and pin B15 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END | ΩE | TASK |  |
|-----|----|------|--|
|     | UГ | IASK |  |

# 821. SCV Torque Motor Driver Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61279 SCV TORQUE MOTOR DRIVER SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON

HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 820-821



- (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the positive side of the torque motor driver. The electronic control unit does a check of the current to the torque motor driver of the surge control valve. A short across the positive side of the torque motor driver shows the current is more than 20 mA. If this fault is not corrected, a reverse flow protective shutdown can occur.
- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-52-31)
  - (4) (WDM 49-52-31)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

HAP ALL



- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P9 from the surge control valve, YAAV003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P9. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P9, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P9 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a voltage check between socket 7 and socket 8 on the electrical connector P9 at the surge control valve, YAAV003 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The voltage must be less than 0.5V DC.

- 2) If the voltage is more than 0.5V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the voltage is less than 0.5V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P9 to the surge control valve, YAAV003.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B14 and pin B15 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-52-31).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-52-31).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



| ., | FND OF TASK                                    |
|----|--|
| 7) | Set the APU master switch to the OFF position. |

# 822. Flow Divider Solenoid Shows Circuit Failed ON - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61293 FLOW DIVIDER SOLENOID SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILED ON
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the solenoid driver for the fuel flow divider. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the high side driver of the flow divider solenoid. A short across the solenoid driver shows the voltage is more than 11.0V DC. If this fault is not corrected, then APU start problems at low altitude can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-71-21)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 821-822



(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P23 from the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P23. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P23, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P23 to the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P23 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a voltage check between socket 1 and socket 2 on the electrical connector P23 at the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The voltage must be less than 0.5V DC.

2) If the voltage is more than 0.5V DC, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the voltage is less than 0.5V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P23 to the flow divider solenoid, YAAV004.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A9 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 80 ohms.

2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).

HAP ALL



- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

### 823. Sensor Failure Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-61025 SENSOR FAILURE SHUTDOWN
  - (2) This APU protective shutdown occurs when there is a problem with the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002, or the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006. The problem is a loss of the temperature indications from one of the two temperature sensors. If the inlet temperature sensor does not send the APU inlet temperature indications to the electronic control unit, the APU will operate with degraded exhaust temperature control. If the oil temperature sensor does not send the oil temperature indications to the electronic control unit, the APU will operate with no high oil temperature protection. This APU protective shutdown does not occur during flight operations.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
  - (4) Oil temperature sensor, YAAT006
  - (5) Voltage problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL

49-60 TASKS 822-823



### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-71-21)
- (4) (SSM 49-94-21)
- (5) (WDM 49-71-21)
- (6) (WDM 49-94-21)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the control display unit (CDU) display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
    - 1) 49-61136
    - 2) 49-61223
    - 3) 49-61224
    - 4) 49-61225
    - 5) 49-94228
    - 6) 49-94229
    - 7) 49-94230.
    - 8) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
    - 9) Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each message:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-61025 shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-61025, then you corrected the fault.
      - e) If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-61025, then continue.
      - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006. These are the tasks:
  - Oil Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-21-000-801
  - Oil Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-21-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do a voltage check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P21 from the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P15 from the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- (e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P21, pin A to pin B, at the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002 (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

(i) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector P15, pin A to pin B, at the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The voltage must be 9.7V-10.3V DC.

- (j) If one or both voltage(s) is not 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
- Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (k) If the two voltages are 9.7V-10.3V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- 4) Re-connect the electrical connector P21 to the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
- 5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 6) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

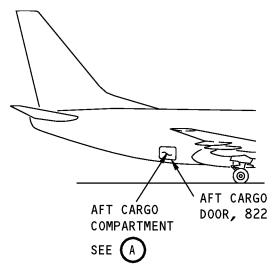
EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

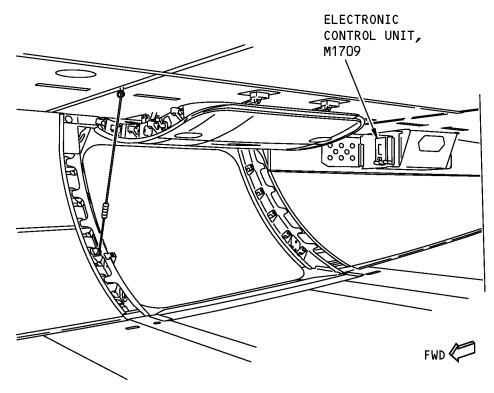


| (f) | Set the APU master switch to the OFF position. |
|-----|--|
|     | END OF TASK                                    |

HAP ALL







AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



APU Controls Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 3)/ 49-60-00-990-801

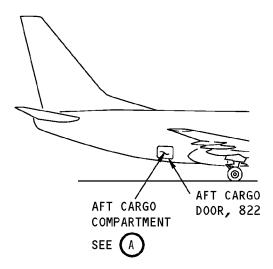
EFFECTIVITY

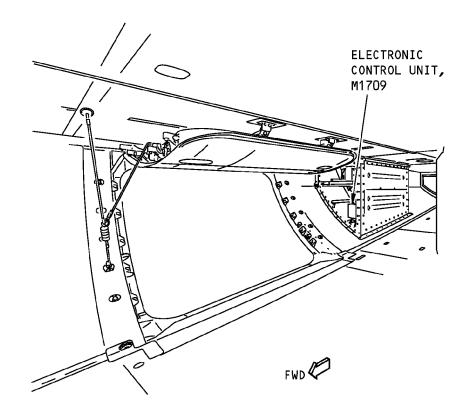
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

**49-60 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 301 D633A103-HAP Feb 15/2009







# AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



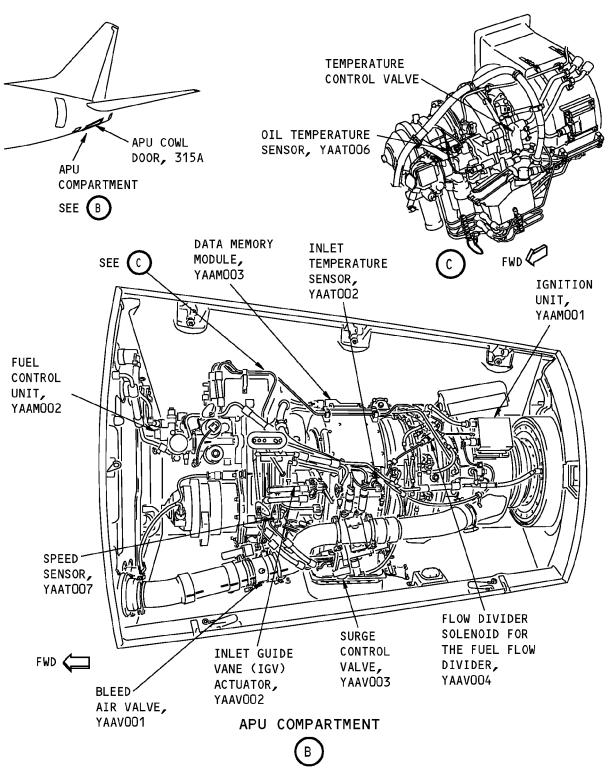
APU Controls Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 3)/ 49-60-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

**49-60 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 302 Feb 10/2007

# 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



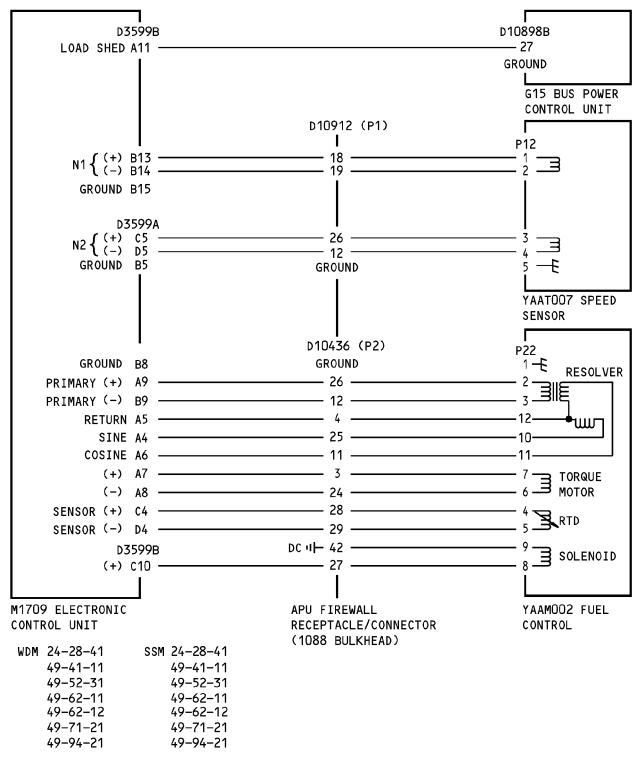
APU Controls Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 3 of 3)/ 49-60-00-990-801

HAP ALL

# **49-60 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 303 Feb 10/2007

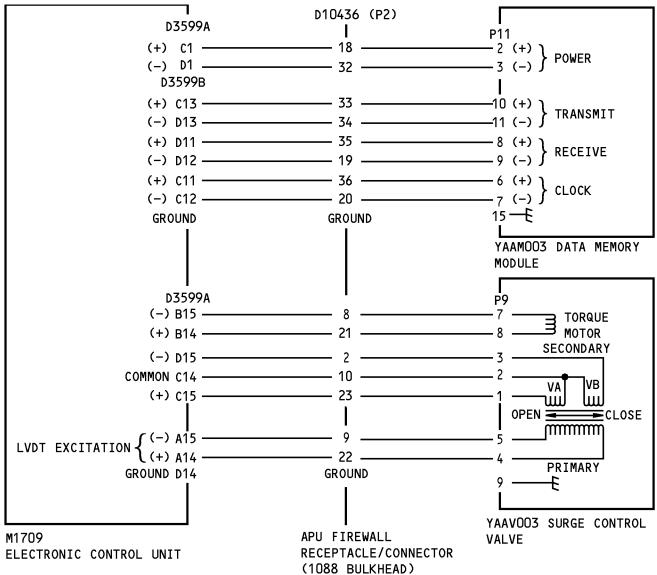




APU Controls Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 1 of 4)/ 49-60-00-990-803





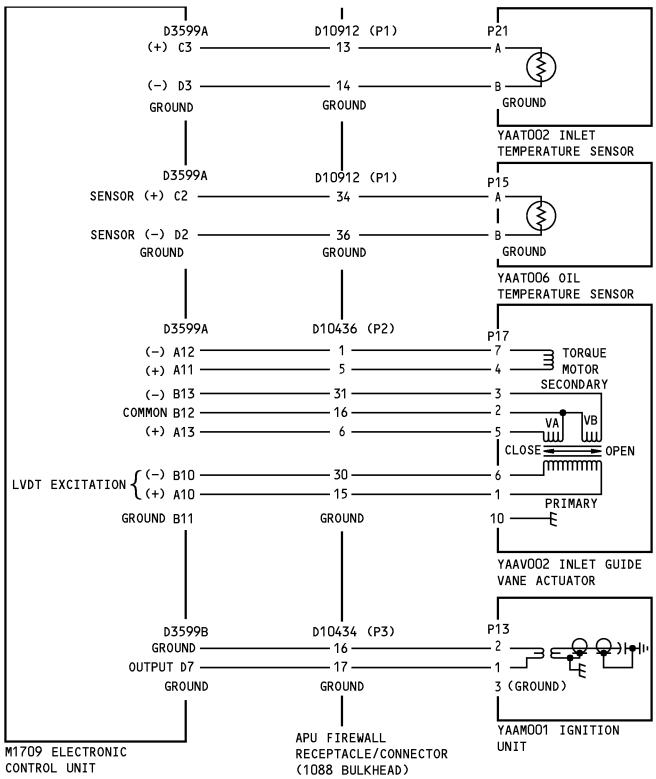


APU Controls Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 2 of 4)/ 49-60-00-990-803

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

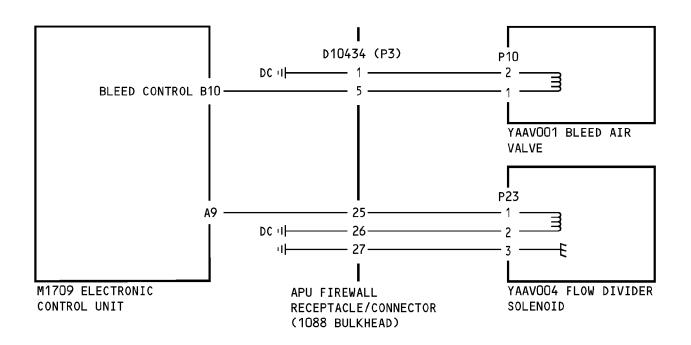
Page 305
D633A103-HAP
BOEING PROPRIETARY - Copyright © Unpublished Work - See title page for details





APU Controls Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 3 of 4)/ 49-60-00-990-803





APU Controls Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 4 of 4)/ 49-60-00-990-803

HAP ALL

49-60 TASK SUPPORT

Page 307

D633A103-HAP

Feb 10/2007



# 801. APU BITE INOP Message Shows on the CDU - Fault Isolation

# A. Description

- (1) The APU BITE test is initiated by the BITE POWERUP signal from the two display electronic units (DEU-1 and DEU-2) and the transmitting label 357 with the APU ID code from DEU-1. The control display unit (CDU) display shows the APU INITIATING message until the electronic control unit transmits the label 356 to DEU-1 and DEU-2. If label 356 is not transmitted by the electronic control unit in 25 seconds, then the CDU display will show the APU BITE INOP message.
- (2) The CDU display will show the APU BITE INOP message when one of these conditions occurs:
  - (a) DATA LOAD SELECT switch on the data loader control panel, P61-01, is in the APU position
  - (b) Airplane is in the air mode
  - (c) Voltage and wiring problems to the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (d) Internal problem with the electronic control unit, M1709.

### B. Possible Causes

- (1) DISPLAYS SOURCE switch, on the instrument switching module at the P5 forward overhead panel, is not in the ALL ON 1 position
- (2) DATA LOAD SELECT switch, on the data loader control panel, P61-01, is not in the NORM position
- (3) Airplane is not in the ground mode
- (4) Voltage problem to the electronic control unit, M1709
- (5) Electronic control unit, M1709, did not receive transmitting label 357 from the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808
- (6) Wiring problem between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808
- (7) Wiring problem between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the data load enable relay, R735
- (8) Wiring problem between the data load enable relay, R735, and the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808
- (9) Wiring problem between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808
- (10) Internal problem with the data load enable relay, R735
- (11) Wiring problem between the data load enable relay, R735, and the data loader control panel, P61-01
- (12) Data loader control panel, P61-01
- (13) Electronic control unit, M1709.

## C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923        | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359        | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

D 10 C01361 DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 34-61-18)
- (4) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (5) (SSM 73-24-12)
- (6) (WDM 34-61-18)
- (7) (WDM 49-62-11)
- (8) (WDM 73-24-12)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows the APU BITE INOP message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then there was an intermittent fault.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do this check of the position of the DISPLAYS SOURCE switch for the display electronic unit (DEU-1), M1808:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Make sure that the DISPLAYS SOURCE switch on the instrument switching module at the P5 forward overhead panel is in the ALL ON 1 position.
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 1) If the CDU display goes blank, then, do this task: CDS BITE Procedure, 31-62 TASK 801.
    - If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 3) If the CDU display shows the APU BITE INOP message, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the position of the DATA LOAD SELECT on the data loader control panel, P61-01:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Make sure that the DATA LOAD SELECT switch on the data loader control panel, P61-01, is in the NORM position.
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows the APU BITE INOP message, then continue.
- (3) Do this system check of the airplane in the ground mode:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Make sure the airplane is in the ground mode. To do a check if the airplane is in the ground mode. Do this task: Return the Airplane to the Ground Mode, AMM TASK 32-09-00-860-802.
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows the APU BITE INOP message, then continue.
- (4) Do a voltage check to the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal. AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(d) Do a voltage check on the electrical connector D3599C, pin 2 to structural ground, at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be 26V-28V DC.

- (e) If the voltage is not 26V-28V DC, then do these steps:
  - 1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | Name                |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

2) Do a voltage check at the load terminal of circuit breaker C33 (SSM 49-62-11).

NOTE: The voltage must be 26V-28V DC.

NOTE: Circuit breaker C33 is referred to as 6-4A14 AUX POWER UNIT CONT on the circuit breaker panel, P6-4.

- 3) If the voltage is not 26V-28V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the circuit breaker C33 (WDM 49-62-11):

HAP ALL



a) This is the circuit breaker:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- d) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) If the voltage is 26V-28V DC, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring between the load terminal of circuit breaker C33 and the electrical connector D3599C, pin 2 (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the voltage is 26V-28V DC, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (5) Do this check for the transmitting label 357 from the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808, to the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Install an analyzer, COM-1562 to the electrical connector D3599B, pin C14 (HI) and pin D14 (LO), at the electronic control unit, M1709, to read the APU/EEC BUS output (SSM 49-62-11).
  - (d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (e) Remove the analyzer, COM-1562.
  - (f) If the analyzer, COM-1562 reads transmitting label 357, then do these steps:
    - 1) Install a new electronic control unit, M1709. To install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (g) If the analyzer, COM-1562 does not read transmitting label 357, then do this step and continue:

HAP ALL



- 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (6) Do this check of the wiring between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the data load enable relay, R735:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>          |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------------|
| D   | 10  | C01361 | DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D12466 from the data load enable relay, R735.
  - NOTE: The data load enable relay, R735, is installed on the junction box, J20.
- (d) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D12466. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D12466, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>          |
|-----|-----|---------------|----------------------|
| D   | 10  | C01361        | DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP |

- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D12466 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709, and these sockets of electrical connector D12466 at the data load enable relay, R735 (SSM 49-62-11) (SSM 73-24-12):

| D3599B  | D12466       |
|---------|--------------|
| pin C14 | <br>socket 2 |
| nin D14 | <br>socket 6 |

2) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:

HAP ALL



- a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11) (WDM 73-24-12).
- b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- c) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
- d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

# CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>          |
|-----|------------|--------|----------------------|
| D   | 10         | C01361 | DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP |

- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

# CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9          | C00923        | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5          | C01359        | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

### F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>          |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------------|
| D   | 10  | C01361 | DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP |

- (7) Do this check of the wiring between the data load enable relay, R735, and the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808. To remove it, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801.
  - (c) Open this circuit breaker and install safety tag:

# CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | Name        |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------|
| Α   | 9          | C00923 | DATA LOADER |

- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D12466 from the data load enable relay, R735.
  - NOTE: The data load enable relay, R735, is installed on the junction box, J20.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D3973 and D12466. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3973 or D12466, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
- 2) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER |

- 3) Re-install the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808. To re-install it, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D3973 and D12466 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a wiring check between these sockets of electrical connector D12466 at the data load enable relay, R735, and these pins of electrical connector D3973A at the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808 (SSM 49-62-11) (SSM 73-24-12):

| D12466   | D3973A     |
|----------|------------|
| socket 4 | <br>pin J3 |
| socket 8 | <br>pin K3 |

- 2) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11) (WDM 73-24-12).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
  - c) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name        |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER |

- d) Re-install the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808. To re-install it, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
  - b) Remove the safety tag and close this circuit breaker:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER |

- c) Re-install the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808. To re-install it, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
- (8) Do this check of the wiring between the electronic control unit, M1709, and the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.

HAP ALL



- (c) Remove the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808. To remove it, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Removal, AMM TASK 31-62-21-000-801.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D3973. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D3973, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808. To re-install it, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D3973 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a check for an open or short-to-ground circuit between these pins of electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709, and electrical connector D3973E at the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808 (SSM 49-62-11):

| D3599A | D3973E     |
|--------|------------|
| pin A3 | <br>pin H9 |

2) Do a wiring check between these pins of electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709, and electrical connector D3973A at the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808:

| D3599B  | D3973A     |
|---------|------------|
| pin C15 | <br>pin C5 |
| pin D15 | <br>pin D5 |

- 3) If you find a problem with the wiring, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Re-install the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808. To re-install it, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
  - c) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-install the display electronic unit 1 (DEU-1), M1808. To re-install it, do this task: Display Electronic Unit Installation, AMM TASK 31-62-21-400-801.
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (9) Do this check of the data load enable relay, R735:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|     |     |        |      |

D 10 C01361 DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector D12466 from the data load enable relay, R735.

NOTE: The data load enable relay, R735, is installed on the junction box, J20.

- (d) Examine the electrical connector D12466. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D12466, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9          | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5          | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |  |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--|
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--|

D 10 C01361 DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|     |     |        |      |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the electrical connector D12466 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the data load enable relay, R735 (SSM 34-61-18) (SSM 49-62-11):

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Pin 1 and pin 6, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- b) Pin 2 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the data load enable relay, R735 (WDM 34-61-18) (WDM 49-62-11).
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | Name                 |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------------|
| D   | 10  | C01361 | DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- d) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>          |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------------|
| D   | 10  | C01361 | DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(10) Do this check of the wiring between the data load enable relay, R735, and the data loader control panel, P61-01:

HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u> |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------|
| _   |     |        |             |

D 10 C01361 DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Remove the data loader control panel, P61-01 (WDM 34-61-18).
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector D12466 from the data load enable relay, R735.

NOTE: The data load enable relay, R735, is installed on the junction box, J20.

- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D2879 and D12466. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D2879 or D12466, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
  - 2) Re-install the data loader control panel, P61-01 (WDM 34-61-18).
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>            |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------|
| D   | 10  | C01361 | DISPLAY DELL 1 HOLDLIP |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>        |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------------|
| R   | 19  | C01344 | APLI FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (g) If the electrical connectors D2879 and D12466 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do a check for an open or a short-to-ground circuit between these sockets of electrical connector D2879 at the data loader control panel, P61-01, and electrical connector D12466 at the data load enable relay, R735 (SSM 34-61-18):

| D2879     | D12466       |
|-----------|--------------|
| socket 21 | <br>socket 3 |

- 2) If there is an open or a short-to-ground circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 34-61-18).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
  - c) Re-install the data loader control panel, P61-01 (WDM 34-61-18).
  - d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9          | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5          | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>          |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------------|
| D   | 10  | C01361 | DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- 3) If the circuit is satisfactory, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D12466 to the data load enable relay, R735.
  - b) Re-install the data loader control panel, P61-01 (WDM 34-61-18).
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9          | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5          | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

| Row | Col | Number | Name                 |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------------|
| D   | 10  | C01361 | DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (11) Do these steps to replace the data loader control panel, P61-01:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row Col Number Name

D 10 C01361 DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Replace the data loader control panel, P61-01 (WDM 34-61-18).
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

CAPT Electrical System Panel, P18-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| Α   | 9   | C00923 | DATA LOADER       |
| D   | 5   | C01359 | DISPLAY DEU 1 PRI |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-1

Row Col Number Name

D 10 C01361 DISPLAY DEU 1 HOLDUP

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

(e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

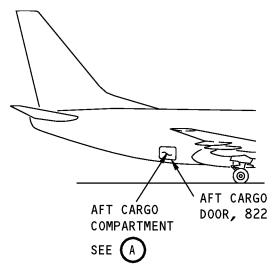


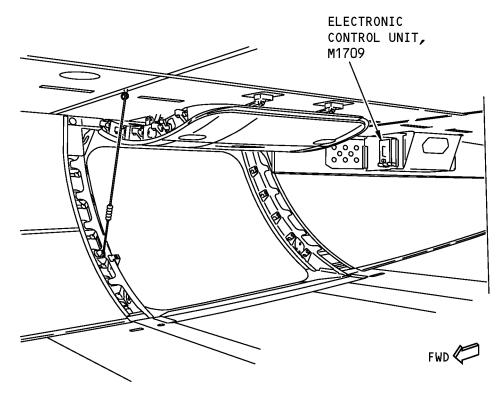
- 1) If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.
- 2) If the CDU display shows the APU BITE INOP message, then continue.
- (12) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - If the CDU display does not show the APU BITE INOP message, then you corrected the fault.

| <br>END | UE. | TVCK |  |
|---------|-----|------|--|
|         |     |      |  |

HAP ALL







AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



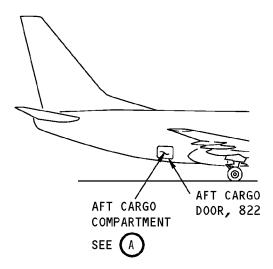
APU Controls Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 2)/ 49-65-00-990-801

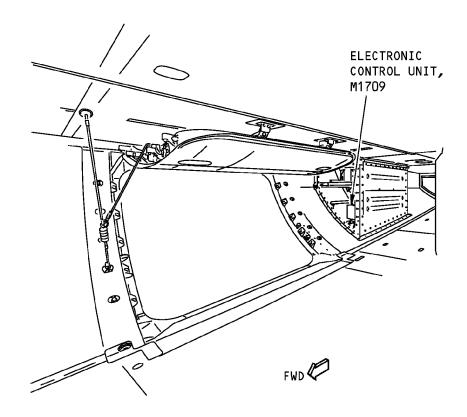
EFFECTIVITY
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

**49-65 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 301 D633A103-HAP Feb 15/2009







# AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



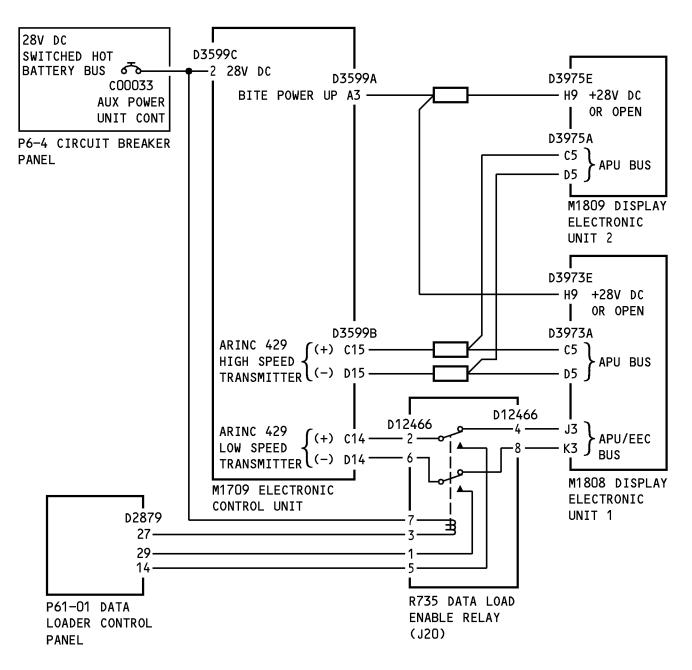
APU Controls Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 2)/ 49-65-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

**49-65 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 302 Feb 10/2007





WDM 34-61-18 SSM 34-61-18 49-62-11 49-62-11 73-24-12 73-24-12

> APU Controls Simplified Schematic Figure 302 / 49-65-00-990-802





## 801. EGT1 Thermocouple Disagrees With EGT2 - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-71146 EGT1 THERMOCOUPLE DISAGREES WITH EGT2
  - (2) This fault is set when the two exhaust gas temperature (EGT) thermocouples disagree by more than 150°F (83°C) for 10 seconds and the APU speed is more than 95%. The difference of the two EGT thermocouples must be less than 30°F (-1°C) during the APU operation. A high resistance in the EGT thermocouple circuit is related to a low EGT temperature indication. Clogged fuel nozzles can also cause this maintenance message to show on the control display unit (CDU) display. During the APU start cycle and the APU speed is less than 95%, the two EGT thermocouples can disagree by more than 150°F (83°C) but the fault will not set. If this failure occurs, a loss of one of the two EGT signals is permitted to continue the APU operation.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (7) EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009
  - (8) EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010
  - (9) Clogged fuel nozzles
  - (10) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-71-21)

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (4) (WDM 49-71-21)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Make sure the four EGT leads are installed tightly.
- (d) Remove the two nuts that attach the two EGT leads to the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.
- (e) Remove the two EGT leads from the two terminal studs.
- (f) Examine the two EGT leads and two terminal studs. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (g) If there was a problem with the two EGT leads or two terminal studs, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

- 2) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.
  - NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.
  - a) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
  - b) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If the two EGT leads and two terminal studs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009 (SSM 49-71-21):
    - a) Terminal stud chromel and terminal stud alumel, specified resistance of less than 20 ohms.
    - b) Terminal stud chromel and structural ground (mount flange), specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Terminal stud alumel and structural ground (mount flange), specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of terminal studs, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009. These are the tasks:
      - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
      - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 1. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

b) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- d) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of terminal studs, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



 a) Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

b) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- c) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- d) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Make sure the four EGT leads are installed tightly.
- (e) Remove the two nuts that attach the two EGT leads to the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.
- (f) Remove the two EGT leads from the two terminal studs.
- (g) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1), APU firewall receptacle D10912, two EGT leads and two terminal studs. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1), APU firewall receptacle D10912, two EGT leads or two terminal studs, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- a) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- b) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 6) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 7) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 9) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1), APU firewall receptacle D10912, two EGT leads and two terminal studs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-71-21):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 5, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 1 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin 5 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple
     1, YAAT009.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

b) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- c) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- d) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- e) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

HAP ALL



2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-71-21):
    - a) Pin C6 and pin D6, specified resistance of less than 20 ohms.
    - b) Pin C6 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D6 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - NOTE: If there was a problem with the circuit, then do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
    - NOTE: If the circuit is satisfactory, then do the installation test for the electronic control unit to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.
  - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

HAP ALL



- c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

<u>NOTE</u>: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 1. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(c) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 2. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the ten fuel nozzles:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE ALL THE FUEL NOZZLES FROM THE COMBUSTOR HOUSING AT THE SAME TIME. YOU CAN REMOVE THE FUEL NOZZLE IF THERE ARE TWO ADJACENT FUEL NOZZLES. THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FUEL NOZZLES THAT YOU CAN REMOVE AT THE SAME TIME IS FIVE. IF YOU REMOVE ALL THE FUEL NOZZLES, THE COMBUSTOR LINER WILL NOT ALIGN WITH THE FUEL NOZZLES ON THE COMBUSTOR HOUSING.

- (b) Replace the ten fuel nozzles. These are the tasks:
  - Fuel Nozzle Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-14-000-801
  - Fuel Nozzle Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-14-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the fuel nozzle. During the APU operation, examine the fuel nozzles for signs of fuel leakage and repair the leakage. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| FND | ΩF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|-----|----|-------------|--|
|     | O. | IASIN       |  |

## 802. EGT1 Thermocouple Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-71147 EGT1 THERMOCOUPLE SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the EGT thermocouple 1 circuit. The electronic control unit does a check of the temperature indication for the EGT thermocouple 1. An open in the EGT thermocouple 1 circuit shows the temperature indication is less than -200°F (-129°C). If this failure occurs, a loss of one of the two EGT signals is permitted to continue the APU operation.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (7) EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-71-21)
  - (4) (WDM 49-71-21)

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 801-802



#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Make sure the four EGT leads are installed tightly.
- (d) Remove the two nuts that attach the two EGT leads to the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.
- (e) Remove the two EGT leads from the terminal studs.
- (f) Examine the two EGT leads and two terminal studs. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (g) If there was a problem with the two EGT leads or two terminal studs, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

2) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- a) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- b) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If the two EGT leads and two terminal studs are satisfactory, then continue to the subsequent two applicable steps.
- (i) If you have a new or serviceable EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



 Connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the new or serviceable EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

2) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- a) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- b) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- 8) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>        |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------------|
| R   | 19  | C01344 | APIJ FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the two nuts that attach the two EGT leads to the new or serviceable EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.
- d) Remove the two EGT leads from the two terminal studs.
- Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the used EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

NOTE: The used EGT thermocouple 1 that is installed on the APU is satisfactory.

f) Re-install the two nuts on the used EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- g) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- h) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- i) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- i) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (j) If you do not have a new or serviceable EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009, then do these steps:
  - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag is installed.
  - 2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Make sure the two EGT leads are removed from the two terminal studs.
- 4) Measure the resistance between the terminal stud chromel and terminal stud alumel on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009 (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 20 ohms.

5) If the resistance is more than 20 ohms, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009. These are the tasks:
  - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
  - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is less than 20 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

b) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- c) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- d) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Number Row Col Name 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

**EFFECTIVITY** HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 5 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 20 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 20 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 20 ohms, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between pin C6 and pin D6 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 20 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | <b>AF</b> 3 | ΓΔSΚ |  |
|--|-------------|------|--|
|  | ()-         | IΔSK |  |

## 803. EGT2 Thermocouple Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-71148 EGT2 THERMOCOUPLE SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the EGT thermocouple 2 circuit. The electronic control unit does a check of the temperature indication for the EGT thermocouple 2. An open in the EGT thermocouple 2 circuit shows the temperature indication is less than -200°F (-129°C). If this failure occurs, a loss of one of the two EGT signals is permitted to continue the APU operation.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 802-803



- (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (6) Electronic control unit, M1709
- (7) EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-71-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-71-21)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

# F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Make sure the four EGT leads are installed tightly.
- (d) Remove the two nuts that attach the two EGT leads to the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.
- (e) Remove the two EGT leads from the two terminal studs.
- (f) Examine the two EGT leads and two terminal studs. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (g) If there was a problem with the two EGT leads or two terminal studs, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

2) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

HAP ALL



- a) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- b) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If the two EGT leads and two terminal studs are satisfactory, then continue to the subsequent two applicable steps.
- (i) If you have a new or serviceable EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010, then do these steps:
  - 1) Connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the new or serviceable EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.
    - NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.
  - 2) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.
    - NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.
    - a) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
    - b) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- 8) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the two nuts that attach the two EGT leads to the new or serviceable EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.
- d) Remove the two EGT leads from the two terminal studs.
- e) Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the used EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud.

Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

NOTE: The used EGT thermocouple 2 that is installed on the APU is satisfactory.

f) Re-install the two nuts on the used EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- g) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- h) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).

HAP ALL



i) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- i) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (j) If you do not have a new or serviceable EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010, then do these steps:
  - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag is installed.
  - 2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Make sure the two EGT leads are removed from the two terminal studs.
- 4) Measure the resistance between the terminal stud chromel and terminal stud alumel on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010 (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 20 ohms.

- 5) If the resistance is more than 20 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is less than 20 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud.

Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

HAP ALL



b) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- c) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- d) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | Name              |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

HAP ALL



- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin 15 and pin 16 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 20 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 20 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 20 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C7 and pin D7 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-71-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 20 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <b>END</b> | OF TAS | K |
|------------|--------|---|

# 804. EGT2 Thermocouple Disagrees With EGT1 - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-71149 EGT2 THERMOCOUPLE DISAGREES WITH EGT1
  - (2) This fault is set when the two exhaust gas temperature (EGT) thermocouples disagree by more than 150°F (83°C) for 10 seconds and the APU speed is more than 95%. The difference of the two EGT thermocouples must be less than 30°F (-1°C) during the APU operation. A high resistance in the EGT thermocouple circuit is related to a low EGT temperature indication. Clogged fuel nozzles can also cause this maintenance message to show on the CDU display. During the APU start cycle and the APU speed is less than 95%, the two EGT thermocouples can disagree by more than 150°F (83°C) but the fault will not set. If this failure occurs, a loss of one of the two EGT signals is permitted to continue the APU operation.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (7) EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010
  - (8) EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009
  - (9) Clogged fuel nozzles
  - (10) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 803-804



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-71-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-71-21)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Make sure the four EGT leads are installed tightly.
- (d) Remove the two nuts that attach the two EGT leads to the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.
- (e) Remove the two EGT leads from the two terminal studs.
- (f) Examine the two EGT leads and two terminal studs. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (g) If there was a problem with the two EGT leads or two terminal studs, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

- 2) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.
  - NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud
  - a) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
  - b) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 8) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) If the two EGT leads and two terminal studs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010 (SSM 49-71-21):
    - a) Terminal stud chromel and terminal stud alumel, specified resistance of less than 20 ohms.
    - b) Terminal stud chromel and structural ground (mount flange), specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Terminal stud alumel and structural ground (mount flange), specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of terminal studs, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010. These are the tasks:
      - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
      - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 2. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

b) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- d) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of terminal studs, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

b) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- c) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- d) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Make sure the four EGT leads are installed tightly.
- (e) Remove the two nuts that attach the two EGT leads to the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.
- (f) Remove the two EGT leads from the two terminal studs.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (g) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1), APU firewall receptacle D10912, two EGT leads and two terminal studs. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1), APU firewall receptacle D10912, two EGT leads or two terminal studs, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.
    - NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.
  - 2) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.
    - NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.
    - a) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
    - b) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
  - 3) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 4) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 5) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 6) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 7) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 9) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1), APU firewall receptacle D10912, two EGT leads and two terminal studs are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-71-21):
    - a) Pin 15 and pin 16, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 15 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 16 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

<u>NOTE</u>: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the two EGT leads to the two terminal studs on the EGT thermocouple
     2, YAAT010.

NOTE: The alumel stud on the EGT thermocouple is larger than the chromel stud. Make sure the two EGT leads are connected to the correct studs.

b) Re-install the two nuts on the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010.

NOTE: There are two different nuts that attach the two EGT leads to each thermocouple. The nut for the alumel stud is larger than the nut for the chromel stud.

- c) Tighten the nut for the alumel stud to 24-40 pound-inches (2.7-4.5 newton-meters).
- d) Tighten the nut for the chromel stud to 15-20 pound-inches (1.7-2.3 newton-meters).
- e) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-71-21):
    - a) Pin C7 and pin D7, specified resistance of less than 20 ohms.
    - b) Pin C7 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D7 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
  - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: If there was a problem with the circuit, then do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

NOTE: If the circuit is satisfactory, then do the installation test for the electronic control unit to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- d) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- f) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- g) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 2, YAAT010. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
- Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 2. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the EGT thermocouple 1, YAAT009. These are the tasks:
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-21-000-801
    - Exhaust Gas Temperature Thermocouple Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-21-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the EGT thermocouple 1. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the ten fuel nozzles:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE ALL THE FUEL NOZZLES FROM THE COMBUSTOR HOUSING AT THE SAME TIME. YOU CAN REMOVE THE FUEL NOZZLE IF THERE ARE TWO ADJACENT FUEL NOZZLES. THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FUEL NOZZLES THAT YOU CAN REMOVE AT THE SAME TIME IS FIVE. IF YOU REMOVE ALL THE FUEL NOZZLES, THE COMBUSTOR LINER WILL NOT ALIGN WITH THE FUEL NOZZLES ON THE COMBUSTOR HOUSING.

- (b) Replace the ten fuel nozzles. These are the tasks:
  - Fuel Nozzle Removal, AMM TASK 49-31-14-000-801
  - Fuel Nozzle Installation, AMM TASK 49-31-14-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the fuel nozzle. During the APU operation, examine the fuel nozzles for signs of fuel leakage and repair the leakage. You must do the APU operational test to complete the fault isolation task for this maintenance message.

(c) Make sure that these circuit breakers are closed:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (10) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



• APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br><b>END</b> | OF TASK |  |
|----------------|---------|--|

## 805. Data Memory Module Power Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-72101 DATA MEMORY MODULE POWER SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the data memory module. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the current to the data memory module during its power-up and rolldown cycles. If there is an overcurrent condition, then the ECU driver is set to off. The data memory module cannot be read or written if this fault occurs. If this failure occurs, the ECU uses its internal non-volatile data until the fault is corrected. If this fault is not corrected, then the loss of input monitoring data from the data memory module will occur if the electronic control unit is replaced. You must do a check of the wiring first before you replace the data memory module and electronic control unit.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (4) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (5) Electronic control unit, M1709.
  - (6) Data memory module, YAAM003
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 804-805



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or P11 or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 18 and pin 32, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 18 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin 32 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
    - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and P11. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or P11, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
- 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and P11 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin C1 and pin D1, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin C1 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D1 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
  - 3) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - 4) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 5) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 6) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE AND REPLACE THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE APU ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME. THIS WILL PREVENT THE LOSS OF THE AUXILIARY COPY OF THE MEMORY MODULE INFORMATION THAT IS CONTAINED IN THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT.

- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE AND REPLACE THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE APU ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME. THIS WILL PREVENT THE LOSS OF THE AUXILIARY COPY OF THE MEMORY MODULE INFORMATION THAT IS CONTAINED IN THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT.

CAUTION: YOU MUST USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE. DO NOT USE A DATA MEMORY MODULE FROM A DIFFERENT APU OR A DATA MEMORY MODULE WITH APU DATA. IF YOU DO NOT USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE, LOSS OF DATA OR INCORRECT DATA CAN OCCUR.

- (6) Do these steps to replace the data memory module, YAAM003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the data memory module, YAAM003. These are the tasks:
    - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
    - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

NOTE: It is not necessary to start the APU to load the APU data to the blank data memory module.

- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - a) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - NOTE: The time period to load the APU data to the blank data memory module is 10 seconds.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Replace the new data memory module, YAAM003, with the data memory module that you removed. These are the tasks:
      - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
      - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801

<u>NOTE</u>: The data memory module with the APU data that you removed is satisfactory.

b) Send the new data memory module, YAAM003, for calibration or disposition to remove the APU data.

NOTE: The new data memory module receives the APU data when the APU master switch is set to the ON position.

|         |    |      | • |
|---------|----|------|---|
| <br>END | OF | TASK |   |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 806. Data Memory Module Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-72103 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This test does a check of the APU serial number in the data memory module. This fault is set when the APU serial number does not agree, not correct or cannot be read. The data memory module cannot be read or written if this fault occurs. If this failure occurs, the ECU uses its internal non-volatile data until the fault is corrected. If this fault is not corrected, then the loss of input monitoring data from the data memory module will occur if the electronic control unit is replaced. You must do a check of the wiring first before you replace the data memory module and electronic control unit.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P11 for the data memory module, YAAM003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
  - (7) Data memory module, YAAM003
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to inspect the electrical connector P11 for the data memory module, YAAM003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P11. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P11, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P11 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or P11 or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 7) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 19 and pin 35, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 19 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 35 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 8 and socket 9 on the electrical connector P11 at the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2):
    - a) Pin 19 and pin 35, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
    - b) Pin 33 and pin 34, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 33 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin 34 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) Install the jumper between socket 10 and socket 11 on the electrical connector P11.
  - 6) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2):

HAP ALL



- a) Pin 20 and pin 36, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- b) Pin 20 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- c) Pin 33 and pin 34, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
- d) Pin 36 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 7) Remove the jumper.
- 8) Install the jumper between socket 6 and socket 7 on the electrical connector P11.
- 9) Measure the resistance between pin 20 and pin 36 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 10) Remove the jumper.
- 11) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 12) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin D11 and pin D12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin D11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Install a jumper between socket 19 and socket 35 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436 at the 1088 bulkhead.
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B:
    - a) Pin C13 and pin D13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin C13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D11 and pin D12, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
    - d) Pin D13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) Install the jumper between socket 33 and socket 34 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436.
  - 6) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B:
    - a) Pin C11 and pin C12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin C11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin C12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Pin C13 and pin D13, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
- 7) Remove the jumper.
- 8) Install the jumper between socket 20 and socket 36 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436.
- Measure the resistance between pin C11 and pin C12 on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 10) Remove the jumper.
- 11) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 13) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 14) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 15) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE AND REPLACE THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE APU ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME. THIS WILL PREVENT THE LOSS OF THE AUXILIARY COPY OF THE MEMORY MODULE INFORMATION THAT IS CONTAINED IN THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT.

- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE AND REPLACE THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE APU ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME. THIS WILL PREVENT THE LOSS OF THE AUXILIARY COPY OF THE MEMORY MODULE INFORMATION THAT IS CONTAINED IN THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT.

HAP ALL



### (CAUTION PRECEDES)

CAUTION: YOU MUST USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE. DO NOT USE A DATA MEMORY MODULE FROM A DIFFERENT APU OR A DATA MEMORY MODULE WITH APU DATA. IF YOU DO NOT USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE, LOSS OF DATA OR INCORRECT DATA CAN OCCUR.

- (7) Do these steps to replace the data memory module, YAAM003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the data memory module, YAAM003. These are the tasks:
    - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
    - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

NOTE: It is not necessary to start the APU to load the APU data to the blank data memory module.

- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - a) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

NOTE: The time period to load the APU data to the blank data memory module is 10 seconds.

- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Replace the new data memory module, YAAM003, with the data memory module that you removed. These are the tasks:
    - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
    - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801

NOTE: The data memory module with the APU data that you removed is satisfactory.

b) Send the new data memory module, YAAM003, for calibration or disposition to remove the APU data.

| NOTE: | The new data  | memory    | module | receives  | the A | PU data | when | the | APU |
|-------|---------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|---------|------|-----|-----|
|       | master switch | is set to | the ON | position. |       |         |      |     |     |

| <br>ENID | OF TA | CV   |  |
|----------|-------|------|--|
| <br>CIND | UF IA | 3n · |  |

# 807. Data Memory Module Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-72104 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 806-807



- (2) The electronic control unit does a check of the transmit and read circuits for the data memory module during its power-up cycle. This fault is set when the electronic control unit senses an external problem with the transmit and read circuits. The data memory module cannot be read or written if this fault occurs. If this failure occurs, the ECU uses its internal non-volatile data until the fault is corrected. If this fault is not corrected, then the loss of input monitoring data from the data memory module will occur if the electronic control unit is replaced. You must do a check of the wiring first before you replace the data memory module and electronic control unit.
- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Electrical connector P11 for the data memory module, YAAM003
- (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- (7) Data memory module, YAAM003

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-12)

### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

 $\underline{\text{NOTE}}\textsc{:}$  You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to inspect the electrical connector P11 for the data memory module, YAAM003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

(c) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connector P11. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P11, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P11 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or P11 or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 19 and pin 35, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 19 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 35 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 8 and socket 9 on the electrical connector P11 at the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2):
    - a) Pin 19 and pin 35, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
    - b) Pin 33 and pin 34, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 33 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin 34 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) Install the jumper between socket 10 and socket 11 on the electrical connector P11.
  - 6) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2):
    - a) Pin 20 and pin 36, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 20 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 33 and pin 34, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Pin 36 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 7) Remove the jumper.
- 8) Install the jumper between socket 6 and socket 7 on the electrical connector P11.
- 9) Measure the resistance between pin 20 and pin 36 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 10) Remove the jumper.
- 11) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 12) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.

HAP ALL



- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation. AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin D11 and pin D12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin D11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Install a jumper between socket 19 and socket 35 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436 at the 1088 bulkhead.
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B;
    - a) Pin C13 and pin D13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin C13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin D11 and pin D12, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
    - d) Pin D13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) Install the jumper between socket 33 and socket 34 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436.
  - 6) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B:
    - a) Pin C11 and pin C12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin C11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin C12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - d) Pin C13 and pin D13, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
  - 7) Remove the jumper.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 8) Install the jumper between socket 20 and socket 36 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436.
- Measure the resistance between pin C11 and pin C12 on the electrical connector D3599B

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 10) Remove the jumper.
- 11) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 13) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 14) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 15) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE AND REPLACE THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE APU ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME. THIS WILL PREVENT THE LOSS OF THE AUXILIARY COPY OF THE MEMORY MODULE INFORMATION THAT IS CONTAINED IN THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT.

- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE AND REPLACE THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE APU ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME. THIS WILL PREVENT THE LOSS OF THE AUXILIARY COPY OF THE MEMORY MODULE INFORMATION THAT IS CONTAINED IN THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



### (CAUTION PRECEDES)

CAUTION: YOU MUST USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE. DO NOT USE A DATA MEMORY MODULE FROM A DIFFERENT APU OR A DATA MEMORY MODULE WITH APU DATA. IF YOU DO NOT USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE, LOSS OF DATA OR INCORRECT DATA CAN OCCUR.

- (7) Do these steps to replace the data memory module, YAAM003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the data memory module, YAAM003. These are the tasks:
    - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
    - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

NOTE: It is not necessary to start the APU to load the APU data to the blank data memory module.

- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - a) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

NOTE: The time period to load the APU data to the blank data memory module is 10 seconds.

- 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Replace the new data memory module, YAAM003, with the data memory module that you removed. These are the tasks:
    - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
    - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801

NOTE: The data memory module with the APU data that you removed is satisfactory.

b) Send the new data memory module, YAAM003, for calibration or disposition to remove the APU data.

| NOTE: | The new data  | memory    | module | receives  | the A | APU data | a when | the | APU |
|-------|---------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|----------|--------|-----|-----|
|       | master switch | is set to | the ON | position. |       |          |        |     |     |

| <br>ENID | OF TAC | 1/ |
|----------|--------|----|
|          | UF IAS | V  |

# 808. Data Memory Module Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-72105 DATA MEMORY MODULE SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 807-808



- (2) The electronic control unit does a check of the APU serial number, hours, minutes or cycles from the data memory module during its power-up and shutdown cycles. This fault is set when the electronic control unit finds that these data do not agree with the written values. The data memory module cannot be read or written if this fault occurs. If this failure occurs, the ECU uses its internal non-volatile data until the fault is corrected. If this fault is not corrected, then the loss of input monitoring data from the data memory module will occur if the electronic control unit is replaced. You must do a check of the wiring first before you replace the data memory module and electronic control unit.
- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Electrical connector P11 for the data memory module, YAAM003
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
  - (7) Data memory module, YAAM003
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-12)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-12)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

HAP ALL



#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to inspect the electrical connector P11 for the data memory module, YAAM003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P11. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P11, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P11 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P11 from the data memory module, YAAM003.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10436 (P2) or P11 or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 6) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- 7) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 8) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 9) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 10) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D10436 (P2) and P11 and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2) (SSM 49-62-12):
    - a) Pin 19 and pin 35, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 19 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 35 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 8 and socket 9 on the electrical connector P11 at the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2):
    - a) Pin 19 and pin 35, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
    - b) Pin 33 and pin 34, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin 33 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- d) Pin 34 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) Install the jumper between socket 10 and socket 11 on the electrical connector P11.
- 6) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10436 (P2):
  - a) Pin 20 and pin 36, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Pin 20 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - c) Pin 33 and pin 34, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
  - d) Pin 36 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 7) Remove the jumper.
- 8) Install the jumper between socket 6 and socket 7 on the electrical connector P11.
- 9) Measure the resistance between pin 20 and pin 36 on the electrical connector D10436 (P2).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 10) Remove the jumper.
- 11) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 12) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P11 to the data memory module, YAAM003.
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) from the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599 or D10436 (P2) or APU firewall receptacle D10436, then do these steps:
    - Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D3599 and D10436 (P2) and APU firewall receptacle D10436 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-12):
      - a) Pin D11 and pin D12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - b) Pin D11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
      - c) Pin D12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Install a jumper between socket 19 and socket 35 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436 at the 1088 bulkhead.
    - 3) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B:
      - a) Pin C13 and pin D13, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) Pin C13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- c) Pin D11 and pin D12, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
- d) Pin D13 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) Install the jumper between socket 33 and socket 34 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436.
- 6) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599B:
  - a) Pin C11 and pin C12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Pin C11 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - Pin C12 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - d) Pin C13 and pin D13, specified resistance of less than 10 ohms.
- 7) Remove the jumper.
- 8) Install the jumper between socket 20 and socket 36 on the APU firewall receptacle D10436.
- Measure the resistance between pin C11 and pin C12 on the electrical connector D3599B.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 10) Remove the jumper.
- 11) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-12).
- Re-connect the electrical connector D10436 (P2) to the APU firewall receptacle D10436 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- 13) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 14) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 15) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE AND REPLACE THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE APU ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME. THIS WILL PREVENT THE LOSS OF THE AUXILIARY COPY OF THE MEMORY MODULE INFORMATION THAT IS CONTAINED IN THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT.

- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

CAUTION: DO NOT REMOVE AND REPLACE THE DATA MEMORY MODULE AND THE APU ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT AT THE SAME TIME. THIS WILL PREVENT THE LOSS OF THE AUXILIARY COPY OF THE MEMORY MODULE INFORMATION THAT IS CONTAINED IN THE ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT.

CAUTION: YOU MUST USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE. DO NOT USE A DATA MEMORY MODULE FROM A DIFFERENT APU OR A DATA MEMORY MODULE WITH APU DATA. IF YOU DO NOT USE A BLANK DATA MEMORY MODULE, LOSS OF DATA OR INCORRECT DATA CAN OCCUR.

- (7) Do these steps to replace the data memory module, YAAM003:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the data memory module, YAAM003. These are the tasks:
    - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
    - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the data memory module to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Replace the new data memory module, YAAM003, with the data memory module that you removed. These are the tasks:
  - Data Memory Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-72-11-000-801
  - Data Memory Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-72-11-400-801

NOTE: The data memory module with the APU data that you removed is satisfactory.

b) Send the new data memory module, YAAM003, for calibration or disposition to remove the APU data.

NOTE: The new data memory module receives the APU data when the APU master switch is set to the ON position.

| END OF TASK |  | END | OF TAS | Κ |
|-------------|--|-----|--------|---|
|-------------|--|-----|--------|---|

# 809. Fault Light Circuit Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-72205 FAULT LIGHT CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the APU FAULT light driver. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the current to the low side driver of the APU FAULT light. If there is an overcurrent condition, then the ECU driver is set to off.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (3) P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (4) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
  - (4) (WDM 49-62-11)

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 808-809



#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D634 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D634 or D3599, then do these steps:
    - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
    - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (f) If the electrical connectors D634 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 1) Measure the resistance between pin A13 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11).
  - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) Install a jumper between socket 6 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.
- 3) Measure the resistance between pin A13 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.
  - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
- Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
- 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. These are the tasks:
    - AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801
    - AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

CAUTION: WHEN YOU USE THE FIRE HANDLE, YOU ARM THE FIRE EXTINGUISHER. DO NOT TURN THE FIRE HANDLE BEFORE YOU MAKE SURE THERE IS A FIRE IN THE APU COMPARTMENT. WHEN YOU TURN THE FIRE HANDLE, THE APU FIRE BOTTLE RELEASES ITS CONTENTS INTO THE APU COMPARTMENT.

- (d) If you are in the airplane, pull the APU fire switch, S10, on the P8-1 engine and APU fire control panel.
  - NOTE: The APU fire switch, S10, is also referred to as the fire handle.
- (e) If you are not in the airplane, pull the APU remote fire switch, S16, on the P28 remote APU control panel.
  - NOTE: The remote fire switch, S16, is also referred to as the fire handle.
- (f) Make sure the APU FAULT light comes on.
  - NOTE: The APU FAULT light is on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- (g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (h) Set the applicable fire handle back to its initial (stowed) position.
- (i) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (j) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (k) Make sure the APU FAULT light goes off.
- (I) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (m) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



### 810. LOP Indicator Circuit Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-72206 LOP INDICATOR CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an overcurrent condition in the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light driver. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the current to the low side driver of the APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light. If there is an overcurrent condition, then the ECU driver is set to off.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (3) P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (4) Electronic control unit, M1709.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 809-810



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-94-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-94-21)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D634 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D634 or D3599, then do these steps:
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D634 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A12 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 18 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin A12 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801
- AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



#### 811. Maintenance Indicator Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-72207 MAINTENANCE INDICATOR SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an overcurrent condition in the APU MAINT light driver. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the current to the low side driver of the APU MAINT light. If there is an overcurrent condition, then the ECU driver is set to off.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (3) P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (4) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 810-811



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-94-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-94-21)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D634 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D634 or D3599, then do these steps:
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D634 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A14 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 19 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin A14 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801
- AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

 Row
 Col
 Number
 Name

 A
 14
 C00033
 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (d) Disconnect the electrical connector P16 from the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
- (e) Install a jumper between socket 1 and socket 2 on the electrical connector P16 at the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
- (f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (h) Make sure the APU MAINT light comes on.

NOTE: The APU MAINT light is on the P5 forward overhead panel.

- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (j) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (k) Remove the jumper.
- (I) Re-connect the electrical connector P16 to the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
- (m) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (n) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (o) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (p) Make sure the APU MAINT light goes off.
- (q) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (r) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



### 812. Overspeed Indicator Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-72208 OVERSPEED INDICATOR SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is an overcurrent condition in the APU OVER SPEED light driver. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the current to the low side driver of the APU OVER SPEED light. If there is an overcurrent condition, then the ECU driver is set to off.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (3) P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (4) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 811-812



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (4) (WDM 49-62-11)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D634 and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D634 or D3599, then do these steps:
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D634 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin A15 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11).
    - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket 30 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin A15 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.
    - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
  - 4) Remove the jumper.
  - 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-62-11).
  - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
  - 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
    - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the P5-4 module on the AC system generator and APU panel:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801
- AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801
- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



#### 813. Ready to Load Circuit Shows High Current - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-72209 READY TO LOAD CIRCUIT SHOWS HIGH CURRENT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the ready to load (APU GEN OFF BUS) light driver. The electronic control unit (ECU) does a check of the current to the high side driver of the APU GEN OFF BUS light. If there is an overcurrent condition, then the ECU driver is set to off. If this fault is not corrected, the APU starter-generator will not supply electrical power to the airplane systems.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (2) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (3) P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU
  - (4) APU generator control unit, G14
  - (5) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-70 TASKS 812-813



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                 |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT         |
| F   | 12  | C01285 | GENERATOR APU GEN CONT UNIT |

Power Distribution Panel Number 2, P92

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| С   | 9          | C01326        | APU GEN CONT UNIT |

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 24-22-31)
- (4) (SSM 49-62-11)
- (5) (WDM 24-22-31)
- (6) (WDM 49-62-11)

# E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (2) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Remove the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To remove it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801.
  - (d) Remove the APU generator control unit, G14, from the E2-1 electrical shelf. To remove it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801.
  - (e) Examine the electrical connectors D634, D10896A and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D634, D10896A or D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.
    - Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) If the electrical connectors D634 and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-62-11).
      - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) Install a jumper between socket 31 and structural ground on the electrical connector D634 at the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU.
    - 3) Install a jumper between socket 11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D10896A at the APU generator control unit, G14.
    - Measure the resistance between pin B11 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B.
      - NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.
    - 5) Remove the two jumpers.
    - 6) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 24-22-31), (WDM 49-62-11).
    - 7) Re-install the APU generator control unit, G14. To re-install it, do this task: Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 8) Re-install the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. To re-install it, do this task: AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801.
- 9) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 10) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 11) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the P5-4 module for the AC system generator and APU. These are the tasks:
    - AC System Generator and APU Module Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-51-000-801
    - AC System Generator and APU Module Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-51-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the APU generator control unit, G14:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU generator control unit, G14, on the E2-1 electrical shelf. These are the tasks:
    - Generator Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 24-21-81-000-801
    - Generator Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 24-21-81-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
  - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
  - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

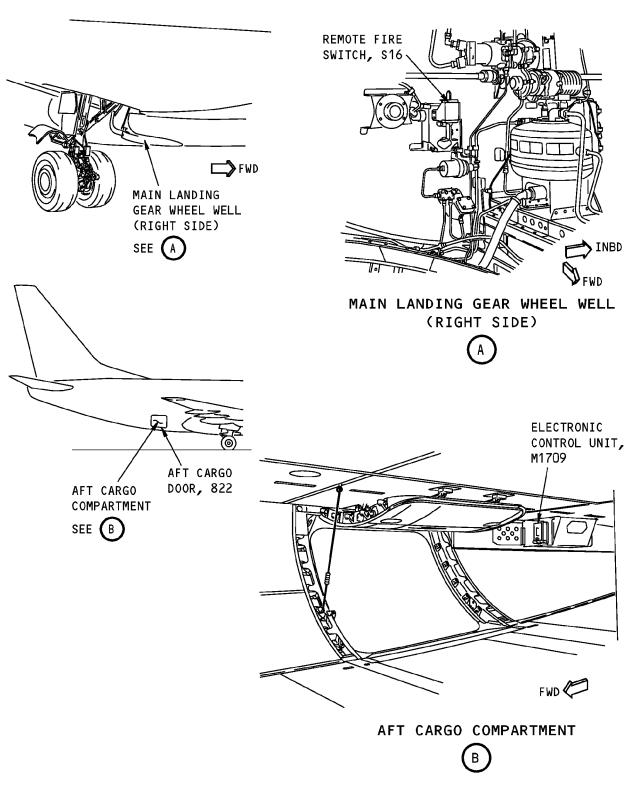
- END OF TASK -

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

| (f) | Set the | APU | master | switch | to | the | OFF | position. |  |
|-----|---------|-----|--------|--------|----|-----|-----|-----------|--|
|     |         |     |        |        |    |     |     |           |  |

HAP ALL

# 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



APU Indicating System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 3)/ 49-70-00-990-801

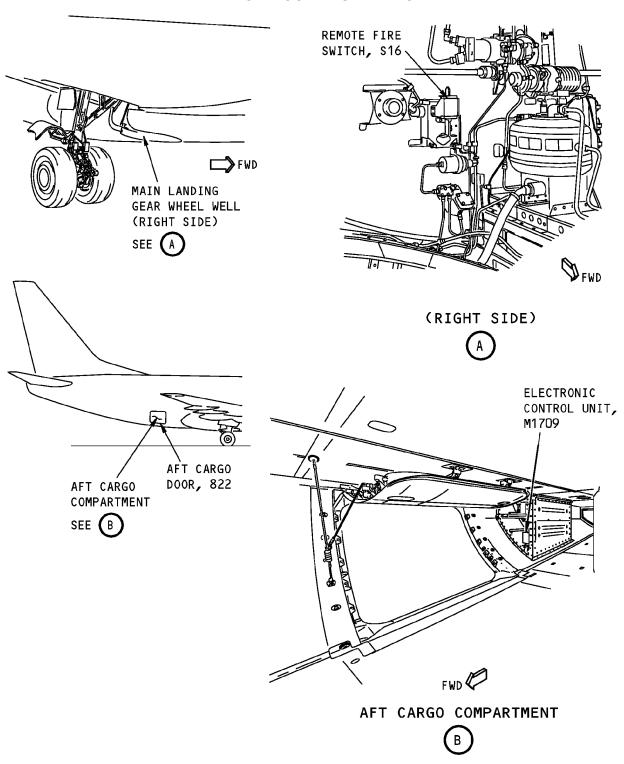
EFFECTIVITY

HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

# **49-70 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 301 Feb 15/2009

# 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



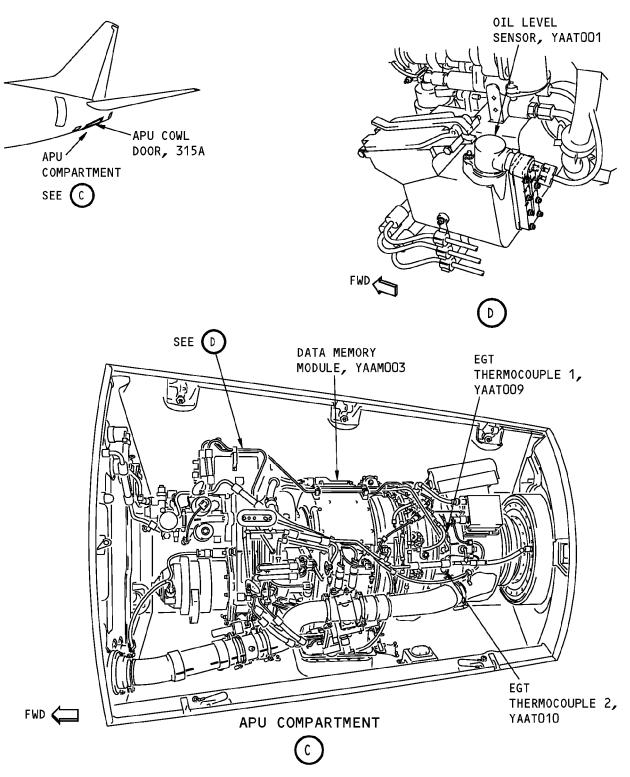
APU Indicating System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 3)/ 49-70-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

# **49-70 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 302 Feb 10/2007

# 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



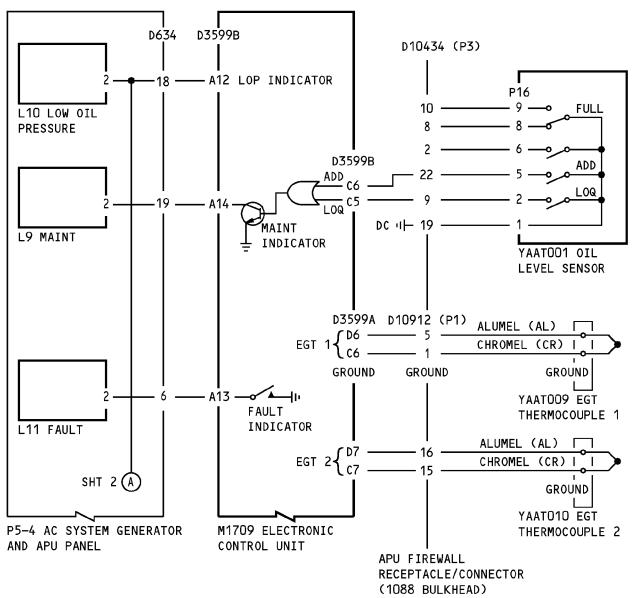
APU Indicating System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 3 of 3)/ 49-70-00-990-801

HAP ALL

# **49-70 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 303 Feb 10/2007



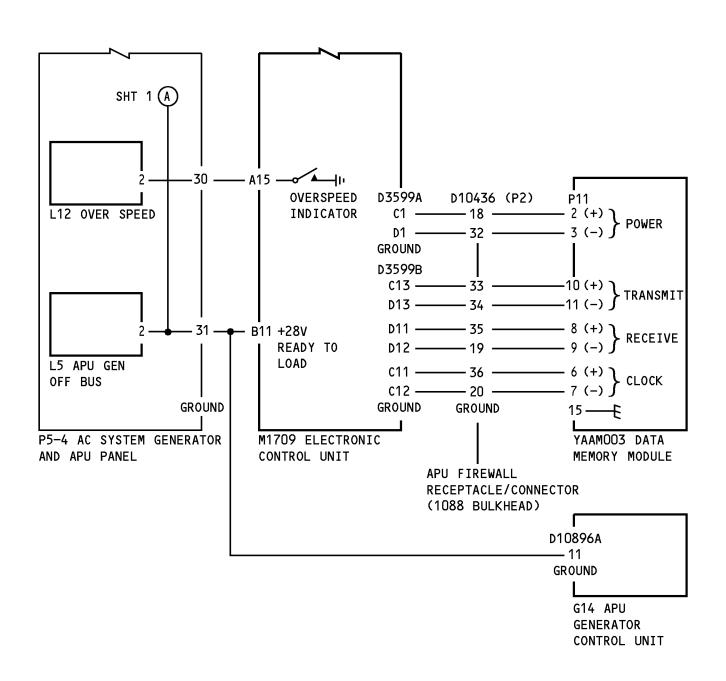


| WDM | 24-22-31 | SSM | 24-22-31 |
|-----|----------|-----|----------|
|     | 49-62-11 |     | 49-62-11 |
|     | 49-62-12 |     | 49-62-12 |
|     | 49-71-21 |     | 49-71-21 |
|     | 49-94-21 |     | 49-94-21 |

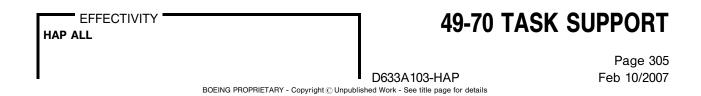
APU Indicating System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 1 of 2)/ 49-70-00-990-802







APU Indicating System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 (Sheet 2 of 2)/ 49-70-00-990-802





# 801. APU EGT Indicator Does Not Operate Correctly - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The APU exhaust gas temperature (EGT) indicator does not show the correct temperature indication during an APU operation. The APU EGT indicator is on the P5 forward overhead panel.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (2) Exhaust gas temperature (EGT) indicator, N24
  - (3) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709
  - (4) Wiring problem between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf
  - (5) Wiring problem between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the EGT indicator, N24.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (WDM 49-71-21)
- E. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
    - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
      - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
      - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to make sure the EGT indicator operates correctly.

(c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (e) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - 1) During the APU operational test, look at the EGT indicator.
  - 2) If the EGT indicator shows the correct temperature indication, then you corrected the fault.
  - 3) If the EGT indicator does not show the correct temperature indication, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to replace the EGT indicator, N24:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Replace the EGT indicator, N24. These are the tasks:
  - Exhaust Gas Temperature Indicator Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-11-000-801
  - Exhaust Gas Temperature Indicator Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-11-400-801
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (e) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (f) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - 1) During the APU operational test, look at the EGT indicator.
  - 2) If the EGT indicator shows the correct temperature indication, then you corrected the fault.
  - 3) If the EGT indicator does not show the correct temperature indication, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40926P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P or D3599, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- 2) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: Do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to make sure the EGT indicator operates correctly.

3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 4) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - a) During the APU operational test, look at the EGT indicator.
  - b) If the EGT indicator shows the correct temperature indication, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D40926P and D3599 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (WDM 49-71-21):
    - a) Pin A1 and pin A2, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin A1 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Pin A2 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between socket A08 and socket B08 on the electrical connector D40926P at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin A1 and pin A2 on the electrical connector D3599A.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
- 6) Re-connect the electrical connector D40926P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- 7) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.

NOTE: If there was a problem with the circuit, then do not do the installation test for the electronic control unit. You must do the APU operational test to make sure the EGT indicator operates correctly.

NOTE: If the circuit is satisfactory, then do the installation test for the electronic control unit.

8) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



a) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- c) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
- d) During the APU operational test, look at the EGT indicator.
- e) If the EGT indicator shows the correct temperature indication, then you corrected the fault.
- 9) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the wiring between the two receptacles D40926J and D40564J on the E2-1 electrical shelf:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- (d) Examine the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40926P or D40564P, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>        |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------------|
| R   | 19  | C01344 | APLI FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - a) During the APU operational test, look at the EGT indicator.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- b) If the EGT indicator shows the correct temperature indication, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) If the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the receptacle D40926J at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-71-21):
    - a) Pin A08 and pin B08, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin A08 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Pin B08 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between pin A09 and pin A10 on the receptacle D40564J at the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between pin A08 and pin B08 on the receptacle D40926J.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
- 6) Re-connect the electrical connectors D40926P and D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- 7) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|
| Δ   | 14  | C00033 | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- 8) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 9) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - b) During the APU operational test, look at the EGT indicator.
  - c) If the EGT indicator shows the correct temperature indication, then you corrected the fault.
- 10) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do this check of the wiring between the E2-1 electrical shelf and the EGT indicator, N24:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D40564P from the E2-1 electrical shelf.
- (d) Remove the EGT indicator, N24. To remove it, do this task: Exhaust Gas Temperature Indicator Removal, AMM TASK 49-71-11-000-801.
- (e) Examine the electrical connectors D40564P and D446. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (f) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D40564P or D446, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the EGT indicator, N24. To install it, do this task: Exhaust Gas Temperature Indicator Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-11-400-801.
  - 2) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.
  - 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 5) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - a) During the APU operational test, look at the EGT indicator.
  - b) If the EGT indicator shows the correct temperature indication, then you corrected the fault.
- (g) If the electrical connectors D40564P and D446 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of sockets on the electrical connector D40564P at the E2-1 electrical shelf (WDM 49-71-21):
    - a) Socket A09 and socket A10, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - Socket A09 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - c) Socket A10 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) Install a jumper between pin 1 and pin 2 on the electrical connector D446 at the EGT indicator, N24.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between socket A09 and socket A10 on the electrical connector D40564P.

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 100 ohms.

- 4) Remove the jumper.
- 5) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-71-21).
- 6) Re-install the EGT indicator, N24. To install it, do this task: Exhaust Gas Temperature Indicator Installation, AMM TASK 49-71-11-400-801.
- 7) Re-connect the electrical connector D40564P to the E2-1 electrical shelf.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-75 TASK 801



8) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

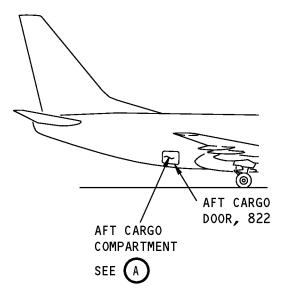
- 9) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 10) Do this task: APU Operational Test, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-801.
  - a) During the APU operational test, look at the EGT indicator.
  - b) If the EGT indicator shows the correct temperature indication, then you corrected the fault.

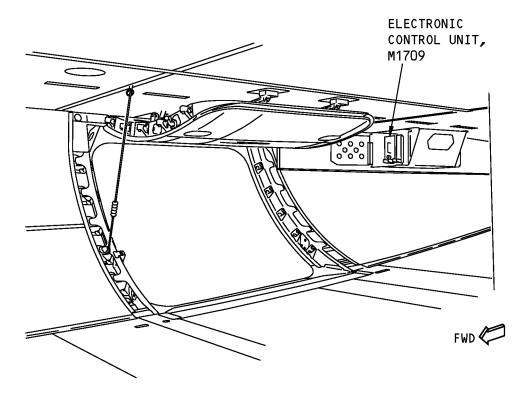
|  | <b>END</b> | <b>OF</b> | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|--|
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|--|

HAP ALL

49-75 TASK 801







AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



APU EGT Indicator Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 2)/ 49-75-00-990-801

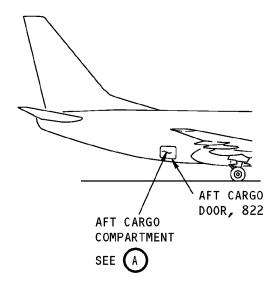
EFFECTIVITY

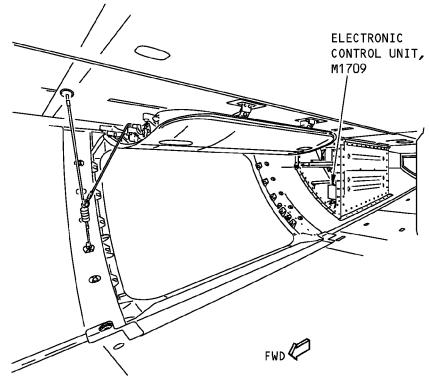
HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

**49-75 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 301 D633A103-HAP Feb 15/2009







## AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



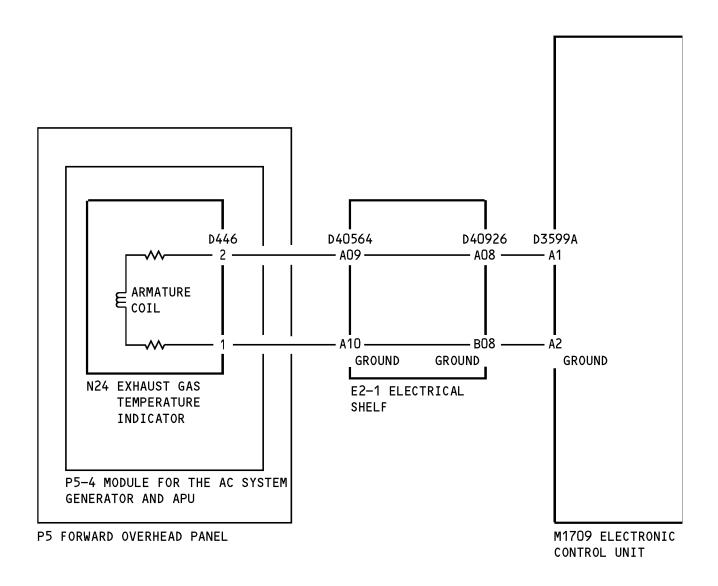
APU EGT Indicator Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 2)/ 49-75-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

# **49-75 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 302 Feb 10/2007





WDM 49-71-21

APU EGT Indicator Simplified Schematic Figure 302 / 49-75-00-990-802





## 801. High Oil Temp Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-91005 HIGH OIL TEMP SHUTDOWN
  - (2) The oil temperature is more than 300°F (149°C) for 10 seconds.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Oil leakage, blockage of materials or damage to the oil cooler and the eductor housing
  - (2) Silver color particles or large quantity of metal particles on the magnetic drain plug
  - (3) APU rotation problem
  - (4) Temperature control valve
  - (5) Starter-generator, YAAG013
  - (6) Oil temperature sensor, YAAT006
  - (7) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (8) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Battery Shield, J9

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>     |
|-----|------------|--------|-----------------|
| Α   | 4          | C00142 | BATTERY CHARGER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>                  |
|-----|-----|--------|------------------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT          |
| В   | 14  | C01424 | AUX POWER UNIT SCU FAN POWER |

Power Distribution Panel Number 1, P91

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>    |
|-----|-----|--------|----------------|
| Α   | 11  | C01336 | APU START CONV |

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(a) If the control display unit (CDU) display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a visual inspection of the oil cooler and the eductor housing:
  - (a) Do this task: Oil Cooler Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-41-200-801.
  - (b) If there was oil leakage, blockage of materials, damage to the eductor housing or the oil cooler was replaced, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If there were no oil leakage, no blockage of materials and no damage to the oil cooler and the eductor housing, then continue.
- (2) Do these steps to inspect the magnetic drain plug:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
  - (c) If you do not find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to manually rotate the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Manually Turn the APU Engine, AMM TASK 49-21-00-980-801.
  - (c) If the APU does not turn freely, then do these steps:
    - 1) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
      - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
      - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the APU turns freely, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (4) Do these steps to replace the temperature control valve:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the temperature control valve. These are the tasks:
    - Temperature Control Valve Removal, AMM TASK 49-91-21-000-801
    - Temperature Control Valve Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the temperature control valve to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do these steps to replace the starter-generator, YAAG013:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the starter-generator, YAAG013. These are the tasks:
    - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801
    - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the starter-generator to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-21-000-801
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-21-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the oil temperature sensor to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

## 802. Inlet Overheat Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-91006 INLET OVERHEAT SHUTDOWN

| EFFECTIVITY |  |
|-------------|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |
|             |  |
|             |  |

49-90 TASKS 801-802



- (2) The APU inlet temperature, YAAT002, is more than 350°F (177°C) for three seconds.
- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Blockage of unwanted materials in the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU
  - (2) Electrical connector P21 for the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002, problem
  - (3) Inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002
  - (4) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU:
    - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
    - (b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
    - (c) Visually examine the air inlet duct for blockage of unwanted materials and signs of fire damage:
      - 1) If you find blockage of unwanted materials, then remove the blockage.
      - 2) If you find fire damage, then repair the problems that you find or replace the air inlet duct.
    - (d) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for signs of fire damage:
      - 1) Loosen the eight captive screws that attach the access door to the compressor inlet plenum.
      - 2) Remove the access door from the compressor inlet plenum.
        - NOTE: A lanyard is attached to the access door to keep the access door with the APU.
      - 3) Visually examine the compressor inlet plenum for signs of fire damage.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) If you find fire damage, then do these steps:
  - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
  - b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - d) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801
- 5) If you did not find fire damage, then do these steps:
  - Re-install the access door to the compressor inlet plenum with the eight captive screws.
  - b) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If there was blockage of materials or fire damage to the air inlet duct or compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If there were no blockage of materials and no fire damage to the air inlet duct and compressor inlet plenum for the APU, then continue.
- (2) Do a visual inspection of the electrical connector P21 for the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P21 from the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P21. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) Re-connect the electrical connector P21 to the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(f) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|-----|-----|--------|------|

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (g) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P21, then do these steps:
  - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (i) If the electrical connector P21 is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the inlet temperature sensor, YAAT002. These are the tasks:
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-31-000-801
    - Inlet Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-31-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (d) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (g) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - (h) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



• Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | END | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|-----|----|-------------|--|
|--|-----|----|-------------|--|

## 803. Oil Pressure Shutdown Low Oil Pressure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-91007 OIL PRESSURE SHUTDOWN LOW OIL PRESSURE
  - (2) This APU protective shutdown occurs after the APU speed is more than 95% and the electronic control unit senses a low oil pressure for 20 seconds.
  - (3) The APU LOW OIL PRESSURE light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Low oil quantity
  - (2) Silver color particles or large quantity of metal particles on the magnetic drain plug
  - (3) Low oil pressure switch, YAAT008
  - (4) Lube module
  - (5) Oil leakage or damage to the oil cooler
  - (6) Oil cooler
  - (7) Electronic control unit, M1709
  - (8) APU.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL

49-90 TASKS 802-803



#### D. Related Data

(1) Component Location (Figure 301)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do a check for other related maintenance messages on the CURRENT STATUS page:
    - 1) 49-91227
    - 2) 49-94226.
    - 3) If you find the above maintenance message(s), then do the Fault Isolation Procedure(s) for these message(s).
    - 4) Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for each maintenance message:
      - a) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
      - b) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
      - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-91007 shows.
      - f) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-91007 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
      - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - If the CDU display shows maintenance message 49-91007 again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
  - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a visual inspection of the APU oil level:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Oil Level Inspection, AMM TASK 12-13-31-200-801.
  - (b) If you add oil to the APU gearbox, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If you did not add oil to the APU gearbox, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (2) Do a visual inspection of the magnetic drain plug:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
  - (c) If you do not find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then continue.
- (3) Do these steps to replace the low oil pressure switch, YAAT008:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the low oil pressure switch, YAAT008. These are the tasks:
    - Low Oil Pressure Switch Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-22-000-801
    - Low Oil Pressure Switch Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-22-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the low oil pressure switch to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do these steps to replace the lube module:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the lube module. These are the tasks:
    - Lube Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-91-11-000-801
    - Lube Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-11-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the lube module to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (5) Do a visual inspection of the oil cooler and the eductor housing:
  - (a) Do this task: Oil Cooler Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-41-200-801.
  - (b) If there was oil leakage or damage to the eductor housing or the oil cooler was replaced, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If there were no oil leakage and no damage to the oil cooler and the eductor housing, then continue.
- (6) Do a bottom external surface inspection of the oil cooler:
  - (a) Do this task: Oil Cooler Removal, AMM TASK 49-91-41-000-801.
  - (b) Visually examine the bottom external surfaces of the oil cooler for cracks, damage and oil leakage.
  - (c) If there were cracks, damage or oil leakage on the oil cooler, then do these steps:
    - 1) Install a new or serviceable oil cooler. To install it, do this task: Oil Cooler Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-41-400-801.
      - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the oil cooler to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If there were no cracks, damage and oil leakage to the oil cooler, do this step and continue:
    - Re-install the oil cooler. To install it, do this task: Oil Cooler Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-41-400-801.
- (7) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the electronic control unit to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then continue.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (8) Do these steps to replace the APU:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the APU to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



## 804. Low Oil Quantity - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-91227 LOW OIL QUANTITY
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a low oil quantity in the APU gearbox or a problem in the oil level sensor circuit.

## HAP ALL: AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(3) The MAINT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message. The MAINT light will show if there was no deactivation of the MAINT light from the OIL QUANTITY REPORT page.

#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER 491A-TUS-A04-00 and on.

(4) The MAINT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message. The MAINT light will show if there was no deactivation of the MAINT light from page 2 of the IDENT CONFIG page.

#### **HAP ALL**

- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Low oil quantity
  - (2) Engine wire harness problem
  - (3) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (4) Internal problem with the oil level sensor, YAAT001
  - (5) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (6) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (7) Oil leakage or damage to the oil cooler

HAP ALL

49-90 TASKS 803-804



- (8) Oil cooler
- (9) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-94-21)
  - (4) (WDM 49-94-21)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Make sure the APU does not operate for five minutes before you do the APU BITE Procedure.
    - NOTE: The five minutes are necessary for the oil to collect at the bottom of the APU gearbox.
  - (2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) Make sure the position of the air/ground switch shows GRD on the INPUT MONITORING page for the AIR/GROUND indication. To find it, do this task: APU Operation Limits, AMM TASK 49-11-00-710-802.
    - (b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
      - NOTE: The electronic control unit does a check of the APU oil level during its power-up cycle only. The electronic control unit cannot sense a change in the oil level or do a repair confirmation of an oil system component when energized for this maintenance message. To remove and then apply power to the electronic control unit, make sure the APU master switch is in the OFF position and then you do the APU BITE procedure.
      - 1) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
      - 2) After 30 seconds, set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
        - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
        - b) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(c) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

#### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a visual inspection of the APU oil level:
  - (a) Do this task: APU Oil Level Inspection, AMM TASK 12-13-31-200-801.
  - (b) If you add oil to the APU gearbox, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (c) If you did not add oil to the APU gearbox, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Do this check of the oil level sensor, YAAT001:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P16 from the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P16. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P16, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P16 to the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>           |
|-----|-----|---------------|-----------------------|
| Δ   | 14  | C00033        | ALIX POWER LINIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P16 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the oil level sensor, YAAT001 (SSM 49-94-21):
    - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 2 and pin 12, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:

HAP ALL



- a) Replace the oil level sensor, YAAT001. These are the tasks:
  - Oil Level Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-11-000-801
  - Oil Level Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-11-400-801
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P16 to the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.

HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-94-21):
    - a) Pin 9 and pin 19, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 9 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3), then do these steps and continue:
    - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
    - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (6) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C5 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21).
      - NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
    - 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (7) Do a visual inspection of the oil cooler and the eductor housing:
  - (a) Do this task: Oil Cooler Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-41-200-801.
  - (b) If there was oil leakage or damage to the eductor housing or the oil cooler was replaced, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If there were no oil leakage and no damage to the oil cooler and the eductor housing, then continue.
- (8) Do a bottom external surface inspection of the oil cooler:
  - (a) Do this task: Oil Cooler Removal, AMM TASK 49-91-41-000-801.
  - (b) Visually examine the bottom external surfaces of the oil cooler for cracks, damage and oil leakage.
  - (c) If there were cracks, damage or oil leakage on the oil cooler, then do these steps:
    - 1) Install a new or serviceable oil cooler. To install it, do this task: Oil Cooler Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-41-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If there were no cracks, damage and oil leakage to the oil cooler, do this step and continue:
    - 1) Re-install the oil cooler. To install it, do this task: Oil Cooler Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-41-400-801.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END | OF | TASK  |  |
|---------|----|-------|--|
|         | V. | IAUIN |  |

## 805. Low Oil Pressure Switch Shows Open Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-94226 LOW OIL PRESSURE SWITCH SHOWS OPEN CIRCUIT

| EFFECTI | VITY |  |  |
|---------|------|--|--|
| HAP ALL |      |  |  |
|         |      |  |  |
|         |      |  |  |

49-90 TASKS 804-805



- (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the low oil pressure switch circuit. The low oil pressure switch is a normally-closed switch. If the APU does not operate, then there is no oil pressure and the low oil pressure switch is closed. Before the APU does a start cycle, the electronic control unit does a check for an open in the low oil pressure switch circuit or if there is a switch problem in which the switch stays in the open position only.
- (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Internal problem with the low oil pressure switch, YAAT008
- (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|-----|-----|--------|------|

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-94-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-94-21)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



(b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the low oil pressure switch, YAAT008:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P14 from the low oil pressure switch, YAAT008.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P14. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P14, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P14 to the low oil pressure switch, YAAT008.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P14 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 2 on the low oil pressure switch, YAAT008 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the low oil pressure switch, YAAT008. These are the tasks:
    - Low Oil Pressure Switch Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-22-000-801
    - Low Oil Pressure Switch Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-22-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 10 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P14 to the low oil pressure switch, YAAT008.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>  |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------|
| D   | 10  | C01244 | ADLL FIDE CW |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin 11 and pin 12 on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802

HAP ALL



- Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) Measure the resistance between socket 12 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 4) If the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the resistance is less than 10 ohms from pin 11 to pin 12 on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and less than 5 ohms from socket 12 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin B4 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END  | OF | TASK |  |
|------|----|------|--|
| _: 1 | •  |      |  |

## 806. Oil Temperature Sensor Shows Short Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-94228 OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short to ground in the oil temperature sensor circuit. The electronic control unit does a check of the voltage across the positive side of the resistance temperature device (RTD) for the oil temperature sensor. A short to ground in the oil temperature sensor circuit shows the voltage is less than 1.0V DC. If this failure occurs, the oil temperature is set to an alternate value that is a function of the fuel temperature and inlet temperature, YAAT002, and continues the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a high oil temperature protective shutdown can occur.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)

HAP ALL

49-90 TASKS 805-806



- (3) (SSM 49-94-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-94-21)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P15 from the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P15. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P15, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P15 is satisfactory, then continue to the subsequent two applicable steps.
- (g) If you have a new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006, then do these steps:
  - Connect the electrical connector P15 to the new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

HAP ALL



- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- 7) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-21-000-801
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-21-400-801
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

RowColNumberNameA14C00033AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- Disconnect the electrical connector P15 from the new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the used oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.

NOTE: The used oil temperature sensor that is installed on the APU is satisfactory.

e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- (h) If you do not have a new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006, then do these steps:
  - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag is installed.
  - 2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- Make sure the electrical connector P15 is disconnected from the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- 4) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006 (SSM 49-94-21):
  - a) Pin A and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Pin B and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-21-000-801
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-21-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:

HAP ALL



- (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
- (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-94-21):
    - a) Pin 34 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 36 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
- Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21):
      - a) Pin C2 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

HAP ALL



- b) Pin D2 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| END OF TASK |  | END ( | OF TASK |  |
|-------------|--|-------|---------|--|
|-------------|--|-------|---------|--|

## 807. Oil Temperature Sensor Shows Out of Range High - Fault Isolation

## A. Description

- (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
  - (a) 49-94229 OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE HIGH
- (2) This fault is set when there is an open in the oil temperature sensor circuit. An open circuit shows infinite resistance and thus, infinite temperature. The value of infinite resistance in this FIM chapter 49 is more than 100K ohms. The maximum possible temperature for the oil is 300°F (149°C). The temperature range for the oil conditioning circuit is between -107°F and 548°F (-77°C and 287°C). This fault is set at 500°F (260°C). If this failure occurs, the oil temperature is set to an alternate value that is a function of the fuel temperature and inlet temperature, YAAT002, and continues the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, a high oil temperature protective shutdown can occur.
- (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.

| EFFECTIVITY |  |
|-------------|--|
| HAP ALL     |  |
|             |  |

49-90 TASKS 806-807



#### B. Possible Causes

- (1) Engine wire harness problem
- (2) Airplane wire harness problem
- (3) Internal problem with the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006
- (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
- (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
- (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

## D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-94-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-94-21)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802

HAP ALL



- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P15 from the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P15. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P15, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P15 is satisfactory, then continue to the subsequent two applicable steps.
- (g) If you have a new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006, then do these steps:
  - Connect the electrical connector P15 to the new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- 7) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-21-000-801
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-21-400-801
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
- b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Disconnect the electrical connector P15 from the new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the used oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.

NOTE: The used oil temperature sensor that is installed on the APU is satisfactory.

e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If you do not have a new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006, then do these steps:
  - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag is installed.
  - 2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Make sure the electrical connector P15 is disconnected from the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- 4) Measure the resistance between pin A and pin B on the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 5) If the resistance is more than 200 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-21-000-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Oil Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-21-400-801
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is less than 200 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 34 and pin 36 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is more than 200 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is less than 200 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
- (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between pin C2 and pin D2 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 200 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



# 808. Oil Temperature Sensor Shows Out of Range Low - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-94230 OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR SHOWS OUT OF RANGE LOW
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the oil temperature sensor. A short circuit shows an almost zero resistance and thus, a low temperature. The value of an almost zero resistance in this FIM chapter 49 is 5 ohms. The minimum possible temperature for the oil is -65°F (-54°C). The temperature range for the oil conditioning circuit is between -107°F and 548°F (-77°C and 287°C). This fault is set at -100°F (-73°C). A short across the oil temperature sensor can cause an out of range indication. If this failure occurs, the oil temperature is set to an alternate value that is a function of the fuel temperature and inlet temperature, YAAT002, and continues the APU operation. If this fault is not corrected, the APU operation will not have the APU protective shutdown for high oil temperature.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-94-21)
  - (4) (WDM 49-94-21)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

(b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

### F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P15 from the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P15. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P15, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name |
|-----|-----|--------|------|
|     |     |        |      |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P15 is satisfactory, then continue to the subsequent two applicable steps.
- (g) If you have a new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006, then do these steps:
  - 1) Connect the electrical connector P15 to the new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 7) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-21-000-801
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-21-400-801
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Disconnect the electrical connector P15 from the new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- d) Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the used oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.

NOTE: The used oil temperature sensor that is installed on the APU is satisfactory.

e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If you do not have a new or serviceable oil temperature sensor, YAAT006, then do these steps:
  - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag is installed.

HAP ALL



2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Make sure the electrical connector P15 is disconnected from the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
- 4) Measure the resistance between pin A and pin B on the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 60 ohms.

- 5) If the resistance is less than 60 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-21-000-801
    - Oil Temperature Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-21-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is more than 60 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P15 to the oil temperature sensor, YAAT006.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | Name         |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------|
| В   | 10  | 001044 | A DLL EIDE C |

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) from the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10912 (P1) or APU firewall receptacle D10912, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10912 (P1) and APU firewall receptacle D10912 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - 1) Measure the resistance between pin 34 and pin 36 on the electrical connector D10912 (P1) (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 60 ohms.

- 2) If the resistance is less than 60 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 3) If the resistance is more than 60 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10912 (P1) to the APU firewall receptacle D10912 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C2 and pin D2 on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 60 ohms.

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - c) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

| <br>END | OF | TASK |  |
|---------|----|------|--|
|         |    |      |  |

## 809. Starter Generator Oil Filter Shows Clogged - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-94299 STARTER GENERATOR OIL FILTER SHOWS CLOGGED
  - (2) This fault is set when the electronic control unit senses an impending bypass of the starter-generator filter element. If there is no problem with the filter bypass switch and the oil temperature is more than 100°F (37.8°C) during the APU operation, then the filter element is clogged. If the oil pressure differential is more than 50 psi (344.7 kPa), then the oil will bypass the filter element. The starter-generator filter element must be examined for too much contamination and metal particles. Too much contamination and metal particles can cause an initial problem with the starter-generator.
  - (3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Oil filter elements
  - (2) Filter bypass switch for the starter-generator, YAAT011
  - (3) Internal problem with the filter bypass switch for the starter-generator, YAAT011
  - (4) Problem with the starter-generator drive shaft assembly, YAAT011
  - (5) Engine wire harness problem
  - (6) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (7) Lube module.

HAP ALL

49-90 TASKS 808-809



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

#### D. Related Data

(1) Component Location (Figure 301)

## E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: Magnetic Drain Plug Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-81-200-801.
      - a) If you find metal particles on the magnetic drain plug, then do the corrective action as specified in the inspection procedure.
    - 2) Do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do these steps to replace the oil filter elements:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the oil filter elements. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Filter Elements Removal, AMM TASK 49-91-12-000-801,
    - Oil Filter Elements Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-12-400-801.
    - 1) During the removal of the starter-generator filter element, do a visual inspection of the filter element for too much contamination.
    - 2) If you find too much contamination on the filter element, then repair the problems that you find or replace the starter-generator or starter-generator drive shaft assembly, YAAG013. To replace it, these are the tasks:
      - Starter-Generator Removal, AMM TASK 49-41-21-000-801,
      - Starter-Generator Installation, AMM TASK 49-41-21-400-801.
  - (c) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - (d) Operate the APU for a minimum of five minutes.
  - (e) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - (f) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (g) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



- (h) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
- (i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (2) Do this check of the filter bypass switch for the starter-generator, YAAT011:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P24 from the filter bypass switch, YAAT011.
- (d) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- (f) Operate the APU for a minimum of five minutes.
- (g) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (h) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (i) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- (j) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then do these steps:
  - 1) Replace the filter bypass switch, YAAT011. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Filter Indicator Removal (Starter-Generator Filter Housing), AMM TASK 49-91-13-000-803,
    - Oil Filter Indicator Installation (Starter-Generator Filter Housing), AMM TASK 49-91-13-400-803.

NOTE: The filter bypass switch is also referred to as the oil filter indicator on the starter-generator filter housing.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the filter bypass switch to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.

HAP ALL



- 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (k) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
  - 1) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 2) Re-connect the electrical connector P24 to the filter bypass switch, YAAT011.
- 3) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |
|     |     |        |                   |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (3) Do these steps to replace the filter bypass switch for the starter-generator, YAAT011:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the filter bypass switch, YAAT011. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Filter Indicator Removal (Starter-Generator Filter Housing), AMM TASK 49-91-13-000-803,
    - Oil Filter Indicator Installation (Starter-Generator Filter Housing), AMM TASK 49-91-13-400-803.
    - NOTE: The filter bypass switch is also referred to as the oil filter indicator on the startergenerator filter housing.
    - NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the filter bypass switch to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault
    - 2) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then continue.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (4) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:

HAP ALL



- (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
- (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802,
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the engine wire harness to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (5) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
    - 2) Operate the APU for a minimum of five minutes.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
    - 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to inspect the APU turbine section for an out of balance condition:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Borescope the APU turbine section, do this task: First Stage Stator and First Stage Turbine Inspection, AMM TASK 49-21-00-200-802.
  - (c) Replace the APU if you find damage, these are the tasks:
    - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801,
    - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801.
  - (d) If the APU is satisfactory, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (7) Do these steps to replace the lube module:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the lube module. These are the tasks:
    - Lube Module Removal, AMM TASK 49-91-11-000-801,
    - Lube Module Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-11-400-801.

NOTE: It is necessary to do the installation test for the lube module to see if this maintenance message shows on the CDU display.

- (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 810. Oil Filter Switch Shows Short Circuit - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-94300 OIL FILTER SWITCH SHOWS SHORT CIRCUIT
  - (2) This fault is set when there is a short across the filter bypass switch for the starter-generator. The electronic control unit senses an impending bypass of the starter-generator filter element. When the APU does not operate, the filter bypass switch is normally open.
  - (3) No APU indication lights on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the filter bypass switch for the starter-generator, YAAT011
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

HAP ALL

49-90 TASKS 809-810



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Related Data
  - (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
  - (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
  - (3) (SSM 49-94-21)
  - (4) (WDM 49-94-21)
- E. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
    - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

- F. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
    - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
    - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 3) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the filter bypass switch for the starter-generator, YAAT011:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P24 from the filter bypass switch, YAAT011.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P24. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P24, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P24 to the filter bypass switch, YAAT011.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector P24 is satisfactory, then continue to the subsequent two applicable steps.
- (g) If you have a new or serviceable filter bypass switch, YAAT011, then do these steps:
  - 1) Connect the electrical connector P24 to the new or serviceable filter bypass switch, YAAT011.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- 7) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then do these steps:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - b) Replace the filter bypass switch, YAAT011. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Filter Indicator Removal (Starter-Generator Filter Housing), AMM TASK 49-91-13-000-803
    - Oil Filter Indicator Installation (Starter-Generator Filter Housing), AMM TASK 49-91-13-400-803

<u>NOTE</u>: The filter bypass switch is also referred to as the oil filter indicator on the starter-generator filter housing.

- c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Disconnect the electrical connector P24 from the new or serviceable filter bypass switch, YAAT011.
- d) Re-connect the electrical connector P24 to the used filter bypass switch, YAAT011.

NOTE: The used filter bypass switch that is installed on the APU is satisfactory.

HAP ALL



e) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- f) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (h) If you do not have a new or serviceable filter bypass switch, YAAT011, then do these steps:
  - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag is installed.
  - 2) Make sure that these circuit breakers are open and have safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- Make sure the electrical connector P24 is disconnected from the filter bypass switch, YAAT011.
- 4) Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the filter bypass switch, YAAT011 (SSM 49-94-21):
  - a) Pin 1 and pin 2, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - b) Pin 1 and pin 3, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
- 5) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the filter bypass switch, YAAT011. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Filter Indicator Removal (Starter-Generator Filter Housing), AMM TASK 49-91-13-000-803
    - Oil Filter Indicator Installation (Starter-Generator Filter Housing), AMM TASK 49-91-13-400-803

NOTE: The filter bypass switch is also referred to as the oil filter indicator on the starter-generator filter housing.

- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 6) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P24 to the filter bypass switch, YAAT011.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Measure the resistance between these pairs of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) (SSM 49-94-21):
    - a) Pin 13 and pin 29, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
    - b) Pin 29 and structural ground, specified resistance of more than 100K ohms (open circuit).
  - 2) If the resistance is not in the range specified for each pair of pins, then do these steps:
    - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
      - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
      - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
    - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - 3) Measure the resistance between socket 13 and structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 5 ohms (short circuit).

- 4) If the resistance is more than 5 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
  - b) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - c) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- e) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- g) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- h) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- i) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 5) If the resistance is in the range specified for each pair of pins on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and less than 5 ohms from socket 13 to structural ground on the APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>        |
|-----|-----|--------|--------------------|
| R   | 19  | C01344 | APLI FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - 1) Measure the resistance between pin C12 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599A at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 2) If there is a problem with the circuit, then repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
- 3) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- 4) If there was a problem with the circuit, then do these steps:
  - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

HAP ALL



- d) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 5) If the circuit is satisfactory, then continue.
- (6) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.



# 811. Oil Level Sensor Shows Circuit Failure - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-94304 OIL LEVEL SENSOR SHOWS CIRCUIT FAILURE
  - (2) This fault is set when the oil level sensor does not send the add oil indication to the electronic control unit and the low oil quantity software does.

# HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

(3) The MAINT light on the P5 forward overhead panel can show for this maintenance message. The MAINT light will show if there was no deactivation of the MAINT light from the OIL QUANTITY REPORT page.

### HAP ALL

- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Engine wire harness problem
  - (2) Airplane wire harness problem
  - (3) Internal problem with the oil level sensor, YAAT001
  - (4) Wiring problem with the engine wire harness
  - (5) Wiring problem with the airplane wire harness
  - (6) Electronic control unit, M1709.

HAP ALL

49-90 TASKS 810-811



#### C. Circuit Breakers

(1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

# D. Related Data

- (1) Component Location (Figure 301)
- (2) Simplified Schematic (Figure 302)
- (3) (SSM 49-94-21)
- (4) (WDM 49-94-21)

#### E. Initial Evaluation

- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
  - (b) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message on the CURRENT STATUS page, then there was an intermittent fault.

NOTE: You can find other occurrences of this maintenance message on the MAINTENANCE HISTORY page.

## F. Fault Isolation Procedure

- (1) Do a general visual inspection of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (b) If there was a problem with the engine wire harness, then do these steps:

NOTE: You can repair or replace the engine wire harness.

- 1) Repair the engine wire harness. To repair it, do this task: APU Harness Repair, AMM TASK 49-11-01-300-801.
- 2) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
  - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
  - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- 3) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 4) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 5) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 6) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 7) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- (c) If the engine wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.

HAP ALL



- (2) Do a general visual inspection of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Do this task: Wire Harness Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-801.
  - (c) If there was a problem with the airplane wire harness, then do these steps:
    - 1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 2) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 4) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 5) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
  - (d) If the airplane wire harness is satisfactory, then continue.
- (3) Do this check of the oil level sensor, YAAT001 with the APU gearbox oil below the ADD mark:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P16 from the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P16. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P16, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P16 to the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- (f) If the electrical connector P16 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Make sure the APU oil level on the oil sight glass is below the ADD mark for no APU operation (APU shutdown). If the APU oil level is above the ADD mark, drain the APU oil until the oil level is below the ADD mark. To drain the oil, do this task: Drain the APU Oil, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-801.
  - Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 5 on the oil level sensor, YAAT001 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 3) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the oil level sensor, YAAT001. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Level Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-11-000-801
    - Oil Level Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - g) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- 4) If the resistance is less than 10 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P16 to the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19         | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (4) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

EFFECTIVITY HAP ALL



Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|---------------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344        | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | Name                |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Make sure the APU oil level on the oil sight glass is below the ADD mark for no APU operation (APU shutdown). If the APU oil level is above the ADD mark, drain the APU oil until the oil level is below the ADD mark. To drain the oil, do this task: Drain the APU Oil, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-801.
  - Measure the resistance between pin 19 and pin 22 on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 3) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:
    - Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
    - Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- g) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- 4) If the resistance is less than 10 ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

| Row | Col | Number | Name              |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | <u>Number</u> | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033        | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (5) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 6) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Make sure the APU oil level on the oil sight glass is below the ADD mark for no APU operation (APU shutdown). If the APU oil level is above the ADD mark, drain the APU oil until the oil level is below the ADD mark. To drain the oil, do this task: Drain the APU Oil, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-801.

HAP ALL



2) Measure the resistance between pin C6 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be less than 10 ohms.

- 3) If the resistance is more than 10 ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - h) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- 4) If the resistance is less than 10 ohms, then do this step and continue:
  - a) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (6) Do this check of the oil level sensor, YAAT001 with the APU gearbox oil at the FULL mark:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
  - (b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|-----|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14  | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector P16 from the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector P16. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector P16, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector P16 to the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

 $\sim$  1

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- (f) If the electrical connector P16 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Make sure the APU oil level on the oil sight glass is at the FULL mark for no APU operation (APU shutdown). To fill the oil, do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
  - 2) Measure the resistance between pin 1 and pin 2 on the oil level sensor, YAAT001 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 3) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the oil level sensor, YAAT001. These are the tasks:
    - Oil Level Sensor Removal, AMM TASK 49-94-11-000-801
    - Oil Level Sensor Installation, AMM TASK 49-94-11-400-801
  - b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - g) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- 4) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - a) Re-connect the electrical connector P16 to the oil level sensor, YAAT001.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row     | Col     | Number    | <u>Name</u>       |
|---------|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| В       | 19      | C01344    | APU FIRE SW POWER |
| F/O Ele | ctrical | System Pa | nel, P6-4         |

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (7) Do this check of the engine wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.

HAP ALL



(b) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- (c) Disconnect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) from the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
- (d) Examine the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434. To examine them, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
- (e) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D10434 (P3) or APU firewall receptacle D10434, then do these steps:
  - 1) Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - 2) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 4) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- 5) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- 6) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- 7) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- 8) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- (f) If the electrical connector D10434 (P3) and APU firewall receptacle D10434 are satisfactory, then do these steps:
  - Make sure the APU oil level on the oil sight glass is at the FULL mark for no APU operation (APU shutdown). To fill the oil, do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
  - 2) Measure the resistance between pin 9 and pin 19 on the electrical connector D10434 (P3) at the 1088 bulkhead (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 3) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Replace the engine wire harness. These are the tasks:

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL



- Engine Wire Harness Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-01-000-802
- Engine Wire Harness Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-01-400-802
- b) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
- c) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
- d) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
- e) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
- f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
- g) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- 4) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms, then do these steps and continue:
  - Re-connect the electrical connector D10434 (P3) to the APU firewall receptacle D10434 on the 1088 bulkhead.
  - b) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

| Row | Col | Number | <u>Name</u>       |  |  |
|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|--|--|
| В   | 19  | C01344 | APU FIRE SW POWER |  |  |

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

| Row | <u>Col</u> | Number | <u>Name</u>         |
|-----|------------|--------|---------------------|
| Α   | 14         | C00033 | AUX POWER UNIT CONT |

- c) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- (8) Do this check of the airplane wire harness:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Remove the electronic control unit, M1709. To remove it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801.
  - (c) Examine the electrical connector D3599. To examine it, do this task: Electrical Connector and Terminal Inspection, AMM TASK 49-11-01-200-802.
  - (d) If there was a problem with the electrical connector D3599, then do these steps:
    - 1) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
    - 2) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
    - 3) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
    - 4) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
      - a) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
    - 5) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
    - 6) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
  - (e) If the electrical connector D3599 is satisfactory, then do these steps:
    - Make sure the APU oil level on the oil sight glass is at the FULL mark for no APU operation (APU shutdown). To fill the oil, do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.

HAP ALL



2) Measure the resistance between pin C5 and structural ground on the electrical connector D3599B at the electronic control unit, M1709 (SSM 49-94-21).

NOTE: The resistance must be more than 100K ohms (open circuit).

- 3) If the resistance is less than 100K ohms, then do these steps:
  - a) Repair the wiring (WDM 49-94-21).
  - b) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
  - c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
  - f) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the fault.
  - g) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - h) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.
- 4) If the resistance is more than 100K ohms, then do this step and continue:
  - a) Re-install the electronic control unit, M1709. To re-install it, do this task: Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801.
- (9) Do these steps to replace the electronic control unit, M1709:
  - (a) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF.
  - (b) Replace the electronic control unit, M1709. These are the tasks:
    - Electronic Control Unit Removal, AMM TASK 49-61-12-000-801
    - Electronic Control Unit Installation, AMM TASK 49-61-12-400-801
  - (c) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (d) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
  - (e) Look at the CURRENT STATUS page on the CDU display to see if this maintenance message shows.
    - 1) If the CDU display does not show this maintenance message, then you corrected the
  - (f) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.
  - (g) Do this task: Fill the APU Gearbox, AMM TASK 12-13-31-610-803.

|  | <b>END</b> | OF | <b>TASK</b> |  |
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|
|--|------------|----|-------------|--|

### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00

### 812. Oil Filter Shutdown - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) This task is for this maintenance message:
    - (a) 49-94022 OIL FILTER SHUTDOWN
  - (2) This APU protective shutdown occurs when the electronic control unit senses an impending bypass of the starter-generator filter element, the oil temperature is more than 100°F (38°C) for five seconds and the airplane is on the ground (main engines have been shutdown for more than 90 seconds).

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-90 TASKS 811-812



#### HAP ALL; AIRPLANES WITH APU SOFTWARE PART NUMBER PRIOR TO 491A-TUS-A04-00 (Continued)

(3) The APU FAULT light on the P5 forward overhead panel will show for this maintenance message.

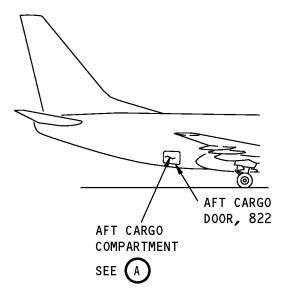
### B. Initial Evaluation

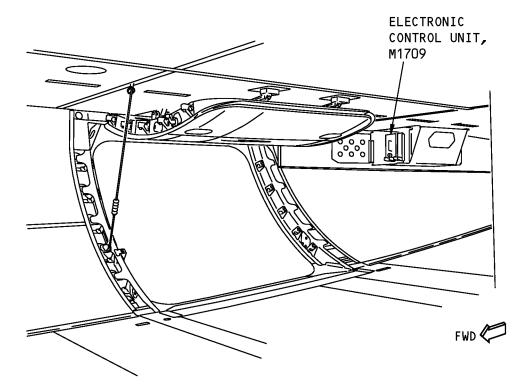
- (1) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
  - (a) If the CDU display shows this maintenance message on the FAULT HISTORY page for the last APU cycle, then do a check for maintenance message 49-94299 on the CURRENT STATUS page.
    - 1) If you find maintenance message 49-94299, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure for this message.
    - Do these steps after you do the Fault Isolation Procedure for maintenance message 49-94299:
      - a) Do this task: APU BITE Procedure, 49-60 TASK 801.
      - b) Set the APU master switch to the ON position.
      - c) Look at the FAULT HISTORY page on the CDU display to see if maintenance message 49-94022 shows.
      - d) If the CDU display does not show maintenance message 49-94022 again in the last APU cycle, then you corrected the fault.
      - e) Set the APU master switch to the OFF position.

        END OF TASK

|       | EFFECTIVITY |  |  |
|-------|-------------|--|--|
| HAP A | ALL         |  |  |
|       |             |  |  |
|       |             |  |  |







AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT



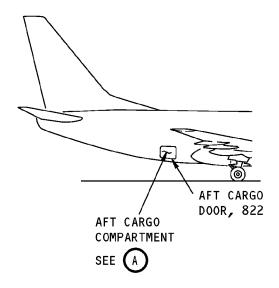
APU Lubrication System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 1 of 3)/ 49-90-00-990-801

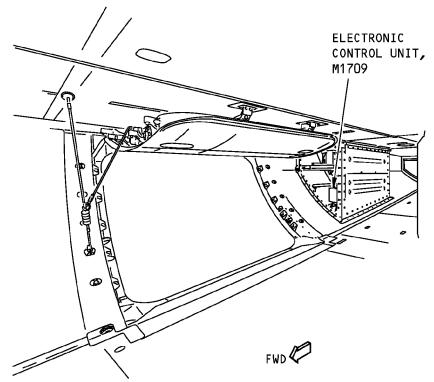
EFFECTIVITY HAP 001-013, 015-026, 028-054

**49-90 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 301 Feb 15/2009







# AFT CARGO COMPARTMENT

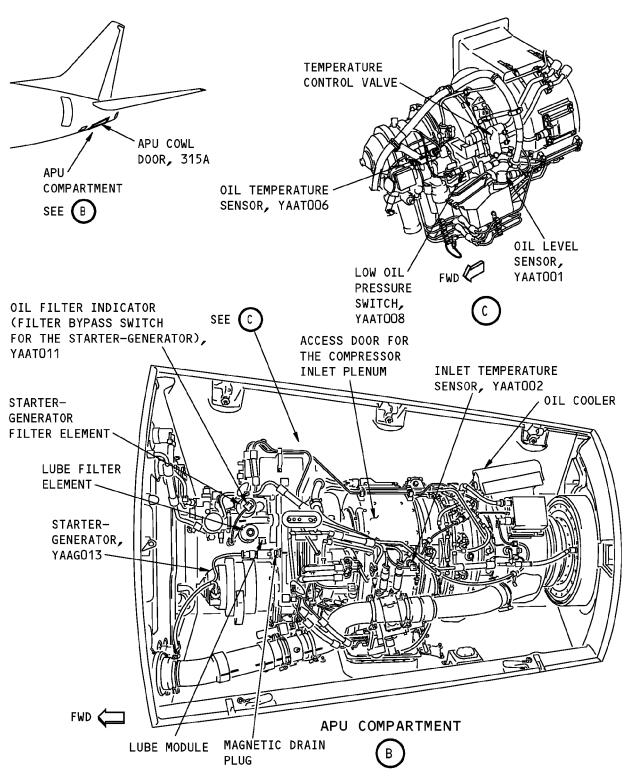
APU Lubrication System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 2 of 3)/ 49-90-00-990-801

EFFECTIVITY
HAP 101-999

**49-90 TASK SUPPORT** 

Page 302 Feb 10/2007

## 737-600/700/800/900 FAULT ISOLATION MANUAL



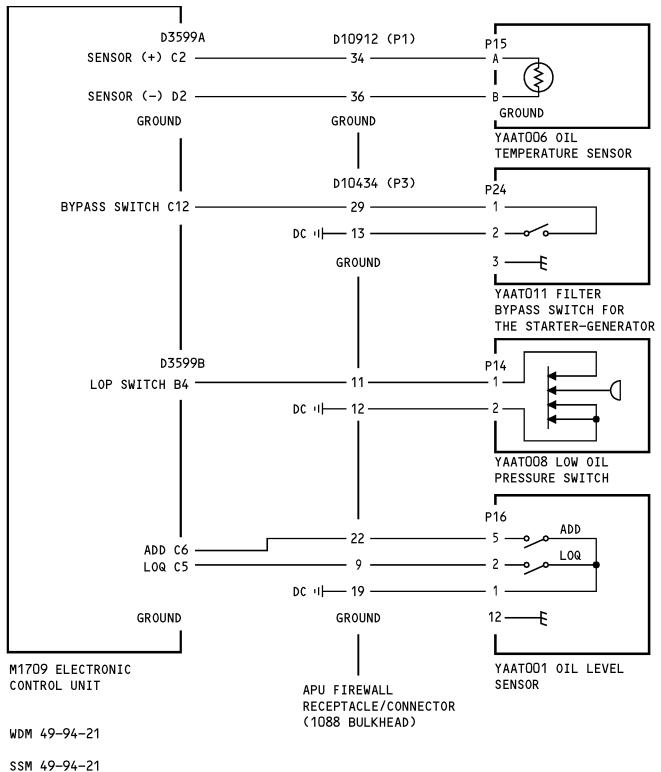
APU Lubrication System Component Location Figure 301 (Sheet 3 of 3)/ 49-90-00-990-801

HAP ALL

### **49-90 TASK SUPPORT**

Page 303 Feb 10/2007





APU Lubrication System Simplified Schematic Figure 302 / 49-90-00-990-802





### 801. APU Oil Consumption High - Fault Isolation

- A. Description
  - (1) The oil consumption for the APU is high if the rate is more than 0.264 quart or 8.4 fluid ounces for each hour (250 milliliters or 250 cc for each hour).
- B. Possible Causes
  - (1) Oil leakage
  - (2) Oil cooler
  - (3) Loose or missing oil fill cap
  - (4) Internal APU problem.
- C. Circuit Breakers
  - (1) These are the primary circuit breakers related to the fault:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- D. Initial Evaluation
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the APU drain seal at the bottom of the APU:
    - (a) Examine the middle drain on the APU drain seal for signs of oil leakage.
      - 1) If you find oil leakage from the middle drain, then replace the APU. These are the tasks:
        - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
        - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

NOTE: There is an internal problem with the APU engine.

- (b) Examine the aft drain on the APU drain seal for signs of oil leakage.
  - 1) If you find oil leakage from the aft drain or there is a high oil consumption for the APU, then do the Fault Isolation Procedure below.
- E. Fault Isolation Procedure
  - (1) Do a general visual inspection of the oil tubes, lube module, starter-generator, magnetic drain plug, temperature control valve, oil cooler and APU gearbox:
    - (a) Examine the oil tubes, lube module, starter-generator, magnetic drain plug, temperature control valve and APU gearbox for signs of oil leakage.
    - (b) Do this task: Oil Cooler Inspection, AMM TASK 49-91-41-200-801.
    - (c) If there is oil leakage, then do these steps:
      - 1) Make sure the APU master switch is OFF and install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag.
      - 2) Open these circuit breakers and install safety tags:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

RowColNumberNameB19C01344APU FIRE SW POWER

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-95 TASK 801



F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 3) Repair the problems that you find.
- 4) Do this task: APU Oil Level Inspection, AMM TASK 12-13-31-200-801.

NOTE: Do not do the oil check procedure after you fill the APU gearbox with oil. You must examine the other APU components for oil leakage during the APU operation.

5) Remove the safety tags and close these circuit breakers:

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-2

Row Col Number Name

B 19 C01344 APU FIRE SW POWER

F/O Electrical System Panel, P6-4

Row Col Number Name

A 14 C00033 AUX POWER UNIT CONT

- 6) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
- 7) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
- 8) During the APU operation, examine the APU oil components for signs of oil leakage.
- 9) If there is oil leakage, then do these steps to repair the leakage:
  - a) Do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
  - b) Install a DO-NOT-OPERATE tag to the APU master switch.
  - c) Repair the cause of the oil leakage.
  - d) Remove the DO-NOT-OPERATE tag from the APU master switch.
  - e) Do this task: APU Starting and Operation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-801.
  - f) During the APU operation, examine the APU oil components for signs of oil leakage.
  - g) If there is oil leakage, then do the leakage repair again.
- 10) If there is no oil leakage, then do this task: APU Usual Shutdown, AMM TASK 49-11-00-860-802.
- (d) If there is no oil leakage, then continue.
- (2) Do a bottom external surface inspection of the oil cooler:
  - (a) Do this task: Oil Cooler Removal, AMM TASK 49-91-41-000-801.
  - (b) Visually examine the bottom external surfaces of the oil cooler for cracks, damage and oil leakage.
  - (c) If there were cracks, damage or oil leakage on the oil cooler, install a new or serviceable oil cooler. To install it, do this task: Oil Cooler Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-41-400-801.
  - (d) If there were no cracks, damage and oil leakage to the oil cooler, do this step and continue:
    - 1) Re-install the oil cooler. To install it, do this task: Oil Cooler Installation, AMM TASK 49-91-41-400-801.

EFFECTIVITY
HAP ALL

49-95 TASK 801



- (3) Do a visual inspection of the oil fill cap:
  - NOTE: The oil fill cap is located on the left side of the APU gearbox.
  - (a) Examine the oil fill cap, then do these steps:
    - 1) If the oil fill cap is loose, engage the latch handle on the oil fill cap.
    - 2) If the oil fill cap is damaged or missing, replace the oil fill cap.
    - 3) Do this task: APU Oil Level Inspection, AMM TASK 12-13-31-200-801.
  - (b) If the oil fill cap is satisfactory, then continue.
- (4) Replace the APU. These are the tasks:
  - APU Power Plant Removal, AMM TASK 49-11-00-000-801
  - APU Power Plant Installation, AMM TASK 49-11-00-400-801

| END OF TASK |
|-------------|
|-------------|

HAP ALL

49-95 TASK 801